



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

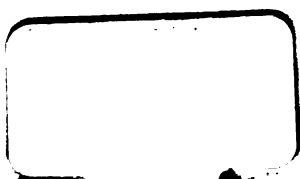
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Br 5/67.112
*



HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY



W. R. F. here

①

THE HISTORY

OF

The Parish of Bitton,

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

THE SECOND PART.

CONTAINING

THE MANUFACTORIES.

THE GEOLOGY AND FLORA.

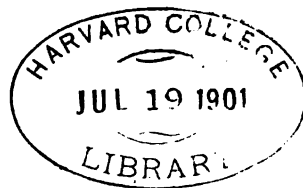
ANTIQUITIES AND ANCIENT RECORDS.

EXETER :

PRIVATELY PRINTED BY WILLIAM POLLARD, NORTH STREET.

1883.

Dr 5167.112.
~~9424.9.7~~



Pierce fund

1709
6

CONTENTS OF PART II.

CHAPTER V.

THE MANUFACTORIES.

Logwood Mills ...	PAGE 227
Copper Mills ...	227
Brass Battery Works ...	228
Cupola Works ...	228
Spelter Works ...	228
Champion, Brief Notice of ...	229
Warmley Works ...	229
Dutch Workmen ...	229
Spelter, How Made ...	229
Pin Works, by Durnford & Co. ...	230
Iron Mills at Willsbridge, by Mr Pearsall ...	231
Another Iron Mill at Wick ...	231
Bone Mills at Oldland ...	231
Water Works at Hanham ...	231
Hat Making ...	231
Paper Mill ...	231
Coal Works in Kingswood ...	232

CHAPTER VI.

GEOLOGY of the Parish ...	235
---------------------------	-----

CHAPTER VII.

THE FLORA of the Parish ...	243
-----------------------------	-----

CHAPTER VIII.

ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH—

The Via Julia ...	265
The Trajectus ...	266
Roman Villas ...	267

APPENDIX.

ANCIENT RECORDS	...	...	...	PAGE	260
Entries in Doomsday	..	...	...	...	276
I.	Assise of Mortancester between John de Vivone and Petronilla de Vivone	...	...	...	272
II.	Suit of Ejectment between Saltmarsh and De la More	...	...	...	273
III.	" " " " "	...	...	...	274
IV.	" " " " "	...	...	...	274
V.	" " " " "	...	...	...	276
VI.	Thomas de Button v. R. de la More, for Estover	..	...	...	277
VII.	Charter of the Manor of Bitton to Robert Fitz-Harding	...	...	...	278
VIII.	Grant of the Manor of Bitton to Robert de Amenevill	...	...	...	279
IX.	Inquest about the Lands of Petronill de Vivone and Richard de la More	...	...	...	279
X.	Inquest on the death of Richard de la More, A.D. 1292	...	...	...	280
XI.	Inquest as to Damage, A.D. 1293	...	...	...	281
XII.	Inquest as to Damage, A.D. 1304	...	...	...	281
XIII.	Robert D' Amenevill's Pigs, A.D. 1223	...	...	...	282
XIV.	Nicholas de Oxehaye, Fine Roll, A.D. 1229	...	...	...	282
XV.	Charter to William de Putot, A.D. 1230	...	...	...	282
XVI.	Fine Roll, A.D. 1257—the Homage of Petronilla de Vivone	...	...	...	283
XVII.	Charter, A.D. 1267, Free Warren granted to Richard de la More and Petronilla de Vivone	...	...	...	283
XVIII.	Charter, A.D. 1230, to William de Putot	...	...	...	283
XIX.	Fine Roll, A.D. 1243, Petronilla late the wife of Nicholas de Oxehaye	...	...	...	284
XX.	Fine Roll, A.D. 1253, for Hugh de Vivone, who has married Petronilla de Putot	...	...	...	284
XXI.	Extracts from the Calendar of Placita de quo Warranto	...	...	...	285
XXII.	Richard de la More and David le Blund—their Claims in Bitton	...	...	...	285
XXIII.	Petronilla de Vivone and David le Blund	...	...	...	286
XXIV.	Fine Roll, A.D. 1304—David le Blund and Amabilia his wife	...	...	...	266
XXV.	Charter Roll, A.D. 1313—Free Warren to John de Button	...	...	...	287
XXVI.	Inquest, A.D. 1323, on the Death of David le Blund	...	...	...	287
XXVII.	Inquest, A.D. 1327, on the Death of Richard le Blount	...	...	...	288
XXVIII.	Inquest, A.D. 1328, on the Death of Stephen de la More	...	...	...	289
XXIX.	Inquest, A.D. 1340, on the Death of William Attmore	...	...	...	290

CONTENTS.

v.

XXX.	Inquest, A.D. 1350, on the Death of William De la More	PAGE	291
XXXI.	Inquest, A.D. 1362, on the Death of Edmund le Blount	...	292
XXXII.	Inquest, A.D. 1374, on the Death of Edmund le Blount	...	293
XXXIII.	Proof of the age of Edmund le Blount	...	294
XXXIV.	Inquest, A.D. 1381, on the Death of Edmund le Blount	...	295
XXXV.	Inquest, A.D. 1399, on the Death of William Blount	...	297
XXXVI.	Inquest, A.D. 1403, on the Death of Isabella Blount	...	297
XXXVII.	Inquest, A.D. 1444, on the Death of John Blount	...	298
XXXVIII.	Inquest, A.D. 1453, on the Death of Willelma Blount	...	299
XXXIX.	Inquest, A.D. 1468, on the Death of Edmund Blount	...	300
XL.	Inquest, A.D. 1476, on the Death of Simon Blount	...	301
XLI.	Inquest, A.D. 1482, on the Death of Sir John Barre	...	302
XLII.	Inquest, A.D. 1486, on the Death of Johanna Barre	...	304
XLIII.	Patent for the Greyndour Chantry at Newland, Glouc., A.D. 1445-6		307
XLIV.	The Will of Dame Jane Lady Barre, A.D. 1484	...	309
XLV.	Grant of Land in Bitton by Sir John Button and his wife	...	316
XLVI.	Inquest, A.D. 1444, on the Death of Robert Greyndour	...	317
XLVII.	Deed of Matthew de Button, A.D. 1354	...	219
XLVIII.	Charter of Robert D'Amenevill, about Land in Bitton (Circa Henry iij)		219
XLIX.	Licence for a Chantry at Bitton, A.D. 1299	...	320

RECORDS RELATING TO WEST HANHAM OR HANHAM ABBOTS.

I.	Sale of the Manor of West Hanham, A.D. 1329	...	322
II.	Inquest as to Damage, A.D. 1330	...	322
III.	Possessions of the Manor of West Hanham, temp. Eliz.	...	323
IV.	The Manor of Hanham Abbots, leased to Eliz. Skelton, A.D. 1516	...	330
V.	Grant of the Manor of Hanham Abbots to Ursula Greisley, A.D. 1551		337
VI.	Grant of the Manor of Hanham Abbots, to Rouland Hayward, A.D. 1554	...	338

COURT ROLLS RELATING TO THE MANORS.

I.	Oldeland—Court Roll, A.D. 1368	...	341
	Punishment for Adultery	...	342
II.	Oldeland, Court Roll, A.D. 1369	...	344
III.	Bitton, Court Roll, A.D. 1738	...	346
IV.	Bitton, Fragment of Court Roll, A.D. 15th Cent.	...	347
X.	Hanham Abbots, Court Roll, A.D. 1556	...	350
XI.	Rolls of the Hundred of Button, A.D. 1385	...	354

RECORDS RELATING TO BRISTOL BARTON AND KINGSWOOD CHASE.			
I.	Extract from Doomsday	...	357
II.	Boscus de Furchis and Hugh de Vivone, A.D. 1218	...	359
III.	Earl of Gloucester	...	359
IV.	Mandate to Hugh de Vivone, A.D. 1219	...	359
V.	Ditto ditto	...	359
VI.	Letter of Hugh de Vivone to Henry III	...	360
VII.	Mandate to Hugh de Vivone to allow Robert D'Amenevill to enjoy his Wood of Button, A.D. 1220	...	360
VIII.	Mandate to the Constable of Bristol Castle for the same purpose, A.D. 1221	...	361
IX.	Patent appointing Ralf de Willinton to the Keepership of Bristol Castle and the Wood of Furchis, A.D. 1224	...	361
X.	Damaged Corn in Bristol Castle	...	361
XI.	Mandates to Ralf de Willinton to repair the Castle and allow Timber from the Wood of Furchis	...	361
XII.	Mandate to enquire about Robert D'Ameneville's Pigs	...	362
XIII.	Charter of Deafforestation, A.D. 1228	...	362
XIV.	Ditto ditto	...	363
XV.	Ditto ditto	...	363
XVI.	Mandate for Fire Wood	...	364
XVII.	Patent to enquire who are Malefactors in Kingswood Chase	...	364
XVII.	Proof of the age of John the Son of Hugh de Vivone	...	365
XVIII.	Charter confirming to Edmund Blount his privileges in Kingswood Chase, as Lord of the Manor of Bitton	...	365
XIX.	Grant of Barton Regis and Kingswood to Sir John Thorp, Patent, A.D. 1373	...	366
XX.	The Transgressions of Matthew de Button in Kingswood Chase	...	367
XXI.	Inquiry about the destruction of Game in Kingswood Chase, Patent, A.D. 1392	...	368
XXII.	Ditto ditto Patent, A.D. 1397	..	369
XXIII.	Charter confirming to John Blount his Privileges in Kingswood Chase, A.D. 1407	...	371
XXIV.	Charter in favour of Edmund Blount, A.D. 1454	...	372
XXV.	Grant of Bristol Barton and Kingswood to Sir John S. Loe, Patent, A.D. 1443	...	373
XXVI.	Grant of the same to the Earl of Pembroke, Patent, A.D. 1553	...	375
XXVII.	Appointment of Henry Lord Berkley, keeper of the Chase, Patent, A.D. 1559	...	376

CONTENTS.

vii.

XXVIII.	Grant of the Rangership of Kingswood Chase to Sir Humphrey Hooke, Patent, A.D. 1661	...	...	...	378
XXIX.	Petition of Sir Baynham Throckmorton to the King in Council A.D. 1668				379
XXX.	Decree to re-stock the Chase with Deer, A.D. 1668	...	...	...	380
XXXI.	Lease of the Chase to Sir Baynham Throckmorton, A.D. 1670	...	...	...	382
XXXII.	Robert Dover appointed Deputy Ranger, A.D. 1671	...	...	...	385
XXXIII.	Assignment of the Chase to F. Creswick, T. Stubbs, and S. Chapman, A.D. 1681	...	...	...	386
XXXIV.	Letter from F. Creswick to Jos. Dunden, A.D. 1718	...	...	...	387
XXXV.	An Additional Record relating to Bitton, from Rawlinson MS.	...	...	...	388

HISTORY OF BITTON.

CHAPTER V.

THE MANUFACTORIES.

"They are the abstract and brief chronicles of the time."—*Hamlet*, Act ii, Sc. 2.

"Hæc studia adolescentiam alunt, senectutem delectant, secundas res ornant, adversis solatium et perfigium præbent, delectant domi, non impediunt foris, pernoctent nobiscum peregrinantur, rusticantur."—CICERO, pro Archiâ.

HISTORY OF BITTON.

CHAPTER V.

THE MANUFACTORIES.

Many and varied have been the manufactories carried on within and on the borders of the parish.

At Swinford, or Swineheved, there was at an early period—said to be from the time of Elizabeth—a mill worked by water power, for grinding logwood and other hard woods imported from South America for dyeing purposes. These mills were owned by the Tyndall family. The machinery was most primitive and of the rudest kind. The mill possessed a large pair of vertical stone rollers of granite of superior quality, which were the gift of some member of the royal family of Denmark. Prince George of Denmark, brother of Charles V, King of Denmark, who in 1683 married Princess Anne, visited Bath in 1692, but her sister Queen Mary II, forbade the Mayor and Corporation to pay them any mark of respect. In March, 1701-2, Anne was proclaimed Queen, and in the year following they again visited Bath, and it is probable that he then gave the mill stones. These mills were discontinued about 1860, and the stone rollers were removed to the logwood mills at Chewton Keynsham, where they are still used.

After the Tyndalls, the Swinford Mills were worked by Lediard, Jones and Co., who were also the owners of the mills at Chewton Keynsham.

There were also at Swinford mills for rolling copper sheeting carried on by John Freeman and Company, from the middle of the last century till the end of the year 1860, when the premises were sold by auction, and the mills are now used for casting and rolling lead.

In the village of Bitton the waters of the Boyd, by being ponded back, were made available by the Bristol Brass Battery and Copper Company,¹ viz., Smith, Harford, Lloyd, Champion and Loscombe. Here disks of brass were by tilt hammers beaten into pans and dishes, chiefly for the African market. The Company had similar works at Kelston and Saltford, but the chief establishment was, and still is, at Keynsham, where brass is made and converted into tubes, plates, wire, &c., &c. The same firm exists under

¹Barratt, in his "History of Bristol," p. 166, says that the Brass Battery was begun in Bristol about 1704, that "one Sir James Clark was the first inventor of making copper, Mr. Coster and Mr. Wayne acted under him as assayists, who after established it under Sir Abraham Elton."

a different proprietorship, the present and only partners being Mr. Donald Bain and his brother—Mr. D. W. Bain, J.P., of Portreeth, Cornwall.

The original company had works also on Kingswood Hill, commonly called the CUPOLA WORKS, also a TOWER for making shot. At the time when the work of building the Holy Trinity Church was commenced these buildings were in ruins and the stones were used in the building then in hand. On this site now stands NEW CHELTENHAM.

The work carried on in these Cupola Towers was the making of SPELTER or ZINC out of Calamine or Black Jack ore dug in the Mendip Hills. One Mr. John Champion (son of Nehemiah Champion) was the inventor who, in 1758, secured the secret by patent, No. 726, in which the particulars are fully set forth. The work was first carried on in Bristol and removed to Conham, under the management of Mr. James Emerson, who had been the manager under Mr. Champion and his successor in the business. The largest works were afterward carried on at Warmley, on the borders of Bitton. Here were a series of furnaces arranged in lines facing each other like houses in a street; also cottages for workmen: in the centre was a house for shops with tower and clock; annexed, was a substantial family residence, in front of which was a large pond with rows of trees on either side; from this pond water was supplied for the use of some of the machinery. This enterprising manufacturer at last became a bankrupt, and about 1770 the works were sold to the Bristol Brass and Copper Company, who carried on the same with success.

The following is copied from the *Journals* of the House of Commons: William Champion, Nehemiah Champion's youngest son, was one of the first English manufacturers of Spelter; previously imported from India. He had his works at Warmley, a freehold property bequeathed to him by his father. On the 21st February, 1750, William Champion presented a petition to the House of Commons, in which he stated:—"That he had spent a great portion of his life in the study of mineral productions, and had travelled into most parts of Europe in pursuit of such knowledge. On his return to England he found the supply of Tontonage, commonly called Spelter, depended on the East Indies. Ingrossers had raised the price, in 1731, to £260 per ton. He had resolved to try to discover the art of making it. He had pursued his experiments for six years at great expense. He had applied in 1737 for a patent for making Tontonage

or Spelter, and which was just expired. He had erected large premises and made 200 tons, when the importers brought in a large supply, and lowered the price from £260 to £48 per ton, at a supposed profit of £22 to £25 per ton to the importers. Not being able to procure such prices for his Spelter as would admit of profit, is a great sufferer. The Spelter being made wholly from the produce of this kingdom, and many hundreds of poor being employed, he prayed for an extension of the patent." The petition was referred to a committee. It was opposed by petition from certain merchants, traders, and others of Preston, on 26th March, 1751, and the Bill was abandoned.—(*Journals*, House of Commons.) This petition was for a renewal of Patent granted to him in 1738—No. 564.

The traditional history of John Champion is remarkable and worthy of record. In early life he went to Holland, there representing himself as a beggar, and got employed there many years as a labourer, during which time he was learning the secret to make brass and zinc.¹ When he left he induced several workmen to return with him to England, and with them he set up the works at Warmley. The variety of languages which they spoke gave rise to the place being called Babel's Tower, in connection with a tower still standing,² a necessary appendage, in which was a wind-mill used for crushing the ore. The workmen who came with him were called Craymer, Hollister, Ollis, Frankham, and Steager;³ their descendants still live in Bitton, or near to it, and some are still workmen at the Battery Works.

Champion, though an enterprising manufacturer, did not neglect to make his place at Warmley attractive. At the rear of his works he built a new house for

¹ The operation of making zinc is thus briefly described by Barratt in his "History of Bristol" (p. 167): "In a circular kind of oven, like a glasshouse furnace, there are placed pots of about four feet each in height, much resembling oil jars, into the bottom of which is inserted an iron tube which passes through the floor of the furnace into a vessel of water; the pots are filled with a mixture of calamine or black jack and charcoal, and the mouth of each is then stopped with clay: the fire being properly applied the metallic vapour of the calamine issues through the iron tube; the air being excluded it does not take fire, but is condensed in small particles in the water, and being re-melted is formed into ingots and is sent out under the name of zinc or spelter," annually more than 200 tons. Instead of allowing the molten cinder or slag to run away in an useless state, it was run into moulds of square or other form, and so became serviceable blocks suitable for buildings, especially for quoins. These black SLAGS are exceedingly durable, they are not affected by any weather, their glossy surfaces remain as clean and smooth as when they were first moulded.

² There is a tradition that the tower in question used to stand in the Old Market, near the Dial, but proving a nuisance it was removed to Warmley.

³ As early as 1711, before John Champion's time, Craymer and Ollis had children baptized at Keynsham.

himself, in front of which he laid out in Dutch style a beautiful walk through several acres of meadow land. A row of elms still stands which he planted, having grown to gigantic proportions. On the northern side of the house he constructed a large lake, covering thirteen acres, building a very heavy dam and gates to regulate the supply of water to his mills. An ornamental arch and a house built above it formed a neat entrance where the water filled the lake, the house also serving the purpose of a dwelling for the keeper. Lastly, in the centre of the lake, on a small island, stood Neptune, nearly 60 feet high—constructed of masonry according to the traditional proportions of that monster. Its face, chest, and arms being made of white plaster or cement, contrasted effectively with its head and lower parts of the body of rough black cinders from the works; while one hand, extended, held the usual barbed fork.¹ This image had a weird effect from a little distance.

The spelter works continued in the hands of Messrs. Harford till 1834, when Mr. Davidson took them in hand; he then resided at Warmley carrying on the Pin factory. Mr. Davidson gave up the Pin Works about 1835. In 1830 they purchased the fee simple of all the Harford property; and in 1837 Mr. Davidson became the sole proprietor, and carried on the spelter work till his death in 1851. Alfred Davidson a son succeeded, adding some pottery business then first erected by him, but this was not successful, and the premises were sold in 1862 and again sold in 1880. Nothing but pottery for draining pipes is now done.

These Pin works about the beginning of the present century passed to Mr. John Poole Baretty, whose executors sold to Messrs. Davidson and Francis about 1807. A most extensive business in pin making (dating from the time of Queen Elizabeth) under the name of Durnford and Co. was carried on here. The work was much distributed among the women and children in the surrounding district, where the heads were made and fixed and the pins put in papers. When the Pin Works were in full operation there was a PIN BLOCK in almost every cottage, with a simple machine for heading the pins, worked by the foot. The pin trade was entirely changed by the introduction of machinery by Messrs. Charlton and Lambert, on Kingswood Hill. Their works are now closed.

¹ He died 22nd April, 1794, aged 84, at Pimlico, and was buried at Hammersmith.—From Register of Burials of the Society of Friends, of which he was a member.

We will now pass to another manufactory of metal—the Iron Mills at Willsbridge. These mills were erected on the site of the ancient Manor House of Oldland, on a stream called the Millclack Brook, which runs through the valley of Southernwood.¹ As early as 1712 Mr. John Pearsall set them up for rolling iron, especially hoop iron; also for making steel. The works were successfully carried on by the family many years.

In 1801 Mr. Thos. Pearsall took out a Patent, dated 30 Dec., for his invention for applying hoop-iron for the construction of roofs instead of timber; but it was a failure—a roof set up over the London Docks collapsed—after that, the works were discontinued. Mr. Pearsall retired to Bath, where he died, March 1825. The premises were sold in 1816, and the mill converted into a flour mill.

There was another Iron mill at Wick, on the borders of Bitton, worked by the waters of the River Boyd, where scrap-iron under heavy tilt-hammers was worked into solid masses called PUDDINGS, and then rolled into bar and bolt iron.

A little above the Willsbridge mills in Oldland Bottom, a Chemical manufactory was established for making Sal Ammoniac, Glauber's Salts, Ivory Black, &c.; the firm was Holbrow, Haynes, & Co., under the management of Mr. Wm. Henderson, the son of a former manager, at the time the premises belonged to Mr. Jos. Stibbs. It passed into various hands, and was entirely closed about 1840; the premises were sold in 1850, and the works carried to Netham.

There used to be works on the Avon, at Hanham, for supplying Bristol with water; afterwards the buildings were converted into flour mills; but the whole have long been in ruins.

At Conham there was at the beginning of the present century a Manufactory of Gibbesium so named from Dr. Gibbes, an eminent Physician of Bath, who invented a process for the speedy conversion of Animal matter into Spermaceti: also Prussian Blue, and Hartshorn².

The making of Hats from wool by felting and covering them with the furs of the hare and rabbit, was a manufacture in which many of the families living on Oldland Common were busily and profitably engaged, especially from the beginning of the last century. The beaver work was chiefly done for the London market and Bristol, the wool felt work for Bristol and foreign market

¹ See page 111 ante.

² See Warner's "Excursion from Bath 1861," p. 275.

trade ; but the introduction of silk hats gradually closed the hatters' shops, and now very little work of that sort is done in the place.

There used to be a small Paper Mill on the Boyd in Golden Valley, which was transferred to the village of Bitton, on the site of the mills belonging to the Brass and Copper Company. This mill was burnt down in 1849 ; the premises were purchased by Messrs. Sommerville of Edinburgh, who in the same year erected very extensive machinery with all the modern improvements of the trade. The works have recently been enlarged after another fire, and rebuilt in 1876. About 400 hands are employed, making thirty to thirty-five tons per week of fine writing, envelope and Government paper. They made the greatest part of the paper used for the last census in the year 1881.

There is nothing to be said about the Coal works, because they are not manufactories ; but there are some very clever works, connected with the pits which deserve to be mentioned—namely, the LEVELS, as they are called—underground culverts or drains cut through the solid rock for taking off the water from the pits without raising it to the surface by pumping machines. Some of these are laid down in Plate XI, the plan of “ Mr. Player's Manors.” The “ new Level ” is about two miles and-a-half in length and empties into the Siston brook. This Level was constructed to drain the coal works of two Liberties, one in Mangotsfield parish beyond Kingswood Lodge, and the other in Bitton parish. Thirty-six coal pits stood on this Level. Another Level, to the north, and another called Painter's Level, further north, drained all the neighbourhood above and north of Soundwell, their extremities almost meeting together and joining with the new Level towards “ Trinity Oak ” or the Flagstaff, where the new Level begins. In this way a complete system of drainage was effected. In the centre of this an area exists, called the BROAD FAWT : here no coals were found, consequently no drains or levels exist in it. The total extent of this scientific drainage of the pits existing before 1790, amounted to nearly ten miles.

The following are the principal Levels :—Painter's, Cockshot Hill, north of Kingswood, Player's at Warmley, Cool and Potter's Levels in Magpie Bottom, south of Kingswood.

From Soundwell Pits, the level made by a late Mr. Whittuck empties itself into the Avon between Hanham and Conham ; it is nearly four miles in length, and is connected with Potter's Level.

HISTORY OF BITTON.

CHAPTER VI.

GEOLOGY OF THE PARISH OF BITTON.

"To the natural philosopher there is no natural object that is unimportant or trifling ; from the least of Nature's works he may learn the greatest lesson ; the situation of a pebble may afford him evidence of the state of the globe he inhabits, myriads of ages before his species became its denizens."

SIR J. F. W. HERSCHELL.

CHAPTER VI

GEOLOGY OF THE PARISH OF BITTON.¹

The geology of the parish is so closely connected with the great Coal basin of Gloucestershire and Somersetshire, that it will be necessary to explain in a few words the general features of that basin. Roughly, it takes the form of a triangle, Tortworth being the apex, the Mendip anticlinal, running from east to west, forming the base, its eastern and western sides being the Cotteswold plateau and the Bristol Channel. A fringe of Mountain Limestone, dipping more or less from the sides to the centre, forms the rim of the basin, and the coal, in varying thickness, depending upon local disturbances, rests in the central depression. The river Avon, flowing from east to west, divides this area into two portions, the northernmost being the Gloucestershire, the southern-most the Somersetshire coalfield. It is then in the south-east angle of this Gloucester area that Bitton lies. Partaking in the general upheavals and depressions which characterize the whole district, and by means of which the coal so necessary to the use of man is brought within easy reach of his labour and toil, the nature of the scenery is much influenced thereby, and the irregularities of the surface cause the charming diversity of hill and dale. A stranger taking up a geological map of this part and looking at the black patch which occupies the greater part of this parish, might hastily come to the conclusion that he was in the midst of the "black country," but such is far from being really the case, for the tall chimneys of the pit are but sparsely scattered here and there, and, with the exception perhaps of a bare and ugly patch of ground near Warmley, its northern boundary, where the coal pits cluster together more thickly, the rural simplicity of the scene is not marred by those ugly marks of industry; and the pretty combs and "bottoms" which run up into the eastern fringe of the basin, afford as much interest to the pencil of the sketcher as to the hammer of the geologist.

With hammer in hand then, what do we find in our traverses across the parish? Beginning from the Avon, which winds its sluggish way between banks of alluvium that are constantly falling inwards as the stream now cuts its way to this side, then

¹ For this Chapter of my History I am indebted to the kind courtesy of the Rev. H. H. Winwood of Bath.

to the other, and crossing northwards over the flat meadow land, we come to a gravel pit about a quarter of a mile south-west of the Church; this tells its own tale, plums must be placed in the plum pudding somehow, the pebbles must have been brought here by some agency, the sluggish stream or the tiny brooklet close by must have been the agents; but then how changed was their aspect! Instead of quietly stealing its way along the valley, receiving here and there a little brook to swell its body in times of occasional rain, the main river must have been much broader and more impetuous, receiving on more sides than one tributary torrents which carried down the *débris* of the strata over which they flowed. For in this gravel pit we find traces of most of the rocks of the neighbourhood, *i.e.* of those that are sufficiently hard in their composition to resist the destructive action of water; such as rolled and sub-angular pebbles of Flint, Lias, Oolite, Mountain Limestone, Sandstone and Millstone grit. With regard to this latter, a few remarks as to its local name may be worthy of record. The Bittonians call the pebbles and larger blocks of sandstone scattered so largely about the parish, and more especially in the neighbourhood of the Church, "BITTON SAWYERS." The origin of the name seems to be hidden in the mists of obscurity.¹

If, however, the origin of the local name be somewhat puzzling, not so the source from whence these pebbles came. Purely local and restricted to a well defined area, the parent rock must have been close at hand. This we find to be the case; for if we trace up the course of the river Boyd northwards, we shall find that after passing through that picturesque Limestone ravine called the Wick Rocks, it flows over some hard beds of sandstone, these are the Millstone grit beds, which have been faulted against the Carboniferous Limestone, and, without doubt, have during the progress of past ages been fretted down and carried away to strew the lower levels of the river Boyd, where it debouched into the Avon. It requires no great stretch of the imagination, unscientific though it be, to picture in the place of the present brawling brook an angry and rushing flood; for does not history record, by the pen of John Dennis of Gloucestershire renown, only some two and a half centuries ago, how the river Boyd afforded him ample sport for his skill in the numerous kinds of fish which sported in its rapids and pools? Somewhat different from its present state it must then have been. Further investigation, however, indicates that we need not look to the Millstone grit beds at Wick as the only source of these pebbles, for they may easily have been derived from the hard bands of siliceous

¹ The present Vicar well remembers a local practice connected with these "Sawyers." A travelling athlete was wont to test the strength of his muscles upon these blocks by breaking them with certain rhythmical blows of his fist. When the extreme density and toughness of these close grained siliceous sandstones are considered, it must have been a feat certainly worthy of a harder fisted race than the present.

Coal measure sandstone, which crop up so abundantly with the true Coal measures and are so difficult to distinguish from the Millstone grit proper.

One might be tempted to consider these deposits as a portion of the Mammalian gravels which are spread throughout the Avon valley—and most probably they are—but the writer has not been able to find any Mammalian remains associated with them; and he is not aware that any have ever been found in this identical pit, though the gravel beds near Londonderry, hardly a mile distant and on a similar level; have yielded these remains, viz: a pair of large elephant's molars. In a field adjoining Fieldgrove House on the south side, there is a Chalybeate spring.

We must, however, pass onwards from our gravel pit, merely noting by the way the importance of so seemingly common an object in giving an epitome of the neighbouring formations. Crossing over some more level ground, and leaving the fringe of Alluvium bordering the Avon, we come to some gently rising slopes of the Lower Lias; most probably these constitute the lower beds of that division, as we know from the sections opened in the neighbourhood that this is the case, for the Ammonites Bucklandi beds are cut through by the line just after passing Kelston station on the east, and on the west the White Lias, that peculiarly local formation which constitutes the passage beds between the Lower Lias and the New Red Marl, is exposed in the openings made for road metal. We know also that the Lias quarry in Sydenham meadow has yielded abundant specimens of Nautili and Ammonites Bucklandi and Connybeari, characteristic Lower Lias species; also abundance of Enchrinites, also a very large specimen of Plesiosaurus Dolichodeirus found in the year 1830 and now in the Museum at Bristol. Very fine specimens of these Ammonites are to be seen adorning the local gardens. Indeed, by following the line of railway a little to the north of Bitton station these beds are¹ well seen, and a pretty little section of New Red Marl, with its capping of White Lias, is crumpled up into what geologists call an anticlinal, or saddle back—the White Lias, with a trace of the Lower Lias, forming the top of the ridge—a corresponding roll of these beds forms to the north a synclinal or trough, bringing in again, in descending order, the Lower Lias, the White Lias, and the variegated beds of the New Red, called the "Keuper marls," those rich red soils so well suited for meadow lands and orchards. Whilst the railway was in process of construction many characteristic fossils from the Lower Lias and Rhætic beds were found here, and some curious concretions from the Lower Lias clays, assuming the shape of large peg tops. These Septarian nodules when cut exhibit the usual irregular internal fissures filled up with crystalline Calc-spar, and make when polished pretty cabinet specimens: (For a description of the interesting series of fossils obtained from this section, *vide* Moore's "Abnormal Secondary Deposits," *Quarterly Journal Geological Society*, December, 1867, p. 498). A little north of this, just where a bridge is thrown

¹ Or were in the writer's recollection, but weather, time and vegetation are fast obliterating the section.

across the cutting, we come to a remarkable fault, which, running west and east, affects all the country from Willsbridge through Jayhill (in the Inferior Oolite capping of which strontian is found,) and Beech, passing to the north of Granville's Monument,¹ and onwards in an easterly direction. This brings an entirely new set of rocks to view in this section, for, tracing the beds of the Lias and New Red Marls northwards, we find their upturned edges resting at a high angle against a perpendicular wall-like mass of Palæozoic Sandstone, locally called "Pennant grit." Mr. Etheridge estimates that there must be a throw here of at least 500 feet. It is owing to these faults and disturbances in the strata, as was before stated, that the more deep seated rocks are brought to the surface, and their valuable mineral contents are capable of being utilized. Here then, literally, by one step we pass from the Secondary and Triassic rocks on to the Coal measures, for this Palæozoic sandstone, called Pennant, is really the Coal measure sandstone of the North and Midland counties, focussed as it were in a dense thickness, calculated at some 2000 feet, and dividing the actual coal beds into two series, called the Upper and the Lower Coal Series. All the cuttings on the Midland Railway, so far as Warmley and Mangotsfield, are made in this rock, and here are some of the best sections in the neighbourhood for a study of its petrological character. Composed of a micaceous and fissile sandstone, containing traces of carbonaceous matter, it is throughout its extent generally of a brick red colour, with here and there veins and pockets near the surface of a darker, almost black, hue. This arises from the presence of hæmatite iron ore, which, if it only existed in larger quantities, would add greatly to the mineral wealth of the parish. Mr. Etheridge calls the Pennant grit the "great storehouse for the iron ores;" and at Frampton, Cotterel, and Iron Acton these ores have been profitably worked. This all pervading red colour, however, does not extend far into the interior of the sandstone beds, but is merely an external stain, for when the blocks are broken up, the interior presents a greyish blue appearance. These beds form a very valuable material for building purposes and monumental tombs. The Pennant quarries at Hanham often assume a conchoidal shape, and large spherical masses are found in it.

Turning westward from Warmley we follow the boundary of the parish up to Kingswood, where we are in the very heart of the coal industry, as the black colour of the muddy roads, and the numerous heaps and smoking chimneys indicate to the most casual observer. The lower series of coal beds are worked here. They consist of about twenty workable seams, divided by beds of Shale and Sandstone. The ridge of high ground forming Kingswood Hill was formerly supposed to belong to the Millstone-grit, or "Farewell rock," as the miners call the last beds of siliceous sandstone below which coal ceases to be found. But the persevering energy of the great coal proprietor, Mr. Handel

¹ A little to the west of the Monument on Lansdown—in Beech Wood—a quarry of the great Oolite has been recently worked: a most durable stone for building. The Holy Trinity Church on Kingswood Hill is built of stone from this quarry.

Cossham, has satisfactorily proved that the exposure of sandstone forming the elevation between St. George's and Holy Trinity, hitherto marked in the maps of the Geological Survey as Millstone grit, is composed of the hard siliceous beds of the lower Coal measures; in other words an outcrop of the Pennant grit, locally called "Holmes rock." Hence it follows that instead of barren ground below, which would have been the case if this belonged to the Millstone grit series, no less than thirty-four beds of coal of more or less thickness, are reported to have been found in orderly succession, coming in beneath these sandstone beds. Truly a little geological knowledge is a profitable thing for all landowners!

Before leaving the northerly boundary of the parish we will look in at the Kingswood Reformatory for Boys, one of those admirable institutions which do their work in a quiet, methodical way, but are not so well known as they should be. (See p. 214 ante.) Here may be seen the boys busily at work on levelling the irregular ground caused by sinking for coal at some former period. The various coloured fire-clays and shales of the coal measures crop up to the surface with numerous bands of a hard siliceous sandstone; the clays are coloured yellow and red by oxides of iron, and are used for making bricks: but occasional films of carbonate of lime, caused by infiltration from above, somewhat interfere with the quality of the bricks. The sandstone bands here might easily deceive any one not well versed in the geology of the district, for a hard specimen from its dense siliceous texture might readily be taken for Millstone grit, and apparently, so far as the petrological character of the rock is concerned, there is but little difference between it and the Pennant grit. Passing on southwards, in the direction of the Avon, from whence we started, the coal measures are crossed in the direction of their dip until we come to the Pennant again at Conham. The winding banks of the Avon are here, for some distance northwards, rendered very picturesque by the various workings for the Pennant grit, which forms a prominent feature at this point, and is of great commercial value. The usual concretions exist in these beds, and a very good specimen of spheroidal form may be seen at the mouth of the last tunnel but one of the G.W.R., on the right hand side going to Bristol. The mass is of an unusual size, and some official has had the good taste to erect a pedestal whereon to place it for preservation.

Before, however, turning to the easternmost portion of the parish, a few words must be said concerning that little patch of Coal measures through which the river Boyd flows, forming what is called the Golden Valley, near the centre of the parish. Owing to the denudation of the New Red Marl, which once covered this valley, the lower series of Coal measures are exposed, and a shaft has been sunk through the Pennant grit, here 200 yards thick, until it reaches the depth of 300 yards, at which point that valuable seam called the "Parrot" coal is won, and is much used for smith and steam purposes; Mr. Anstie considers it to be the deepest working in this Coal field, reaching to the vertical depth of 640 yards, whence the coal, only eighteen inches thick, is brought to the surface and sold at a profit.

We now pass away from the coal district proper, and leaving the Golden Valley on our left cross over the Lower Lias beds on to the Marlstone in the neighbourhood of Upton Cheney. On the sloping side of a pasture field to the west of the village, some years ago, Mr. Charles Moore found considerable traces of iron ore, about two feet beneath the surface; and perhaps, fortunately for the peaceful inhabitants of this retired spot further excavation disclosed the fact that instead of a series of iron-ore bearing beds, which he at first thought extended downwards to some depth, it was ascertained that owing to the disturbed nature of the ground, the same bed of comparatively trifling thickness was repeated over and over again by a series of steps, and thus was of but small commercial value.

From these Marl-stone beds we pass up the picturesque valley called Pipley Bottom over successively the Sands which come in as the passage beds between the Lias and the Oolites, and are called Midford Sands, on to the beds of the Inferior Oolite, Fuller's earth, and Great Oolite capping the hill at Derby Point, on Lansdown. The Fuller's earth beds may be readily traced just below the top of the hill; consisting of a zone of more or less thickness of soft clayey and irregular ground, above which burst forth numerous springs. These clay beds form the water-bearing bed on which rests the result of the drainage of the great Oolitic plateau above, and hence arises the source of the stream running through Pipley bottom. From Derby point a rapid descent takes us over similar beds to those passed in the ascent of the valley; and at the end of a lane not far to the north of Beech Farm, we find ourselves approaching the Coal-basin we had just quitted. In a hollow so concealed as to be invisible from the high ground to the south-west, we come across a quarry of Carboniferous limestone variously called Granham, Grandmother, Grabham, or Grammar rocks, according to the leaning of the rustic mind. The Limestone beds dip as they ought to do towards the centre of the Coal-basin, at an angle of 50° , a little to the west of north, and are covered on their under surfaces with Producti; and in some cases the interior mass of the beds seem to be almost comprised of these shells. Veins of hæmatitic coloured clays traverse these beds in the line of their dip, and owing to the steep pitch of the beds and the "Master" joints, they seem capable of being worked out in fine regular blocks.

We have now pretty well beaten the boundaries of the parish, and from this slight sketch any one versed in the A B C of geology must see that it contains materials of great interest for many a geological ramble, and when to this we add that the Vicar's garden has had for 50 years past, and continues to retain a wide-world reputation for the botanical treasures to be seen therein,¹ we conclude that this parish is of no small interest geologically and botanically.

H. H. WINWOOD, M.A., F.G.S.

Bath, 1881.

¹ See Catalogue of its contents, 1830, in next chapter.

HISTORY OF BITTON.

CHAPTER VII.

FLORA OF THE PARISH OF BITTON.

"Flowers which Nature knew
In Eden's pure and guiltless garden grew,
Gay without toil, lovely without art,
They sprung to cheer the sense, and glad the heart."

BARBAULD.

CHAPTER VII.

FLORA OF THE PARISH OF BITTON.—I.

The following list of plants is based upon the "London Catalogue of Plants," 1877, which follows the arrangement of the last edition (Symes') of the "English Botany." The English names are taken from Galpine's "Synopsis of British Botany," London, 1820.¹

In making the list I have relied chiefly on my own observation, corrected and largely supplemented by the greater experience of Mr. Browne, of Batheaston, who kindly went through the Catalogue with me. Some of the names also are given on the authority of Babington's "Flora Bathoniensis" and Sweet's "Flora Bristolensis," both of which comprise different portions of the Parish. The result is that while I do not consider the list a full list of the plants of the Parish, and feel sure that it would be largely increased by a more accurate search (especially among the Aquatics and Gramina) I can safely say that all the plants there named have been found in the Parish.

The area comprised is the whole Parish of Bitton, and owing to the great variety of the geological formations, the flora contains representatives of a large number of families, the chief exceptions being among marsh and bog plants, and plants peculiar to the chalk.—H. N. E.

RANUNCULACEÆ.					
<i>Clematis vitalba</i>	Traveller's joy, common			<i>Caltha palustris</i>	Marsh-Marygold, common
<i>Thalictrum flavum</i>	Meadow rue, common			„ <i>radicans</i>	„ creeping
<i>Anemone nemorosa</i>	Anemone, wood				NYMPHÆACEÆ.
<i>Ranunculus fluitans</i>	Crowfoot floating water			<i>Nymphaea alba</i>	Water lily, white
„ <i>sceleratus</i>	„ celery-leaved			<i>Nuphar lutea</i>	„ yellow
„ <i>auricernus</i>	„ wood				PAPAVERACEÆ.
„ <i>acris</i>	„ upright meadow			<i>Papaver Rhæas</i>	Poppy, red
„ <i>repens</i>	„ creeping			„ <i>dubium</i>	„ long smooth-headed
„ <i>bulbosus</i>	„ bulbous			<i>Chelidonium majus</i>	Celandine
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ corn				FUMARIACEÆ.
„ <i>ficaria</i>	Pilewort			<i>Corydalis lutea</i>	Yellow, fumitory
				<i>Fumaria officinalis</i>	Fumitory, common

¹ I am indebted to the filial courtesy of my son for this List of plants.—H. T. E.

CRUCIFERÆ.

<i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i>	Radish, wild
<i>Sinapis arvensis</i>	Mustard charlock
„ <i>nigra</i>	„ black common
„ <i>muralis</i>	„ wall
<i>Sisymbrium officinale</i>	Rocket hedge mustard
<i>Cardamine pratensis</i>	Ladies' smock meadow
„ <i>hirsuta</i>	„ hairy
<i>Arabis thaliana</i>	Wall cress, common
„ <i>hirsuta</i>	„ hairy
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	Winter cress, yellow rocket
<i>Nasturtium officinale</i>	Water cress, common
„ <i>sylvestre</i>	„ creeping rocket
<i>Draba verna</i>	Whitlow grass, common
„ <i>b. brachycarpa</i>	
<i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>	Shepherd's purse
<i>Lepidum campestre</i>	Pepper wort, hoary field

RESEDAÆ.

<i>Reseda luteola</i>	Mignonette, wild
-----------------------	------------------

CISTACEÆ.

<i>Helianthemum vulgare</i>	Cistus, dwarf
-----------------------------	---------------

VIOLACEÆ.

<i>Viola odorata</i>	Violet, sweet
„ <i>b. alba</i>	„ white
„ <i>hirta</i>	„ hairy
„ <i>sylvatica</i>	„ wood
„ <i>canina</i>	„ dog
„ <i>lactea</i>	„ cream coloured
„ <i>tricolor</i>	„ pansy
„ <i>b. arvensis</i>	„ field

POLYGALACEÆ.

<i>Polygala vulgaris</i>	Milk wort, common
--------------------------	-------------------

CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.

<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	Soap-wort, common
<i>Silene inflata</i>	Catch-fly bladder
<i>Lychnis vespertina</i>	Campion, Cuckoo flower
„ <i>diurna</i>	„ red
„ <i>flos cuculi</i>	„ ragged Robin
<i>Cerastium glomeratum</i>	Mouse-ear chickweed
„ <i>triviale</i>	„
<i>Stellaria aquatica</i>	Stitchwort, bog
„ <i>nemorum</i>	„ wood
„ <i>media</i>	common chickweed

<i>Stellaria holostea</i>	Stitchwort greater
„ <i>graminea</i>	„ lesser
<i>Arenaria trinervis</i>	Sand-wort, plantain leaved
„ <i>serpyllifolia</i>	„ thyme leaved
<i>Alsine rubella</i>	Sand wort
<i>Sagina apetala</i>	Pearl-wort, small flowered
„ <i>procumbens</i>	„ procumbent

ILLECEBRAÆ.

<i>Scleranthus annuus</i>	Knawel, annual
---------------------------	----------------

HYPERICACEÆ.

<i>Hypericum androsaemum</i>	St. John's wort, tutsan
„ <i>perforatum</i>	„ perforated
„ <i>humifusum</i>	„ trailing
„ <i>pulchrum</i>	„ small upright
„ <i>hirsutum</i>	„ hairy
„ <i>montanum</i>	„ mountain

MALVACEÆ.

<i>Malva moschata</i>	Mallow, musk
„ <i>sylvestris</i>	„ common
„ <i>rotundifolia</i>	„ dwarf

TILIACEÆ.

<i>Tilia parvifolia</i>	Lime tree, small leaved
-------------------------	-------------------------

LINACEÆ.

<i>Radiola millegrana</i>	Flax-seed, all-seed
<i>Linum catharticum</i>	Flax, purging
„ <i>perenne</i>	„ perennial
„ <i>angustifolium</i>	„ narrow leaved
„ <i>usitatissimum</i>	„

GERANIACEÆ.

<i>Geranium pratense</i>	Crane's bill, crow-foot leaved
„ <i>pyrenaicum</i>	„ mountain
„ <i>molle</i>	„ dove's-foot
„ <i>pusillum</i>	„ small flowered
„ <i>rotundifolium</i>	„ round leaved
„ <i>dissectum</i>	„ jagged leaved
„ <i>columbinum</i>	„ long stalked
„ <i>lucidum</i>	„ shining
„ <i>Robertianum</i>	„ stinking
<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	Stork's bill hemlock
<i>Oxalis Acetosella</i>	Wood-sorrel

ILICACEÆ.

Ilex aquifolium Holly, common

CELASTRACEÆ.

Enonymus europæus Spindle tree, common

RHAMNACEÆ.

Rhamnus catharticus Buckthorn, purging
 „ *frangula* „ alder leaved

SAPINDACEÆ.

Acer pseudo-platanus Maple, sycamore
 „ *campestre* „ common

LEGUMINIFERÆ.

Ulex europæus Furze, common
 „ *nanus* „ dwarf
Genista tinctoria Green-weed, dyer's
Sarothamnus scoparius Broom
Ononis arvensis Rest harrow
Anthyllis vulneraria Kidney vetch, lady's finger
Medicago sativa Medick, lucerne
 „ *lupulina* „ nonesuch
Melilotus officinalis Trefoil melilot
Trifolium pratense clover, red, common
 „ *medium* „ zigzag
 „ *arvense* „ hare's foot
 „ *repens* „ white clover
 „ *fragiferum* „ strawberry headed
 „ *minus* „ lesser yellow
Lotus corniculatus Bird's foot trefoil
 „ *major* „ greater
Astragalus glycyphyllos Milk vetch, sweet
Hippocrepis comosa Horse shoe vetch, tufted
Vicia hirsuta Vetch, rough
 „ *tetrasperma* „ smooth
 „ *cracca* „ tufted
 „ *sylvatica* „ wood
 „ *sepium* „ bush
 „ *sativa* „ common
Lathyrus pratensis Lathyrus, meadow
Orobis tuberosus Bitter vetch, heath

ROSACEÆ.

Prunus spinosa Cherry, sloe
 „ *insititia* „ bullace
 „ *cerasus* „ common

Prunus padus Cherry bird
Spiræa ulmaria Spiræa, meadow sweet
 „ *filipendula* „ drop-wort
Agrimonia eupatoria Agrimony, common
Poterium sanguisorba Burnet, common
Alchemilla arvensis Ladies' mantle, field
 „ *vulgaris* „ common
Potentilla fragariastrum Cinquefoil
 „ *tormentilla* Tormentil
 „ *reptans* „ creeping
 „ *anserina* „ silver weed
Fragaria vesca Strawberry, wood
Rubus Idæus Bramble, raspberry
 „ *fruticosus* „ common
 „ *cæsius* „ dewberry
Geum urbanum Avena
Rosa canina Rose, dog
 „ *stylosa* „ rough stalked
 „ *arvensis* „ white field
 „ *systila* „ long styled
Cratægus oxyacantha Hawthorn, common
Pyrus torminalis Pear, wild service
 „ *aria* „ white beam
 „ *malus* Apple, or Crab

LYTHRACEÆ.

Lythrum salicaria Loosestrife, purple
Peplis portula Purslane water

ONAGRACEÆ.

Epilobium hirsutum Willow-herb, hairy
 „ *parviflorum* „ small flowered
 „ *montanum* „ broad smooth
 „ *roseum* „ pale smooth
 „ *tetragonum* „ square stalked
Circæa lutetiana Enchanter's nightshade

HALORAGIACEÆ.

Hippuris vulgaris Mare's tail, common
Callitriche verna Star wort

CUCURBITACEÆ.

Bryonia dioica Bryony, red-berried

GROSSULARIACEÆ.

Ribes grossularia Gooseberry, rough

CRASSULACEÆ.

<i>Sedum telephium</i>	Stonecrop, orpine
„ <i>album</i>	„ white
„ <i>acre</i>	„ biting
<i>Sempervivum tectorum</i>	House-leek, common
<i>Cotyledon umbilicus</i>	Navelwort, common

SAXIFRAGACEÆ.

<i>Saxifraga tridactylites</i>	Saxifrage, rue leaved
<i>Chrysosplenium oppositifolium</i>	Golden Saxifrage, opposite leaved

UMBELLIFERÆ.

<i>Sanicula europæa</i>	Sanicle, wood
<i>Helosciadium nodiflorum</i>	Water parsnip
<i>Petroselinum segetum</i>	Corn parsley
<i>Sison amomum</i>	Hone wort, hedge
<i>Ægopodium podagraria</i>	Gout weed, common
<i>Bunium flexuosum</i>	Earth nut
<i>Pimpinella saxifraga</i>	Burnet saxifrage
<i>Sium angustifolium</i>	Water parsnip narrow leaved
<i>Bupleurum rotundifolium</i>	Thorow wax, round leaved
<i>Oenanthe fistulosa</i>	Water dropwort
<i>Æthusa cynapium</i>	Fool's parsley
<i>Fœniculum vulgare</i>	Fennel, common
<i>Silaus pratensis</i>	Meadow saxifrage
<i>Angelica sylvestris</i>	Angelica, wild
<i>Heracleum spondylium</i>	Cow-parsnip
„ <i>giganteum</i>	tall
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Carrot, wild
<i>Caucalis latifolia</i>	Burparsley, great
<i>Torilis infesta</i>	Hedge parsley
„ <i>anthriscus</i>	„ upright
„ <i>nodosa</i>	„ knotted
<i>Chærophyllum temulum</i>	Cow-parsley, rough
<i>Scandix pecten-veneris</i>	Chervil, needle
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	Hemlock, common

ARALIACEÆ.

<i>Hedera helix</i>	Ivy, common
---------------------	-------------

CORNACEÆ.

<i>Cornus sanguinea</i>	Cornel, wild
-------------------------	--------------

LOBANTHACEÆ.

<i>Viscum album</i>	Mistletoe
---------------------	-----------

CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.

<i>Adoxa moschatellina</i>	Moschatel tuberous
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	Elder, common
<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	Guelder-rose, common
„ <i>lantana</i>	„ mealy
<i>Lonicera periclymenum</i>	Honeysuckle, common

RUBIACEÆ.

<i>Galium cruciatum</i>	Bedstraw cross-wort
„ <i>verum</i>	„ yellow
„ <i>mollugo</i>	„ great hedge
„ <i>saxatile</i>	„ smooth heath
„ <i>palustre</i>	„ white water
„ <i>aparine</i>	„ goose grass
<i>Asperula odorata</i>	Woodruff, sweet
„ <i>cynanchica</i>	„ small
<i>Sherardia arvensis</i>	Field madder, blue

VALERIANACEÆ.

<i>Centranthus ruber</i>	Red valerian
<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>	Valerian, great wild
<i>Valerianella olitoria</i>	Lamb's lettuce

DIPSACEÆ.

<i>Dipsacus sylvestris</i>	Teazle, wild
<i>Scabiosa succisa</i>	Scabious, Devil's bit
„ <i>columbaria</i>	„ small
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ field

COMPOSITÆ.

<i>Carduus nutans</i>	Thistle musk
„ <i>lanceolatus</i>	Plume Thistle, spear
„ <i>eriphorus</i>	„ woolly-headed
„ <i>acaulis</i>	„ dwarf
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ creeping
<i>Carlina vulgaris</i>	Carlina Thistle, common
<i>Arctium majus</i>	Burdock, common
<i>Serratula tinctoria</i>	Saw-wort common
<i>Centaurea nigra</i>	Knapweed black lesser
„ <i>scabiosa</i>	„ greater
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	Ox-eye, great white
<i>Matricaria inodora</i>	May weed, scentless
„ <i>chamomilla</i>	„ wild chamomile
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	Tansy, common

<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow, common
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	Mugwort, common
<i>Filago minima</i>	Slender cudweed
<i>Senecio vulgaris</i>	Ragwort, common-groundsels
„ <i>Jacobæa</i>	„ common
„ <i>aquaticus</i>	„ marsh
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Bur-marygold, nodding
<i>Inula Helenium</i>	Inula, elecampane
„ <i>conyza</i>	Spikenard „
„ <i>dysenterica</i>	common flea-bane
„ <i>pulicaria</i>	small flea-bane
<i>Bellis perennis</i>	Daisy common
<i>Erigeron acris</i>	Flea-bane, blue
<i>Solidago virga-aurea</i>	Golden-rod, common
<i>Tussilago farfara</i>	Colts' foot, common
<i>Petasites vulgaris</i>	Butter bur.
<i>Eupatorium canna-</i> <i>brium</i>	Hemp-agrimony, common
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	Succory, wild
<i>Lapsana communis</i>	Nipple-wort, common
<i>Hypochæris radicata</i>	Cats'-ear, long-rooted
<i>Picris hieracioides</i>	Ox-tongue hawk-weed
<i>Helminthia echinoides</i>	Helminthia, bristly
<i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>	Goats' beard, yellow
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Dandelion, common
<i>Lactuca muralis</i>	Wall-lettuce, ivy-leaved
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Sow-thistle, common
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ corn
„ <i>palustris</i>	„ tall marsh
<i>Crepis virens</i>	Hawk's Beard
<i>Hieracium pilosella</i>	Hawkweed, mouse ear
„ <i>aurantiacum</i>	„ great orange
„ <i>murorum</i>	„ wall
„ <i>umbellatum</i>	„ narrow-leaved
„ <i>boreale</i>	„ broad-leaved

CAMPANULACEÆ.

<i>Campanula glomerata</i>	Bell-flower, clustered
„ <i>trachelium</i>	„ nettle-leaved
„ <i>rotundifolia</i>	„ round-leaved
<i>Specularia hybrida</i>	„ corn

ERICACEÆ.

<i>Erica cinerea</i>	Heath, fine-leaved
<i>Calluna vulgaris</i>	„ common
<i>Monotropa hypopitys</i>	Birds' nest, yellow

JASMINACEÆ.

<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	Ash, common
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	Privet, common

APOCYNACEÆ.

<i>Vinca major</i>	Periwinkle, greater
„ <i>minor</i>	„ lesser

GENTIANACEÆ.

<i>Erythraea Centaurium</i>	Common Centaury
<i>Chlora perfoliata</i>	Yellow-wort, common
<i>Gentiana amarella</i>	Gentian, autumnal

CONVOLVULACEÆ.

<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	Bindweed, small
„ <i>sepium</i>	„ great
<i>Cuscuta Europea</i>	Dodder, greater
„ <i>trifolii</i>	Clover Dodder

SOLANACEÆ.

<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	Nightshade, woody
„ <i>nigrum</i>	„ common
<i>Atropa belladonna</i>	Deadly Nightshade, common
<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i>	Henbane, common

SCROPHULARIACEÆ.

<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	Mullein, great
„ <i>nigrum</i>	„ black
<i>Scrophularia nodosa</i>	Fig-wort, knotty-rooted
<i>Digitalis purpurea</i>	Foxglove, purple
<i>Antirrhinum majus</i>	Snapdragon, great
<i>Linaria cymbalaria</i>	Toadflax, ivy-leaved
„ <i>spuria</i>	„ round-leaved
„ <i>vulgaris</i>	„ common
„ <i>minor</i>	„ least
<i>Veronica hederifolia</i>	Speedwell, ivy-leaved
„ <i>agrestis</i>	„ procumbent
„ <i>Buxbaumii</i>	„
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ wall
„ <i>serpyllifolia</i>	„ smooth
„ <i>officinalis</i>	„ common
„ <i>chamædrys</i>	„ Germander
„ <i>scutellata</i>	„ marsh
„ <i>anagallis</i>	„ water
„ <i>Becca-bunga</i>	„ Brooklime

<i>Euphrasia officinalis</i>	Eyebright, common
<i>Bartsia odontites</i>	Bartsia, red
<i>Rhinanthus crista-galli</i>	Yellow Rattle, common
<i>Melampyrum pratense</i>	Cow wheat, common

OROBANCHACEÆ.

<i>Lathraea squamaria</i>	Tooth wort, greater
<i>Orobancha major</i>	Broom-rape, greater
„ <i>minor</i>	„ lesser

VERBENACEÆ.

<i>Verbena officinalis</i> .	Vervain, common
------------------------------	-----------------

LABIATÆ.

<i>Lycopus europeus</i>	Water Horehound, common
<i>Mentha sylvestris</i>	Mint, horse
„ <i>piperita</i>	„ pepper
„ <i>sativa</i>	„ hairy water
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ corn
<i>Thymus serpyllum</i>	Thyme, wild
<i>Origanum vulgare</i>	Marjoram, common
<i>Calamintha menthifolia</i>	Balm
<i>Nepeta glechoma</i>	Cat-mint
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	Selfheal, common
<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	Scull-cap, common
<i>Marrubium vulgare</i>	White Horehound, aromatic
<i>Ballota nigra</i>	Black Horehound, stinking
<i>Stachys betonica</i>	Betony
„ <i>palustris</i>	Wound-wort, marsh
„ <i>sylvatica</i>	„ hedge
<i>Galeopsis tetrahit</i>	Hemp-nettle, common
<i>Leonurus cardiaca</i>	Mother-wort, common
<i>Lamium amplexicaule</i>	Dead nettle, hen bit
„ <i>incisum</i>	„ cut-leaved
„ <i>purpureum</i>	„ red
„ <i>b. decipiens</i>	
„ <i>maculatum</i>	„ spotted
„ <i>album</i>	„ white
„ <i>galeobdolon</i>	Weasel snout, yellow
<i>Ajuga reptans</i>	Bugle, common
<i>Teucrium scorodonia</i>	Germander, wood

BORAGINACEÆ

<i>Lithospermum arvense</i>	Gromwell, corn
<i>Myosotis palustris</i>	Scorpion Grass, water
„ <i>sylvatica</i>	„ wood
„ <i>arvensis</i>	„ field
<i>Borago officinalis</i>	Boi age, common
<i>Symphytum officinale</i>	Comfrey, common
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	Hound's Tongue, common

PRIMULACEÆ.

<i>Primula vulgaris</i>	Primrose, common
-------------------------	------------------

<i>Primula veris</i>	Primrose cowslip
<i>Lysimachia vulgaris</i>	Loose-strife yellow
„ <i>nummularia</i>	„ moneywort
„ <i>nemorum</i>	„ wood
<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	Pimpernel, scarlet

PLANTAGINACEÆ.

<i>Plantago major</i>	Plantain, greater
„ <i>media</i>	„ hoary
„ <i>lanceolata</i>	„ ribwort

CHENOPODIACEÆ.

<i>Chenopodium album</i>	Goose-foot, white
„ <i>hybridum</i>	„ maple-leaved
„ <i>rubrum</i>	„ red
„ <i>b. Henricus</i>	„ perennial

POLYGONACEÆ.

<i>Rumex pulcher</i>	Dock fiddle
„ <i>obtusifolius</i>	„ broad leaved
„ <i>erispus</i>	„ crispus
„ <i>hydrolapathum</i>	„ great water
„ <i>acetosa</i>	„ common sorrel
„ <i>acetosella</i>	„ sheep's sorrel
<i>Polygonum convolvulus</i>	Persicaria black bindweed
„ <i>aviculare</i>	„ knot grass
„ <i>persicaria</i>	„ spotted

EUPHORIACEÆ.

<i>Euphorbia peplis</i>	Spurge, purple
„ <i>helioscopia</i>	„ sun
„ <i>amygdaloides</i>	„ wood
„ <i>peplus</i>	„ petty
„ <i>exigua</i>	„ dwarf
<i>Mercurialis perennis</i>	Mercury, perennial

URTICACEÆ.

<i>Parietaria diffusa</i>	Pellitory of the wall
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Nettle, great
„ <i>urens</i>	„ small
<i>Humulus lupulus</i>	Hop, common
<i>Ulmus suberosa</i>	Elm, cork-barked
„ <i>montana</i>	„ broad-leaved

AMENTIFERÆ.

<i>Quercus robur</i>	Oak, common British
<i>Castanea vulgaris</i>	Chestnut, common
<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	Beech, common
<i>Corylus avellana</i>	Hazel, common
<i>Carpinus betulus</i>	Hornbeam, common

<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Alder, common
<i>Betula alba</i>	Birch, common
<i>Populus alba</i>	Poplar, white
„ <i>tremula</i>	„ aspen, or trembling
<i>Salix alba</i>	Willow, common white
„ <i>viminialis</i>	„ common osier
„ <i>caprea</i>	„ round-leaved sallow

CONIFERA.

<i>Taxus baccata</i>	Yew, common
----------------------	-------------

TYPHACEÆ.

<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Reed mace, great
<i>Sparganium ramosum</i>	Bur-reed, branched
„ <i>simplex</i>	„ unbranched

ARACEÆ.

<i>Arum maculatum</i>	Cuckoo Bint, common
-----------------------	---------------------

LEMNACEÆ.

<i>Lemna minor</i>	Duckweed, lesser
„ <i>polyrhiza</i>	„ greater

NAIADACEÆ.

<i>Potamogeton natans</i>	Pond-weed, broad-leaved
„ <i>perfoliatus</i>	„ perfoliate
„ <i>crispus</i>	„ curled
„ <i>densus</i>	„ close-leaved

ALISMACEÆ.

<i>Sagittaria sagittifolia</i>	Arrowhead, common
<i>Alisma plantago</i>	Water Plantain, greater
<i>Butomus umbellatus</i>	Flowering Rush, common

ORCHIDACEÆ.

<i>Orchis pyramidalis</i>	Orchis, pyramidal
„ <i>morio</i>	„ meadow
„ <i>mascula</i>	„ early purple
„ <i>latifolia</i>	„ marsh
„ <i>maculata</i>	„ spotted palmate

Habenaria chloranthæ

Ophrys apifera Ophrys bee

Spiranthes autumnalis

Listera ovata Swayblade common

IRIDACEÆ.

<i>Iris fœtidissima</i>	Iris, stinking
„ <i>pseudo-acorus</i>	„ yellow

AMARYLLIDACEÆ.

<i>Narsissus pseudo-narcissus</i>	Narcissus, daffodil
<i>Galanthus nivalis</i>	Snowdrop, common

2 K

DIOSCOREACEÆ.

<i>Tamus communis</i>	Black Bryony, common
-----------------------	----------------------

TRILLIACEÆ.

<i>Paris quadrifolia</i>	Herb Paris, common
--------------------------	--------------------

LILIACEÆ.

<i>Gagea lutea</i>	
<i>Ornithogalum pyrenaicum</i>	Star of Bethlehem, spiked
<i>Allium vineale</i>	Garlick, crow
„ <i>ursinum</i>	„ broad leaved
<i>Colchicum autumnale</i>	Meadow Saffron, common

JUNCACEÆ.

<i>Luzula pilosa</i>	Wood Rush, hairy
„ <i>sylvatica</i>	„ great
„ <i>campestris</i>	„ field
<i>Juncus communis</i>	Rush, common
„ <i>bufonius</i>	„ toad
„ <i>compressus</i>	„ round-pointed
„ <i>squarrosus</i>	„ moss

CYPERACEÆ.

<i>Scirpus lacustris</i>	Bulrush
<i>Carex vulperia</i>	Sedge, great spiked
„ <i>stellulata</i>	„ little prickly
„ <i>remota</i>	„ remote
„ <i>riparia</i>	„ great common
„ <i>curta</i>	„ white
„ <i>glauca</i>	
„ <i>præcox</i>	„ vernal
„ <i>pendula</i>	„ great pendulous
„ <i>sylvatica</i>	„ wood pendulous

GRAMINA.

<i>Anthoxanthum odoratum</i>	Vernal grass, sweet scented
<i>Digraphis arundinaceæ</i>	
<i>Alopecurus agrestis</i>	Fox-tail grass, slender
„ <i>geniculatus</i>	„ floating
„ <i>pratensis</i>	„ meadow
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Cat's-tail grass, common
<i>Agrostis canina</i>	Bent grass, brown
„ <i>vulgaris</i>	„ fine
<i>Phragmites communis</i>	
<i>Milium effusum</i>	Millet grass, spreading
<i>Aira caryophylla</i>	Hair grass, silver
„ <i>præcox</i>	„ early

<i>Avena flavescens</i>	Oat grass, yellow	<i>Hordium pratense</i>	Barley, meadow
„ <i>pratensis</i>	„ narrow-leaved	„ <i>murinum</i>	„ wall
„ <i>fatua</i>	„ wild baver	FILICES.	
<i>Holcus mollis</i>	Soft grass, creeping	<i>Pteris aquilina</i>	Brake common
„ <i>lanatus</i>	„ meadow	<i>Lomaria spicant</i>	
<i>Melica uniflora</i>	Melic grass, wood	<i>Asplenium ruta-mu-</i>	
<i>Catabrosa aquatica</i>		„ <i>raria</i>	Spleen-wort walt rue
<i>Glyceria aquatica</i>		„ <i>trichomanes</i>	„ common maiden hair
<i>Sclerochloa rigida</i>		„ <i>adiantum</i>	
<i>Poa annua</i>	Meadow grass, annual	„ <i>nigrum</i>	„ blackmaidenhair
„ <i>pratensis</i>	„ smooth-stalked	<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>	Shield Fern, female
„ <i>trivialis</i>	„ roughish	<i>Ceterach officinarum</i>	Hart's Tongue, scaly
<i>Briza media</i>	Quaking grass, common	<i>Scolopendrium vulgare</i>	„ common
<i>Cynosurus cristatus</i>	Dog's-tail grass, crested	<i>Cystopteris fragilis</i>	
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	Cock's-foot grass, rough	<i>Aspidium aculeatum</i>	Shield Fern, common, prickly
<i>Festuca ovina</i>	Fescue grass, sheep's	„ <i>b. lobatum</i>	„ close-leaved
„ <i>rubra</i>	„ creeping	„ <i>angulare</i>	
„ <i>duriuscula</i>	„ hard	<i>Nephrodium filix mas</i>	„ male
„ <i>pratensis</i>	„ meadow	„ <i>dilatatum</i>	„ great crested
<i>Bromus asper</i>	Brome grass, hairy, wood	„ <i>oreopteris</i>	„ heath
„ <i>erectus</i>	„ upright, perennial	<i>Polypodium vulgare</i>	Polypody, common
„ <i>sterilis</i>	„ barren	<i>Ophioglossum vulgatum</i>	Adder's Tongue, common
„ <i>mollis</i>	„ soft	EQUISETACEÆ.	
<i>Brachypodium sylvaticum</i>		<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Horse-tail corn
<i>Triticum caninum</i>	Wheat grass, bearded	„ <i>maximum</i>	„ great
„ <i>repens</i>	„ couch or creeping	„ <i>palustre</i>	„ marsh
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	Darnel, perennial	„ <i>limosum</i>	„ smooth, naked

As it is stated at the close of the last Chapter that the Vicarage Garden has had for fifty years past a wide-world reputation for Botanic treasures, I annex a list of the plants growing there in 1831, as published in "THE GARDEN" July 31, 1880. Great additions have been made to this collection since 1831.

LIST OF HERBACEOUS AND BULBOUS PLANTS

*Grown in the Garden of Bitton Vicarage, in the year 1831, by the Rev. Henry Thomas Ellacombe, then Curate of Bitton.**

The vicarage garden at Bitton, well known to many of our readers as an old home of many rare hardy plants, has been for a very long time most richly stored. The father of the present vicar, now as fond of his plants as ever in his Devonshire garden, had, when at Bitton many years ago, the collection enumerated in the following list. We give it place, believing it may be interesting or useful to our readers in showing what was in cultivation in our gardens fifty years ago.

<i>Acanthus mollis</i>	<i>Aconitum illinitum</i>	<i>Agrostemma coronaria</i>	<i>Allium sphærocephalum</i>
<i>niger</i>	<i>Lycotetrum</i>	<i>pleno</i>	<i>roseum</i>
<i>spinosus</i>	<i>Napellus</i>	<i>Ajuga alpina</i>	<i>triquetrum</i>
<i>spinosissimus</i>	<i>ochroleucum</i>	<i>orientalis</i>	<i>tartaricum</i>
<i>Acæna latebrosa</i>	<i>paniculatum</i>	<i>pyramidalis</i>	<i>violaceum</i>
<i>Achillea argentea</i>	<i>rubicundum</i>	<i>reptans alba</i>	<i>Althæa cannabina</i>
<i>ægyptiaca</i>	<i>pyramidale</i>	<i>rubra</i>	<i>officinalis</i>
<i>helvetica</i>	<i>pubescens</i>	<i>variegata</i>	<i>Alyssum alpestre</i>
<i>odorata</i>	<i>septentrionale</i>	<i>Alchemilla alpina</i>	<i>hyperboreum</i>
<i>pinnatifida</i>	<i>strictum</i>	<i>Allium ambiguum</i>	<i>montanum</i>
<i>Parmica pleno</i>	<i>tauricum</i>	<i>asperum</i>	<i>saxatile</i>
<i>pubescens</i>	<i>tortuosum</i>	<i>canadense</i>	<i>variegatum</i>
<i>sambucifolia</i>	<i>uncinatum</i>	<i>Ampeloprasum</i>	<i>Amaryllis belladonna</i>
<i>Santolina</i>	<i>variegatum</i>	<i>ciliatum</i>	<i>Atamasco</i>
<i>serrata</i>	<i>venustum</i>	<i>controversum</i>	<i>lutea</i>
<i>speciosa</i>	<i>versicolor</i>	<i>descendens</i>	<i>Amsonia latifolia</i>
<i>tomentosa</i>	<i>volubile</i>	<i>fragrans</i>	<i>salicifolia</i>
<i>Aconitum album</i>	<i>Actæa racemosa</i>	<i>globosum</i>	<i>Anchusa incarnata</i>
<i>australe</i>	<i>spicata</i>	<i>magicum</i>	<i>ochroleuca</i>
<i>Anthora</i>	<i>flore-rubro</i>	<i>Moly</i>	<i>paniculata</i>
<i>barbatum</i>	<i>Actinomeris squarrosa</i>	<i>luteum</i>	<i>violacea</i>
<i>Camarum</i>	<i>Adonis vernalis</i>	<i>neapolitanum</i>	<i>Anemone alba</i>
<i>Halleri</i>	<i>Agapanthus umbellatus</i>	<i>pulchellum</i>	<i>apennina</i>
<i>japonicum</i>	<i>minor</i>	<i>proliferum</i>	<i>baldensis</i>

* Printed in "The Garden," July 31st, 1880, from a MS. catalogue, dated 1831.

Anemone coronaria	Arabis præcox	Aster lateralis	Aster altissimus
flore-pleno	pumila	Tradescanti	divaricatus
dichotoma	Aralia racemosa	pendulus	pallens
Halleri	nudicaulis	bellidifolius	multiflorus
narcissiflora	Arenaria grandiflora	tenuifolius	paniculatus
nemorosa	Aremonia agrimonoides	linifolius	alpinus
flore-pleno	Argemone grandiflora	Radula	albus
ochotensis	Arnica montana	spurius	altiacus
palmata	Aristolochia Clematidis	sibiricus	ramosus
patens	Arum Dracontium	floribundus	divaricatus
pennsylvanica	Dracunculus	mutabilis	Amellus
ranunculoides	tenuifolium	laxus	carpaticus
sibirica	glaucum	diffusus	dracunculoides
stellata	triphyllum	lævis	incisus
hortensis	italicum	cyaneus	linifolius
stellata fl.-pl.	Arundo donax	longifolius	pulcherrimus
purpurea	Asarum canadense	salicifolius	sibiricus incisus
sylvestris	europæum	Novæ-Angliæ rubra	salsuginosus
sulphurea	grandiflorum	roseus and other	acuminatus
thalictroides	virginicum	vars.	horizontalis
virginica	Asclepias amœna	lævigatus	confertus
vitifolia	incarnata	simplex	subulatus
Antericum Liliastrum	nivea	amygdaloides	virgatus
ramosum	purpurascens	umbellatus	Milleri
Anthyllis italica	pulchra	discolor	Astragalus galegiformis
Apios tuberosa	syriaca	fragilis	falcatus
Aphyllanthes monspeliensis	tuberosa	lividus	hypoglottis
Apocynum androsæmifolium	Asphodelus luteus	recurvatus	leucophæus
hypericifolium	ramosus	spectabilis	virescens
venetum	Aster	albus	Astrantia carniolica
Aquilegia alpina	Novi Belgii	corymbosus	major
canadensis	hyssopifolius	cæspitosa	maxima
major	concolor	ennimensis	minor
glandulosa	lanceolatus	solidagineus	Atropa Belladonna
hybrida	corymbosus	junceus	Aubrietia purpurea
sibirica	ericoides	adulterinus	deltoides
viridiflora	Aster patens	elegans	Baptisia alba
viscosa	versicolor	diversus	australis
vulgaris	foliosus	Novæ-Scotiæ	exaltata
flore-pleno	serotinus	macrophyllus	Barbarea vulgaris plena
Arabis albida	tardiflorus	repens	Bellis perennis vars.
alpina	Novæ Angliæ	cordifolius	Betonica alopecuros
bellidifolia	phlogifolius	puniceus	grandiflora
	dumosus	grandiflorus	hirsuta
	miser	rigidus	officinalis fl.-albo

<i>Betonica orientalis</i>	<i>C. persicifolia</i> fl.-albo	<i>Chelone Lyoni</i>	<i>Cornus suecica</i>
<i>Bocconia cordata</i>	maxima	obliqua	<i>Cortusa Matthiola</i>
<i>Borago laxiflora</i>	cœruleo-plena	alba	<i>Cotyledon lutea</i>
<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	albo pleno	<i>Chrysanthemum sinense</i>	<i>Corydalis bulbosa</i>
<i>Bupthalmum cordifolium</i>	pulla	and varieties	capnoides
salicifolium	pumila	<i>Chrysocoma</i>	glauca
ternatum	alba	Lynosyris	lutea
<i>Cacalia suaveolens</i>	punctata	<i>Cichorium Intybus</i>	nobilis
tomentosa	rapunculoides	<i>Cineraria sibirica</i>	tuberosa
<i>Calampelis scabra</i>	rhomboidea	glabrata	flore-albo
<i>Calamintha grandiflora</i>	rotundifolia	<i>Claytonia sibirica</i>	canadensis
variegata	fl.-albo	virginica	<i>Crinum capense</i>
<i>Calceolaria plantaginea</i>	cœruleo-plena	<i>Clematis angustifolia</i>	longiflorum
paniculata	rubra	cylindrica	riparium
arachnoidea	sarmatica	erecta	<i>Crocus mæsiacus</i>
floribunda	Scheuchzeri	integrifolia	susianus
<i>Caltha ficarioides</i>	speciosa	latifolia	stellaris
palustris fl.-pl.	<i>Trachelium</i>	ochroleuca	sulphureus striatus
radicans	flore-albo	<i>Cnicus heterophyllus</i>	striatellus
<i>Campanula aggregata</i>	cœruleo-plena	simplex	Isabellinus
alliarifolia	albo-plena	<i>Colchicum autumnale</i>	concolor
alpina	trachelioides	flore-pleno	albidus
azurea	<i>Cardamine asarifolia</i>	flore-albo	lagenæflorus luteus
betonicæfolia	pratensis plena	byzantium	albicans
bononiensis	trifolia	<i>Convallaria majalis</i>	penicillatus
capitata	<i>Cassia marilandica</i>	majalis fl.-pl.	biflorus
carpatia	<i>Catananche cœrulea</i>	rubra	stigmatosus
<i>cephalantha</i>	<i>Centaurea africana</i>	verticillata	argenteus
collina	atropurpurea	multiflora	Salisbury
conspicua	aurea	flore-pleno	versicolor violaceus
coronata	dealbata	racemosa	Haworthi
glabricarpa	glastifolia	<i>Convolvulus althæoides</i>	purpureus
glomerata	macrophylla	lineatus	plumosus
fl.-albo	montana	<i>Coreopsis auriculata</i>	elegans
hederacea	salmantica	ferulæfolia	lineatus
latifolia	nigra fl.-albo	lanceolata	Gauleri
fl.-albo	ochroleuca	procera	vittatus
pallida	phrygia	senifolia	pectinatus
lactiflora	reflexa	tripteris	Morleon
lilifolia	salicifolia	tenuifolia	versicolor affinis
linifolia	<i>Cerastium Biebersteni</i>	verticillata	urbanus
macrantha	tomentosum	<i>Coronilla iberica</i>	propinquus
nitida	<i>Chelidonium majus</i> fl.-pl.	minima	alpinus
fl.-albo	<i>Chelone barbata</i>	varia	vernus
persicifolia	glabra	<i>Cornus canadensis</i>	obovatus

Orocus vernus concinnus	Delphinium discolor	D. peregrinum	Eschscholtzia californica
grandis	cheilanthum	Ruyechiana	Eupatorium ageratoides
neapolitanus	elatum	speciosum	aromaticum
violaceus	album	variegatum	maculatum
Phaeton	grandiflorum	virginianum	perfoliatum
dorsalis	flore-pleno	Dryas octopetala	purpureum
stylosus	hybridum	Echinops bannaticus	Festuca cæsia
lineatus	intermedium	flore-albo	Ficaria verna pleno
pallens	pallidum	Ritro	Fragaria indica
pictus	phœniceum	dahuricus	monophylla
Gloriana	procerum	sphærocephalus	Frankenia lævis
Tulipaceus	speciosum	Echium rubrum	Fritillaria imperialis flava
variegatus	Dentaria digitata	Epilobium angustifolium	rubra
obesus	pentaphylla	flore-albo	variegata
linellus	Dianthus barbatus	angustissimum	flore-pleno
crassus	Caryophyllus plena	Dodonæi	imperialis
striatus	hortensis plena	Halleri	Grand Alexander
albus minor	Dictamnus albus	Epimedium alpinum	latifolia
officinalis	Fraxinella	Erigeron bellidifolium	lutea
sativus	Digitalis ambigua	purpureum	Meleagris
serotinus	aurea	Villarsi	nigra
nudiflorus	australis	uniflorum	elatior
pusillus	chrysantha	Erinus alpinus	persica
versicolor	eristachya	hispanicus	præcox
Imperati	ferruginea	Eriophyllum cæspitosum	pyrenaica
longiflorus	fuscescens	Erodium Gussoni	major
Cucubalus bacciferus	grandiflora	hymenodes	Fumaria Cucullaria
stellatus	lanata	Reichardi	nobilis
fimbriatus	laciniata	serotinum	eximia
Cyclamen Coum	lutea	Eryngium alpinum	formosa
europæum Clusi	ochroleuca	amethystinum	cava albiflora
hederæfolium albidum	minor	aquaticum	canadensis
purpurascens	obscura	asperifolium	solida
repandum	parviflora	Bourgati	latifolia
vernum	purpurascens	campestre	bracteata
Cynanchum nigrum	Digraphis arundinacea	maritimum	bicalcarata
vincetoxicum	variegata	planum	Galanthus nivalis
Cynoglossum omphalodes	Dodecatheon Meadia	virgatum	flore-pleno
nitidum	alba	Erythronium americanum	plicatus
Dactylis glomerata varie-	Doronicum caucasicum	Dens-canis	Gailardia aristata
gata	Pardalianches	flore-albo	Galega officinalis
Dahlia superflua	Dracocephalum grandi-	Euphorbia amygdaloides	orientalis
Dahlia variabilis	florum	Cyparissius	Gaultheria procumbens
Delphinium azureum	austriacum	Paralias	Shallon
aconitifolium	denticulatum	rigida	Gentiana acaulis

<i>Gentiana adscendens</i>	<i>Geum coccineum</i>	<i>Hemerocallis fulva</i>	<i>Iris flavescens</i>
<i>asclepiadea</i>	<i>heterophyllum</i>	<i>flore-pleno</i>	<i>flexuosa</i>
<i>cruciata</i>	<i>montanum</i>	<i>graminea</i>	<i>florentina</i>
<i>guttata</i>	<i>Pecki</i>	<i>japonica</i>	<i>fœtidissima</i>
<i>lutea</i>	<i>Quillyon</i>	<i>Hepatica triloba rubra</i>	<i>variegata</i>
<i>Pneumonanthe</i>	<i>rivale</i>	<i>rubro-plena</i>	<i>fulva</i>
<i>septemfida</i>	<i>chiloense</i>	<i>cœrulea</i>	<i>fuscata</i>
<i>verna</i>	<i>Gillenia trifoliata</i>	<i>cœruleo-plena</i>	<i>germanica</i>
<i>macrophylla</i>	<i>Gladiolus byzantinus</i>	<i>alba</i>	<i>versicolor</i>
<i>Geranium altaicum</i>	<i>communis</i>	<i>nivea</i>	<i>gracilis</i>
<i>aconitifolium</i>	<i>psittacinus</i>	<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	<i>graminea</i>
<i>albanum</i>	<i>Glaucium luteum</i>	<i>albo plena</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>
<i>angulatum</i>	<i>phœniceum</i>	<i>flore-purpurea</i>	<i>halophila</i>
<i>barbatum</i>	<i>Glycyrrhiza echinata</i>	<i>superba</i>	<i>hæmatophylla</i>
<i>collinum</i>	<i>glabra</i>	<i>Heuchera hispida</i>	<i>hungarica</i>
<i>divaricatum</i>	<i>Graphalium arenarium</i>	<i>Richardsoni</i>	<i>lacustris</i>
<i>dichotomum</i>	<i>hyperboreum</i>	<i>pubescens</i>	<i>lurida</i>
<i>eriosomon</i>	<i>margaritaceum</i>	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	<i>lusitanica</i>
<i>fuscum</i>	<i>plantagineum</i>	<i>verbascifolium</i>	<i>lutescens</i>
<i>ibericum</i>	<i>dioicum</i>	<i>Hunnemannia fumarisæ-</i>	<i>missouriensis</i>
<i>Lamberti</i>	<i>Gonolobus lævis</i>	<i>folia</i>	<i>Monnierii</i>
<i>lancastricæ</i>	<i>Gypsophila latifolia</i>	<i>Hyacinthus amethystinus</i>	<i>nepalensis</i>
<i>lividum</i>	<i>prostrata</i>	<i>orientalis</i>	<i>neglecta</i>
<i>longipes</i>	<i>Hedysarum obscurum</i>	<i>plenus</i>	<i>notha</i>
<i>maculatum</i>	<i>exaltatum</i>	<i>Hoscyamus physaloides</i>	<i>ochroleuca</i>
<i>macrorrhizon</i>	<i>canadense</i>	<i>Hypericum androsæmifo-</i>	<i>odorata</i>
<i>nodosum</i>	<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	<i>lium</i>	<i>odoratissima</i>
<i>palustre</i>	<i>Helianthus atro-rubens</i>	<i>montanum</i>	<i>Pallasi</i>
<i>pensylvanicum</i>	<i>decapetalus</i>	<i>pyramidatum</i>	<i>pallida</i>
<i>phæum</i>	<i>multiflorus, fl.-pl.</i>	<i>Hydrophyllum canadense</i>	<i>plicata</i>
<i>pratense</i>	<i>Helleborus fœtidus</i>	<i>maculatum</i>	<i>prismatica</i>
<i>flore-pleno</i>	<i>corsicus</i>	<i>virginicum</i>	<i>Pseudacorus</i>
<i>carneo</i>	<i>hyemalis</i>	<i>Jasione perennis</i>	<i>sulphurea</i>
<i>albo</i>	<i>lividus</i>	<i>Inula glandulosa</i>	<i>pumila</i>
<i>variegata</i>	<i>niger</i>	<i>Iberis tenoreana</i>	<i>alba</i>
<i>dauricum</i>	<i>Helonias bullata</i>	<i>Iris arenaria</i>	<i>lutea</i>
<i>pyrenaicum</i>	<i>asphodeloides</i>	<i>acuta vera</i>	<i>lutescens</i>
<i>flore-albo</i>	<i>virginica</i>	<i>amœna</i>	<i>violacea</i>
<i>reflexum</i>	<i>bracteata</i>	<i>aphylla</i>	<i>ramosa</i>
<i>retusum</i>	<i>Heliopsis lævis</i>	<i>biflora</i>	<i>ruthenica</i>
<i>sibiricum</i>	<i>Hemerocallis cœrulea</i>	<i>cristata</i>	<i>scotica</i>
<i>sylvaticum</i>	<i>disticha</i>	<i>desertorum</i>	<i>sibirica</i>
<i>flore-albo</i>	<i>fiabellata</i>	<i>dalmatica</i>	<i>flore-pleno</i>
<i>Vlassovianum</i>	<i>flava</i>	<i>ensata</i>	<i>alba</i>
<i>Wallichianum</i>		<i>fimbriata</i>	<i>sordida</i>

<i>Iris sambucina</i>	<i>Leucojum pulchellum</i>	<i>Linaria purpurea</i>	<i>Lysimachia ciliata</i>
<i>squalens</i>	<i>vernum</i>	<i>vulgaris</i>	<i>Ephemerum</i>
<i>spathacea</i>	<i>Liatris elegans</i>	<i>Linum alpinum</i>	<i>Nummularia</i>
<i>spuria</i>	<i>pumila</i>	<i>album</i>	<i>quadrifolia</i>
<i>stenogyna</i>	<i>pycnostachya</i>	<i>arboreum</i>	<i>thyrsiflora</i>
<i>stenophylla</i>	<i>spicata</i>	<i>austriacum</i>	<i>verticillata</i>
<i>susiana</i>	<i>scariosa</i>	<i>flavum</i>	<i>vulgaris</i>
<i>subbiflora</i>	<i>sphæroidea</i>	<i>maritimum</i>	<i>Lythrum alatum</i>
<i>Swerti</i>	<i>squarrosa</i>	<i>montanum</i>	<i>diffusum</i>
<i>taurica</i>	<i>Lilium Catesbæi</i>	<i>perenne</i>	<i>Salicaria</i>
<i>tangerica</i>	<i>aurantium</i>	<i>pyrenaicum</i>	<i>tomentosum</i>
<i>tenuifolia</i>	<i>umbellatum</i>	<i>sibiricum</i>	<i>verticillatum</i>
<i>tenax</i>	<i>fuscifrons</i>	<i>Lithospermum purpureo-</i>	<i>virgatum</i>
<i>triflora</i>	<i>minus</i>	<i>cœruleum</i>	<i>Mandragora officinalis</i>
<i>tridentata</i>	<i>præcox</i>	<i>davuricum</i>	<i>Maurandia Barclayana</i>
<i>tripetala</i>	<i>ventricosum</i>	<i>pulchrum</i>	<i>Melissa grandiflora</i>
<i>tuberosa</i>	<i>variegatum</i>	<i>paniculatum</i>	<i>pyrenaica</i>
<i>variegata</i>	<i>bulbiferum</i>	<i>maritimum</i>	<i>Melittis grandiflora</i>
<i>ventricosa</i>	<i>umbellatum</i>	<i>orientalis</i>	<i>Melissophyllum</i>
<i>verna</i>	<i>canadense luteum</i>	<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i>	<i>Menispermum canadense</i>
<i>versicolor</i>	<i>penduliflorum</i>	<i>fulgens</i>	<i>Mentha crispa</i>
<i>virginica and vars.</i>	<i>candidum</i>	<i>purpurea</i>	<i>Merendera Bulbocodium</i>
<i>virescens</i>	<i>spicatum</i>	<i>splendens</i>	<i>Mimulus alatus</i>
<i>Xiphium</i>	<i>striatum</i>	<i>Tupa</i>	<i>guttatus</i>
<i>lutea and vars.</i>	<i>variegatum</i>	<i>Lobelia syphilitica</i>	<i>luteus</i>
<i>xiphioides</i>	<i>chalcedonicum</i>	<i>Lophospermum scandens</i>	<i>moschatus</i>
<i>alba</i>	<i>præcox</i>	<i>Lotus sativus</i>	<i>ringens</i>
<i>Isopyrum thalictroides</i>	<i>philadelphicum</i>	<i>Lubinia atropurpurea</i>	<i>rivularis</i>
<i>Kitaibelia vitifolia</i>	<i>croceum</i>	<i>Lupinus adscendens</i>	<i>Mitella diphylla</i>
<i>Lamium garganicum</i>	<i>japonicum</i>	<i>mexicanus</i>	<i>Monarda ciliata</i>
<i>longiflorum</i>	<i>longiflorum</i>	<i>nootkatensis</i>	<i>altissima</i>
<i>maculatum</i>	<i>kamschaticum</i>	<i>perennis</i>	<i>clinopodia</i>
<i>flore-pleno</i>	<i>Martagon</i>	<i>polyphyllus</i>	<i>didyma</i>
<i>Orvala</i>	<i>ocellare</i>	<i>albus</i>	<i>fistulosa</i>
<i>rugosum</i>	<i>album</i>	<i>Lychnis chalcedonica</i>	<i>flore-albo</i>
<i>flore-albo</i>	<i>flore-pleno</i>	<i>alpina</i>	<i>Kalmiana</i>
<i>Lathyrus grandiflorus</i>	<i>penesylvanicum</i>	<i>coronata</i>	<i>media</i>
<i>californicus</i>	<i>ponponium</i>	<i>dioica plena</i>	<i>mollis</i>
<i>latifolius</i>	<i>dwarf var.</i>	<i>Flos-cuculi plena</i>	<i>oblongata</i>
<i>rotundifolius</i>	<i>pyrenaicum</i>	<i>Viscaria</i>	<i>purpurea</i>
<i>tuberosus</i>	<i>superbum</i>	<i>vulgaris plena</i>	<i>rosea</i>
<i>Leptostelma maxima</i>	<i>tigrinum</i>	<i>quadridentata</i>	<i>rugosa</i>
<i>Leucojum autumnale</i>	<i>Linaria alpina</i>	<i>Lysimachia affinis</i>	<i>violacea</i>
<i>æstivum</i>	<i>genistifolia</i>	<i>bulbifera</i>	<i>Muscari botryoides</i>
<i>major</i>	<i>procera</i>		<i>album</i>

Muscari pallidum	Narcissus multiflorus	Nepeta melissæfolia	Oxalis Boweana
comosum	nanus major	tinctoria	tomentosa
monstrosum	nobilis	turberosa	Pachysandra procumben
moschatum	obvallaris	Enothera Berteriana	Pæonia anomala
racemosum	orientalis	carpatica	arietina
Narcissus albus	ornatus	cæspitosa	flore-albo
albicans	odorus	cruciata	oxoniensis
angustifolius viridi-	planicoronus	Fraseri	cretica
florus	pusillus fl.-pl.	futticosa	Baxteri
angustifolius	patellaris	variegata	corallina
aurantius	propinquus major	glauca	daurica
luteo aurantius	poeticus	macrocarpa	decora
bicolor	majalis	missouriensis	Pallasi
Bulbocodium	Pseudo-Narcissus	pumila	elatior
calathinus	flore-pleno	serotina	albiflora
capax	pulchellus	speciosa	vestalis
cernuus	niveo aurantius	splendens	candida
flore-pleno	recurvifolius	taraxacifolia	tatarica
biflorus italicus	rugulosus	viminea	sibirica
citrinus	semipartitus	Onosma	rubescens
compressus	serotinus	Origanum sipyleum	uniflora
exertus	serratus radians	Ornithogalum latifolium	Whitleyi
crenulatus	serratus præcox	luteum	Humei
fistulosus	similis	nutans	Reevesi
floribundus	subalbidus	pyramidale	fragrans
galanthifolius	sulphureus	pyrenaicum	hybrida
Gouani	flore-pleno	stachyoides	latifolia
gracilis	tenuior	tenuifolium	humilis
heminalis	tenuiflorus	umbellatum	lobata
interjectus	tereticaulis	trigynum	mollis
incomparabilis	Tazetta	Orontium japonicum	Moutan Banksiæ
pallida	Talemonius	Orobis angustifolius	papaveracea
Jonquilla	plenus	canescens	rosea
flore-pleno	grandiplenus	digitatus	officinalis
bicolor and vars.	tortuosus	hirsutus	Sabini
Luna	moschatus	lathyroides	rosea
lobularis	Trewianus	luteus	blanda
Macleai	triandrus	niger	rubra
maximus	tripodalis	sylvaticus	canescens
major	tubiflorus	tuberosus	albicans
minor	triflorus	variegatus	atrorubens
minimus	uniflorus	varius	paradoxa
montanus	Nagtheodium ossifragum	vernus	simpliciflora
moschatus	Nepeta grandiflora	Oxalis Acetosella	fimbriata
tortuosus	Mussini	Deppei	peregrina

<i>Pæonia byzantina</i>	<i>Phlomis tuberosa</i>	<i>Phlox tardiflora</i>	<i>Potentilla multifida</i>
<i>compacta</i>	<i>Phlox acuminata</i>	<i>Thompsoni</i>	<i>norvegica</i>
<i>Grevilli</i>	<i>amœna</i>	<i>undulata</i>	<i>opaca</i>
<i>Milleri</i>	<i>autumnalis</i>	<i>verna</i>	<i>pedata</i>
<i>pubens</i>	<i>canadensis</i>	<i>virginiana</i>	<i>pennsylvanica</i>
<i>Russi</i>	<i>carolina</i>	<i>Wheeleri</i>	<i>recta</i>
<i>tenuifolia</i>	<i>carnea</i>	<i>Phormium tenax</i>	<i>repens</i>
<i>villosa</i>	<i>triflora</i>	<i>Physalis Alkekengi</i>	<i>rupestris</i>
<i>Pancratium illyricum</i>	<i>Caldiana</i>	<i>Phyteuma campanuloides</i>	<i>Russelliana</i>
<i>Papaver alpinum</i>	<i>cordata</i>	<i>comosum</i>	<i>splendens</i>
<i>bracteatum</i>	<i>corymbosa</i>	<i>cœruleum</i>	<i>tridentata</i>
<i>nudicaule</i>	<i>divaricata</i>	<i>hemisphæricum</i>	<i>taurica</i>
<i>orientale</i>	<i>exceles</i>	<i>virgatum</i>	<i>umbrosa</i>
<i>Pardanthus chinensis</i>	<i>formosa</i>	<i>Phytolacca decandra</i>	<i>Primula aconitis flore-pleno</i>
<i>Parnassia caroliniana intermedia</i>	<i>glaberrima</i>	<i>Pisum maritimum</i>	<i>Auricula</i>
<i>palustris</i>	<i>intermedia</i>	<i>Pinguicula grandiflora</i>	<i>Prenanthes alba</i>
<i>Parthenium integrifolium</i>	<i>Ingramiana</i>	<i>vulgaris</i>	<i>Prunella grandiflora</i>
<i>Pascalina glauca</i>	<i>latifolia</i>	<i>Plantago rosea</i>	<i>Pulmonaria angustifolia</i>
<i>Peltaria alliacea</i>	<i>Listoniana</i>	<i>Poa bulbosa</i>	<i>mollis</i>
<i>Patrinia scabiosæfolia</i>	<i>maculata</i>	<i>Polemonium cœruleum</i>	<i>officinalis</i>
<i>Penthorum sedoides</i>	<i>odorata</i>	<i>flore-albo</i>	<i>saccharata</i>
<i>Pentstemon atropurpureum</i>	<i>nivalis</i>	<i>gracile</i>	<i>Pulsatilla vulgaris</i>
<i>reum</i>	<i>ovata</i>	<i>reptans</i>	<i>Pyrethrum roseum</i>
<i>campanulatum</i>	<i>pendulina</i>	<i>Richardsoni</i>	<i>uliginosum</i>
<i>diffusum</i>	<i>paniculata</i>	<i>sibiricum</i>	<i>Pyrola rotundifolia</i>
<i>Digitalis</i>	<i>alba</i>	<i>Potentilla alba</i>	<i>umbellata</i>
<i>glandulosum</i>	<i>nana</i>	<i>argentea</i>	<i>Ramonda pyrenaica</i>
<i>gracile</i>	<i>grandis</i>	<i>astracantha</i>	<i>Ranunculus amplexicaulis</i>
<i>lævigatum</i>	<i>pennsylvanica</i>	<i>atrosanguinea</i>	<i>aconitifolius</i>
<i>nitidum</i>	<i>procumbens</i>	<i>aurea</i>	<i>pleno</i>
<i>ovatum</i>	<i>pyramidalis</i>	<i>bifurca</i>	<i>acris</i>
<i>procerum</i>	<i>nivea</i>	<i>canescens</i>	<i>asiaticus</i>
<i>pulchellum</i>	<i>pumila</i>	<i>Clusiana</i>	<i>chærophyllus</i>
<i>speciosum</i>	<i>reflexa</i>	<i>chrysantha</i>	<i>Ficaria fl.-pl.</i>
<i>pubescens</i>	<i>rosea</i>	<i>crocea</i>	<i>gramineus</i>
<i>Scouleri</i>	<i>robusta</i>	<i>formosa</i>	<i>illyricus</i>
<i>Richardsoni</i>	<i>rosea</i>	<i>geoides</i>	<i>lanuginosus</i>
<i>triphylum</i>	<i>scabra</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>montanus</i>
<i>venustum</i>	<i>setacea</i>	<i>Hopwoodiana</i>	<i>platanifolius</i>
<i>Phalangium Lilliago</i>	<i>Shepherdi</i>	<i>hirta</i>	<i>parnassifolius</i>
<i>ramosum</i>	<i>stolonifera</i>	<i>incisa</i>	<i>repens fl.-pl.</i>
<i>Phlomis Russelliana</i>	<i>suaveolens</i>	<i>lupinoides</i>	<i>Rheum Emodi</i>
<i>herba venti</i>	<i>variegata</i>	<i>laciniosa</i>	<i>australe</i>
<i>Samia</i>	<i>subulata</i>	<i>Mackayana</i>	<i>palmatum</i>
	<i>suffruticosa</i>	<i>marginata</i>	<i>Rhaponticum</i>

<i>Rheum rugosum</i>	<i>Saxifraga Aizoon</i>	<i>Saxifraga muscoides</i>	<i>Scilla cernua</i>
<i>sibiricum</i>	<i>adscendens</i>	<i>mutata</i>	<i>campanulata</i>
<i>giganteum</i>	<i>affinis</i>	<i>oppositifolia</i>	<i>esculenta</i>
<i>undulatum</i>	<i>ajugæfolia</i>	<i>pallida</i>	<i>hyacinthoides</i>
<i>hybridum</i>	<i>aretioides</i>	<i>ovata</i>	<i>italica</i>
<i>præcox</i>	<i>aspera</i>	<i>palmata</i>	<i>non scripta</i>
<i>longipetalum</i>	<i>autumnalis</i>	<i>paniculata</i>	<i>alba</i>
<i>Rhexia virginica</i>	<i>bryoides</i>	<i>pedatifida</i>	<i>peruviana</i>
<i>Rhodiola rosea</i>	<i>Bucklandi</i>	<i>pennsylvanica</i>	<i>alba</i>
<i>americana</i>	<i>ceratophylla</i>	<i>pygmœa</i>	<i>romana</i>
<i>Rubia tinctorum</i>	<i>cordifolia</i>	<i>pilosa</i>	<i>sibirica</i>
<i>cordifolia</i>	<i>Cotyledon</i>	<i>platypetala</i>	<i>verna</i>
<i>Rudbeckia aspera</i>	<i>crenata</i>	<i>polita</i>	<i>umbellata</i>
<i>asperima</i>	<i>crassifolia</i>	<i>punctata</i>	<i>Scopolia carniolica</i>
<i>columnaris</i>	<i>cuneifolia</i>	<i>quinquefida</i>	<i>Scrophularia sambucifolia.</i>
<i>fulgida</i>	<i>cuscutiformis</i>	<i>recurvata</i>	<i>Scutellaria alpina</i>
<i>hirta</i>	<i>dahurica</i>	<i>rotundifolia</i>	<i>Columnæ</i>
<i>laciniata</i>	<i>densa</i>	<i>sarmentosa</i>	<i>peregrina</i>
<i>lobata</i>	<i>elegans</i>	<i>minor</i>	<i>variegata</i>
<i>pinnata</i>	<i>elongella</i>	<i>Schraderi</i>	<i>Sedum acre</i>
<i>purpurea</i>	<i>erosa</i>	<i>serrata</i>	<i>Aizoon</i>
<i>Salix herbacea</i>	<i>gracilis</i>	<i>sibirica</i>	<i>albicans</i>
<i>Salvia Forskohlei</i>	<i>geranoides</i>	<i>spathulata</i>	<i>album</i>
<i>glutiposa</i>	<i>Geum</i>	<i>Sternbergi</i>	<i>altissimum</i>
<i>nemoralis</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>tenuifolia</i>	<i>Anacampeeros</i>
<i>nutans</i>	<i>crustata</i>	<i>tricuspidata</i>	<i>anglicum</i>
<i>pratensis</i>	<i>granulata</i>	<i>umbrosa</i>	<i>minus</i>
<i>Simsiana</i>	<i>flore-pleno</i>	<i>virginiensis</i>	<i>cristatum</i>
<i>Tenori</i>	<i>Haworthi</i>	<i>Scabiosa amoena</i>	<i>anopetalum</i>
<i>Verbenaca</i>	<i>hieracifolia</i>	<i>alpina</i>	<i>cœrulescens</i>
<i>Samolus littoralis</i>	<i>Hirculus</i>	<i>caucasica</i>	<i>dasyphyllum</i>
<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i>	<i>hirsuta</i>	<i>graminifolia</i>	<i>denticulatum</i>
<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>hirta</i>	<i>ochroleuca</i>	<i>Forsterianum</i>
<i>Sanguisorba canadensis</i>	<i>hypnoides</i>	<i>succifa</i>	<i>galioides</i>
<i>fimoriata</i>	<i>incrustata</i>	<i>lutea</i>	<i>glaucum</i>
<i>media</i>	<i>incurvifolia</i>	<i>Webbiana</i>	<i>monstrosum</i>
<i>officinalis</i>	<i>intacta</i>	<i>Schivereckia podolica</i>	<i>Guettardi</i>
<i>tenuifolia</i>	<i>intermedia</i>	<i>Scilla amoena</i>	<i>hispanicum</i>
<i>Sanicula europæa</i>	<i>lævis</i>	<i>autumnalis</i>	<i>hybridum</i>
<i>Sanseviella carnea</i>	<i>lanceolata</i>	<i>biflora</i>	<i>ibericum</i>
<i>Saponaria officinalis plena</i>	<i>ligulata</i>	<i>flore-albo</i>	<i>involutum</i>
<i>glutinosa</i>	<i>ciliata</i>	<i>rubro</i>	<i>maximum</i>
<i>ocymoides</i>	<i>lingulata</i>	<i>campanulata</i>	<i>micranthum</i>
<i>Sarracenia purpurea</i>	<i>parvifolia</i>	<i>alba</i>	<i>minus</i>
<i>flava</i>	<i>media</i>	<i>rosea</i>	<i>menregalense</i>

<i>Sedum oblongum</i>	<i>Silphium laciniatum</i>	<i>Statice cephalotes</i>	<i>Tradescantia subaspera</i>
<i>ochroleucum</i>	<i>perfoliatum</i>	<i>fasciculata</i>	<i>virginica</i>
<i>oppositifolium</i>	<i>ternatum</i>	<i>maritima</i>	<i>flore-albo</i>
<i>populifolium</i>	<i>terbinthinaceum</i>	<i>alba</i>	<i>rubro</i>
<i>pusillum</i>	<i>Silene viscosa</i>	<i>plantaginea</i>	<i>rubro-pleno</i>
<i>quadrifidum</i>	<i>acaulis</i>	<i>Stemodia chilensis</i>	<i>Trifolium Lupinaster</i>
<i>quinquesfidium</i>	<i>Sisyrinchium anceps</i>	<i>Stevia corymbosa</i>	<i>olympicum</i>
<i>recurvatum</i>	<i>Bermudiana</i>	<i>purpurea</i>	<i>rubens</i>
<i>reflexum</i>	<i>californicum</i>	<i>Stipa pennata</i>	<i>Tritoma media</i>
<i>rupestre</i>	<i>convolutum</i>	<i>Symphytum asperum</i>	<i>Uvaria</i>
<i>saxatile</i>	<i>corniculatum</i>	<i>orientale</i>	<i>Trollius asiaticus</i>
<i>septangulare</i>	<i>laxum</i>	<i>bullatum</i>	<i>americanus</i>
<i>sexangulare</i>	<i>Nuttalli</i>	<i>officinale flore-rubro</i>	<i>europæus</i>
<i>Telephium</i>	<i>striatum</i>	<i>Swertia perennis</i>	<i>napellifolius</i>
<i>pallidum</i>	<i>Smilacina biflora</i>	<i>Tagetes florida</i>	<i>Tulipa Clusiana</i>
<i>telephioides</i>	<i>borealis</i>	<i>Taxanthea coriacea</i>	<i>cornuta</i>
<i>teretifolium</i>	<i>racemosa</i>	<i>fenuosa</i>	<i>Gesneriana</i>
<i>ternatum</i>	<i>stellata</i>	<i>Gmelini</i>	<i>Min d'Or</i>
<i>tryphyllum</i>	<i>Smilax herbacea</i>	<i>latifolia</i>	<i>piena</i>
<i>verticillatum</i>	<i>Soldanella alpina</i>	<i>Limonium</i>	<i>double lilac</i>
<i>virens</i>	<i>Clusi</i>	<i>longifolia</i>	<i>striped red</i>
<i>virescens</i>	<i>montana</i>	<i>tatarica</i>	<i>Marriage de ma fille</i>
<i>viridulum</i>	<i>minima</i>	<i>Tellima grandiflora</i>	<i>Alphington</i>
<i>Sempervivum arachoni-</i>	<i>Solidago aspera</i>	<i>Teucrium Chamædrys</i>	<i>Rochester</i>
<i>deum majus</i>	<i>canadensis</i>	<i>dendatum</i>	<i>Florentine</i>
<i>flagelliforme</i>	<i>bicolor</i>	<i>hyrcanicum</i>	<i>plena</i>
<i>cuspidatum</i>	<i>flexicaulis</i>	<i>lucidum</i>	<i>Double Rosetta</i>
<i>globiferum</i>	<i>integrifolia</i>	<i>pyrenaicum</i>	<i>Bijou Imperial</i>
<i>grandiflorum</i>	<i>lævigata</i>	<i>Polium</i>	<i>Marianne</i>
<i>Simsi</i>	<i>multiflora</i>	<i>virginicum</i>	<i>Pourpre Imperial</i>
<i>hirtum</i>	<i>pumila</i>	<i>Thalictrum alpinum</i>	<i>Keyser Karel</i>
<i>montanum</i>	<i>procera</i>	<i>aquilegifolium</i>	<i>Turnsole</i>
<i>tectorum</i>	<i>reflexa</i>	<i>luteum</i>	<i>Phœdra (double)</i>
<i>Senecio abrotanifolium</i>	<i>Virgaurea cambrica</i>	<i>simplex</i>	<i>oculus solis</i>
<i>Doronicum</i>	<i>Sophora alopecuroides</i>	<i>speciosum</i>	<i>laciniata</i>
<i>lucidum</i>	<i>Spiræ acuminata</i>	<i>Thermopsis lanceolata</i>	<i>suaveolens</i>
<i>lurida</i>	<i>Aruncus</i>	<i>Thymus azureus</i>	<i>sylvestris</i>
<i>nemorale</i>	<i>Filipendula pleno</i>	<i>lanuginosus</i>	<i>Tussilago alpina</i>
<i>Serapias palustris</i>	<i>variegata</i>	<i>patavinus</i>	<i>Farfara variegata</i>
<i>Sida malvæflora</i>	<i>lobata</i>	<i>Tiarella cordifolia</i>	<i>Uvularia perfoliata</i>
<i>Sibthorpia eruopæa</i>	<i>stipulacea</i>	<i>Tigrida Pavonia</i>	<i>sessilifolia</i>
<i>Siversia triflora</i>	<i>trifoliata</i>	<i>conchiflora</i>	<i>sinensis</i>
<i>Pecki</i>	<i>Stachys exaltata</i>	<i>Tradescantia congesta</i>	<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>
<i>Silene alpestris</i>	<i>iberica</i>	<i>nivea</i>	<i>Phu</i>
<i>compacta</i>	<i>lanata</i>	<i>rosea</i>	<i>pyrenaica</i>

<i>Valeriana rubra</i>	<i>Veronica hybrida</i>	<i>Viola altaica</i>	<i>Yucca acuminata</i>
<i>sambucifolia</i>	<i>incana</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>angustifolia</i>
<i>album</i>	<i>incarnata</i>	<i>austriaca</i>	<i>aloifolia</i>
<i>Veratum nigrum</i>	<i>incisa</i>	<i>biflora</i>	<i>filamentosa</i>
<i>viride</i>	<i>laciniata</i>	<i>blanda</i>	<i>variegata</i>
<i>Verbascum cupreum</i>	<i>lanata</i>	<i>calcarata</i>	<i>flaccida</i>
<i>ferrugineum</i>	<i>latifolia</i>	<i>canadensis</i>	<i>glaucescens</i>
<i>nigrum</i>	<i>longifolia</i>	<i>canina</i>	<i>gloriosa</i>
<i>flore-albo</i>	<i>longibracteata</i>	<i>cornuta</i>	<i>puberula</i>
<i>phoeniceum</i>	<i>maritima</i>	<i>cucullata</i>	<i>recurvifolia</i>
<i>pulverulentum</i>	<i>variegata</i>	<i>dentata</i>	<i>stricta</i>
<i>Myconi</i>	<i>alba</i>	<i>discolor</i>	<i>Zygophyllum Fabago</i>
<i>virgatum</i>	<i>menthaefolia</i>	<i>erecta</i>	AQUATICÆ—
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	<i>media</i>	<i>ericetorum</i>	<i>Aponogeton distachion</i>
<i>bonariensis</i>	<i>multifida</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>Limosella aquatica</i>
<i>melindres</i>	<i>nana</i>	<i>heterophylla</i>	<i>Eriocaulon septangulare</i>
<i>venosa</i>	<i>neglecta</i>	<i>hirsuta</i>	<i>Myriophyllum verticilla-</i>
<i>Veronica Allioni</i>	<i>orchidea</i>	<i>hirta</i>	<i>tum</i>
<i>arbutanifolia</i>	<i>officinalis</i>	<i>ingrica</i>	<i>Sagittaria sinensis</i>
<i>amethystina</i>	<i>orientalis</i>	<i>lactea</i>	<i>Typha minima</i>
<i>arguta</i>	<i>oxyphylla</i>	<i>lutea</i>	<i>Comarum palustre fol. var</i>
<i>austriaca</i>	<i>paniculata</i>	<i>montana</i>	<i>Hydropeltis purpurea</i>
<i>australis</i>	<i>pinnata</i>	<i>multifida</i>	<i>Alisma natans</i>
<i>bellidioides</i>	<i>Ponæ</i>	<i>obliqua</i>	<i>Sagittaria lanceolata</i>
<i>candida</i>	<i>polymorpha</i>	<i>ochroleuca</i>	<i>Saururus cernuus</i>
<i>carnea</i>	<i>prostrata</i>	<i>odorata</i>	<i>Sparganium natans</i>
<i>caucasica</i>	<i>ramosa</i>	<i>double vars.</i>	<i>Ranunculus Lingua</i>
<i>complicata</i>	<i>repens</i>	<i>ovata</i>	<i>Hydrocotyle vulgaris</i>
<i>confusa</i>	<i>ruthenica</i>	<i>palmata</i>	<i>Zizania aquatica</i>
<i>crassifolia</i>	<i>saxatilis</i>	<i>bicolor</i>	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>
<i>corymbosa</i>	<i>serpyllifolia</i>	<i>palustris</i>	<i>Isoetes lacustris</i>
<i>crispa</i>	<i>serrata</i>	<i>papilionacea</i>	<i>Acorus Calamus</i>
<i>crenulata</i>	<i>sibirica</i>	<i>pedata</i>	<i>gramineus</i>
<i>excelsa</i>	<i>Schmidtii</i>	<i>pensylvanica</i>	<i>Aster Tripolium</i>
<i>exaltata</i>	<i>spicata</i>	<i>primulæfolia</i>	<i>Alisma ranunculoides</i>
<i>elatior</i>	<i>flore albo</i>	<i>pygmæa</i>	<i>Butomus umbellatus</i>
<i>foliosa</i>	<i>spuria</i>	<i>rothomagensis</i>	<i>Calla palustris</i>
<i>fruticulosa</i>	<i>taurica</i>	<i>Ruppi</i>	<i>æthiopica</i>
<i>glabra</i>	<i>Teucrium</i>	<i>suvaie</i>	<i>Caltha natans</i>
<i>grandis</i>	<i>urticæfolia</i>	<i>sagittata</i>	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus-ranæ</i>
<i>glabra alba</i>	<i>satureiæfolia</i>	<i>Waldstenia geoides</i>	<i>Hottonia palustris</i>
<i>gentianoides</i>	<i>virginica</i>	<i>Wahlenbergia grandiflora</i>	<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i>
<i>lilifolia</i>	<i>Waldsteiniana</i>	<i>Wulfenia carinthiaca</i>	<i>Villarsia nymphoides</i>
<i>pallida</i>	<i>Vesicaria utriculata</i>	<i>Xerophyllum asphode-</i>	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>
<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>Vinca herbacea</i>	<i>loides</i>	<i>odorata</i>

<i>Nymphaea minor</i>	<i>Asp. Adiantum-nigrum</i>	<i>Osmunda interrupta</i>	<i>Tofieldia palustris</i>
<i>pygmæa</i>	<i>septentrionale</i>	<i>Blechnum hastatum</i>	<i>carpatica</i>
<i>Nuphar lutea</i>	<i>capense</i>	ORCHIDEÆ—	<i>Iresine celosioides</i>
<i>advena</i>	<i>rizophyllum</i>	<i>Orchis conopsea</i>	<i>Adenophora denticulata</i>
<i>Orontium aquaticum</i>	<i>marinum</i>	<i>latifolia</i>	<i>lilifolia</i>
<i>Pontederia cordata</i>	<i>ebeneum</i>	<i>mascula</i>	<i>stylosa</i>
<i>Sagittaria latifolia fl.-pl.</i>	<i>lanceolatum</i>	<i>Morio</i>	<i>Renealmia grandiflora</i>
<i>rigida</i>	<i>Pteris caudata</i>	<i>alba</i>	<i>paniculata</i>
<i>obtusâ</i>	<i>arguta</i>	<i>pyramidalis</i>	<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>
<i>sagittæfolia</i>	<i>crispa</i>	<i>Ophrys apifera</i>	<i>gracile</i>
<i>Stratiotes aloides</i>	<i>Blechnum boreale</i>	<i>arachnites</i>	<i>pubescens</i>
<i>Lobelia Dortmanna</i>	<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>	<i>Habenaria viridis</i>	<i>vaginatum</i>
FILICES—	<i>Scolopendrium vulgare</i>	<i>albida</i>	<i>latifolium</i>
<i>Polypodium vulgare</i>	<i>multifidum</i>	<i>Orchis bifolia</i>	<i>Chrysosplenium alterni-</i>
<i>cambricum</i>	<i>angustifolium</i>	<i>maculata</i>	<i>folium</i>
<i>Dryopteris</i>	<i>crispum</i>	<i>spiralis</i>	<i>oppositifolium</i>
<i>calcareum</i>	<i>undulatum</i>	<i>Epipactis grandiflora</i>	<i>Draba incana</i>
<i>Phegopteris</i>	<i>Ceterach officinarum</i>	<i>latifolia</i>	<i>pyrenaica</i>
<i>Aspidium Filix mas</i>	<i>Struthiopteris germanica</i>	<i>palustris</i>	<i>Ononis antiquorum</i>
<i>lobatum</i>	<i>Osmunda regalis</i>	<i>Ophrys muscifera</i>	<i>spinosa</i>
<i>aculeatum</i>	<i>spectabilis</i>	<i>Serapias longifolia</i>	<i>alba</i>
<i>dilatatum</i>	<i>cinnamomea</i>		<i>rotundifolia</i>
<i>alpinum</i>	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	APPENDIX.	<i>Bulbocodium vernum</i>
<i>Thelypteris</i>	<i>Polypodium elatum</i>	<i>Nemophila phaceloides</i>	<i>Sparaxis tricolor and</i>
<i>marginale</i>	<i>Dicksonia pilosiuscula</i>	<i>Iris flavissima</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>
<i>Lonchitis</i>	<i>Doodia rupestris</i>	<i>squalens</i>	<i>Antholyza rosea</i>
<i>spinulosum</i>	<i>Woodwardia radicans</i>	<i>crassifolia</i>	<i>Ixia maculata alba</i>
<i>fragile</i>	<i>Pteris atropurpurea</i>	<i>biflora</i>	<i>Ferraria undulata</i>
<i>dentatum</i>	<i>Cheilanthes vestita</i>	<i>biglumis</i>	<i>Galax aphylla</i>
<i>rhæticum</i>	<i>Aspidium acrostichoides</i>	<i>dalmatica</i>	<i>Gorteria rigens</i>
<i>rigidum</i>	<i>cristatum</i>	<i>aurea</i>	<i>Hermione biscrenata</i>
<i>Asplenium Filix-fœmina</i>	<i>Halleri</i>	<i>Pseudacorus</i>	<i>ochroleuca</i>
<i>bulbiferum</i>	<i>pectinatum</i>	<i>moræoides</i>	<i>auranticorona</i>
<i>trichomanes</i>	<i>obtusum</i>	<i>Campanula rubra</i>	<i>rotularis</i>
<i>viride</i>	<i>noveboracense</i>	<i>Swertia perennis</i>	<i>patala</i>
<i>Ruta-muraria</i>	<i>auriculatum</i>		

"A garden is the purest of human pleasures, it is the greatest refreshment to the spirits of man; without which buildings and palaces are but gross handy-works. And a man shall ever see, that when ages grow to civility and elegance, men come to build stately sooner than to garden finely, as if gardening were the greater perfection."—VERULAM.

"I look upon the pleasure we take in a garden as one of the most innocent delights of human life. A garden was the habitation of our first parents before the fall. It is naturally apt to fill the mind with calmness and tranquillity, and to lay all its turbulent passions at rest. It gives a great insight into the contrivance and wisdom of providence, and suggests innumerable subjects for meditation."—ADDISON, *Spectator*, 477.

HISTORY OF BITTON.

CHAPTER VIII.

ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH OF BITTON.

“ There be some who slight and despise this sort of learning, and represent it to be a dry, barren, monkish study : but I dare assure any wise and sober man that HISTORICAL ANTIQUITIES do deserve and will reward the pains of any English student. I wish the excellent parts of many other writers were not spent upon more frivolous arguments, where by subtleties, and cavils, and controverting quibbles, they serve only to weaken Christianity, and (what otherwise were pardonable) to expose one another.”—*Bishop Kennett's History of Kidlington*, 1695.

THE ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH.

"The antiquities of this parish" [Bitton], (says Rudder in his *History of Gloucester*), "consists of old foundations of buildings found in the tithing of Hanham, and the remains of camps and fortifications, which have not without reason been attributed to the Romans; for Tacitus informs us that in the Emperor Claudius' time, P. Ostorius, Prætor of Britain, subdued the Iceni and Cangi, and planted several garrisons upon or near Antona, generally supposed to be the Avon, which seems to have been the boundary of the country of the Cangi in these parts."

First as to the VIA JULIA which runs through the parish (see Plate xvii), I avail myself of the description of it taken from Coxe's *Monmouth*, 4to. vol. i, p. 13, 1801. It was communicated to Mr. Coxe by his friend, Rev. Thos. Leman, "whose knowledge of Roman antiquities is unquestionable, and who had attentively examined the country."

"The Via Julia ran from Bath by a small lane called Weston lane, leaving the Church of Weston to the north, and instead of turning up the present road at the end of the village towards Lansdown, continued straight through the valley, now an obscure track, till it joined the present horse road to North Stoke. It ascended the hill leaving Kelston Beacon on the left, and passing under the strong British post on North Stoke brow, entered the village of North Stoke by the name of the Foss road; (when a small road approached a greater it often assumed the name of the greater, though passing in an opposite direction to its general course), but keeping on the edge of the hill, and leaving the village to the right, descended with a sweep to the present upper turnpike road which it joined about a quarter of a mile before it reached Bitton, where near the confluence of the Boyd with the Avon, was the station of Trajectus. (Called by Richard of Cirencester Abone.)

"From Bitton it continued with the present upper Bristol Turnpike as far as the new Church of St. George, near Bristol, from thence crossed the flat ground, leaving the new Church of St. Paul about a furlong to the left, and joined the road to Redlands about a furlong from Stoke Croft turnpike. After passing Redland Court, it wends straight forward nearly in the track of a small road, which still partly exists, leaving the present great road to the right, and ascending Durdham Down, at the back of Mr. Daubeney's house came on the hill near the lime-kiln

house. The Roman street, now crossing the road from Clifton to Redland (near the tree on which is placed a direction post), is tolerably conspicuous, until it falls into the turnpike road from Shirehampton, which it crosses also at the very spot where it is joined by the road from the Wells. From this place it is still highly raised and visible over the remainder of Durdham Down, and running between Durdham Lodge and stable, crosses a field or two, leaving another house called Pigeon Pie, a few yards to the left, continues under the wall of Snead Park, mounts the hill, and gently descending enters the great station of Sea Mills or Abone."

"From Abone, paved remains of the road still exist, as it passes a farm-house of Lord de Clifford's. It then runs through some inclosures, enters the Shirehampton turnpike, near the end of Lord de Clifford's grounds; and continuing between the Inn on King's Weston hill and Lord de Clifford's house, descends between the mansion and the stables, and passes straight by Madam Farm hill it joins the banks of the Severn. From hence was the passage into Wales, and part of the road, from the opposite side of the river to Caerwent (the Venta Silurum) existed, still paved, only a few years ago."

"To explain the reason for placing Trajectus, Abone, and ad Sabrinam at Bitton Sea Mills, and the Severn side, the reader must be referred to the respective itineraries of Antonine and Richard, by which their apparent agreement may be reconciled."

Antonini Iter xiv Inversum				Ricardi Iter xi			
Ab Aquis Solis	...	...	vi	Ab Aquis per Viam Juliam Men-			
				apiam usque sic			
Trajectus	...	...	vi	Ad Aboam	...	...m.p.	vi
				Ad Sabrinam	...	...	vi
Abone	...	...	viii	Unde trajectu intras in Britanniam			
				Secundam et stationem Tra-			
Venta Silurum	...	...	viii	jectum	...	...m.p.	iii
				Venta Silurum	...	...	viii
Isca	...	...	viii	Isca Colonia	...	...	viii
			xxxiii				xxxii

The names of the places may have been transposed, the numerals being written in Roman capitals may have been changed; yet as both these authors agree in fixing the same route between the two stations of Aquæ Solis and Isca (which are undoubtedly Bath and Caerleon) with only the trifling difference of one mile, such a strong coincidence of circumstances should have prevented the numerous errors of commentators, particularly as traces of the Roman road still exist between them, and the distance from Bath to Caerleon nearly corresponds with the number of the Itineraries.

"As both Antonine and Richard agree in affixing vi to the first station, there is no reason to infer (as some writers have done) that vi is a corruption of xi, unless no vestiges of a station could be discovered at the distance of six miles. But at Bitton, exactly six miles from Bath, there are evident traces of a Roman camp accompanied with a tumulus (the constant attendant on Roman roads and stations) and placed near the confluence of two rivers, the Boyd and the Avon, a position commonly chosen by the Romans."

"As Antonine is generally more correct than Richard, I have no scruple to adopt his name of Trajectus (it being in fact the station from whence the passage over the mountains (which separated it from Bath) began, in preference to that of Abone; but the name is of little consequence, provided the position itself of the station be ascertained.

"From Trajectus the Roman road undoubtedly continues in the track of the present turnpike, as far as St. George's Church, near Bristol, and from thence to the great port of Sea Mills or Abone. That this was no inconsiderable station, the foundations, coins, and remains, daily found, plainly prove: that it was the great port of the Roman navy I have no doubt; it stands at the confluence of the river Trim with the Avon, and was a place peculiarly well situated for the magazine of their naval stores, as well as the shelter of their fleet, on this side of England. The road leading to and from it is visible: exploratory camps are placed on each side, and one on King Weston Hill, corresponding not only with that on Lansdown, but with one near the Cross Hands, easily maintained the communication with the great station of Caerwent. The distance of viiii in the itinerary of Antonine between Abone and Trajectus, exactly agrees with the distance from Bitton to Sea Mills: and as it was the great station on the Avon, it probably derived the name of Abone, from its position on that river.

"From this station Venta Silurum is placed by Antonine at the distance of nine miles; whereas the direct distance from Sea Mills to Caerwent is not less than twelve, but as the sum total prefixed to this Iter does not correspond with the amount of the respective numbers, by a deficiency of five miles, it may be concluded either that some of the numerals were corrupted, or a post omitted by the inattention of transcribers; accordingly in referring to Richard we find the station of ad Sabrinam, iii, not mentioned by Antonine, a distance which exactly accords with that of Sea Mills to the Severn, and along the line of which traces of a Roman causeway are still manifest. By adding these three miles, the distance from Sea Mills to Caerwent will be twelve, and from ad Sabrinam for the place of embarkation on the Severn, nine, which allowing about six and a half for the passage is the distance from Caerwent.

"I presume therefore to offer the following corrections of Antonine and Richard :—

Iter xvi Antonini inversum.				Iter xi Ricardi.			
Ab Isca Callevam usq. ciii				Ab aquis, per viam Juliam, Men-			
Aquæ Solis (Bath) ...	...			niam usq. sic			
Trajectus (Bitton) ...	...	vi		Ad Trajectum (Abonam) ...	...	vi	
Abone (Sea Mills) ...	...	viii		Ad Abonam (Trajectum) ..	...	viii	
Ad Sabrinam (omitted)...	...	iii		Ad Sabrinam ...	...	iii	
				Unde Trajectu intras in Britan-			
				niam Secundam.			
Venta Silurum (Caerwent) ...	...	viii		Venta Silurum ...	...	viii	
Isca Silurum (Caerleon) ...	...	viii		Isca Colonia ...	...	viii	
xxxvi				xxxv			

The above account of this Roman road by Mr. Coxe, as to that portion which describes it from Bath to St. George's, with which I am well acquainted, entirely agrees with my own opinion, viz., that the *TRAJECTUS* was in the village of Bitton, where the present turnpike bridge crosses the Boyd, between the Camp on the north side and the ancient Barrow on the south. It is worthy of note that in the map of Kingswood, dated 1610 (Plate xiii), the Bath road is called *AUGUSTS CAUSEWAYE*, which to this day is called *AGGIE'S WAY*.

Seyer, in his *History of Bristol*, 1822, p. 148, speaking of the Roman road says, "It must have been on the north side of the River Avon, but neither myself nor any friends whom I have consulted have been able to discover any trace of it, although we have examined the ground attentively; it is probably lost under the present turnpike road. Seventy or eighty years ago there was a causeway all through the parish of Hanham, which was seen sometimes on one side of the road and sometimes on the other, and which the old inhabitants then called the *ROMAN ROAD*, and certainly they called it right."

"Near Hanham, in the High Road," says Barrett in his *History of Bristol*, p. 111, "not a mile and half from Bristol, near St. George's Church, an urn of coins was lately found."

So much for the *Via Julia*.

The finding of Roman brick and pottery, Cinerary ware and *Tesserae* in the churchyard and vicarage garden, has already been mentioned; also many Roman coins in Oldland Bottom (p. 5, *ante*).

IN *CONGROVE*, belonging to Beach Farm, just under Derby Point, Lansdown, the foundations of a Roman Villa have been found, with pottery, coins, a *Fibula*, rings, &c., also a fine specimen of a pair of *Querns*.

At *UPTON CHEYNEY* Roman coins and pottery; the latter being very common in the immediate neighbourhood; also Samian ware.

In *COFFIN TYNING* near Beach, some stone coffins have been found.

At GRANHAM ROCKS (*query Grandmere*), near Beach are the remains of a Roman villa.

In "Farmer's Field" very near, but not in the parish, Roman brick, pottery, and fragments of tiles, are innumerable.

At HANHAM, opposite the CASTLE INN, on the east, there are remains of a Roman villa, with pottery.

On the *Hill side* annexed to *Westover* in Bitton a Roman Bath was found, 185-?

On the north border of Bitton, in the parish of Wick and Abson, in a field ealled "The Chassels" there are three Druidical Stones; two remain set upright, the third lies prostrate, described with engravings in Seyer's *History of Bristol*, p. 201.

"My wearied bark, O let it now be crown'd !

The haven reacht to which I first was bound."

Herrick's *Hesperides*

"Non nobis, Domine, non nobis,

Sed Nomini Tuo da gloriam."

FINIS.

HISTORY OF BITTON.

APPENDIX

CONTAINING A SELECTION OF ANCIENT RECORDS, TO WHICH
REFERENCE HAS BEEN MADE IN THE
FOREGOING HISTORY.

In the book endorsed DOMESDAY (A.D. 1086) Vol. i. is contained as follows :—

GLOWECESTRESCIRE.

F. 152^b. TERRA REGIS.

In Svinheve Hundredo erant tempore Regis Edwardi ad firmam triginta sex hidæ in Betune cum duobus membris Wapelei et Wintreborne.

In dominio erant quinque carucæ¹ et quadraginta sex villani² et viginti novem bordarii³ cum quadraginta quinque carucis Ibi octodecim servi⁴ cum uno molino.

Hoc manerium tempore Regis Edwardi reddebat firman unius noctis et modo similiter facit.

F. 165. TERRA EPISCOPI OSBERNI. In Sineshovedes Hundredo Episcopus de Exceestre tenet Aldelande. Alui tenuit, homo Heraldi comitis et poterat ire quo volebat. Ibi duo hidæ una geldebat alia non. In dominio sunt duo carucæ et unus villanus et sex bordarii cum una caruca. Ibi duo servi et decem acræ prati. Tunc valuit quatuor libras modo viginti solidos.

F. 169. LX. TERRA ERNULFI DE HESDING. * * * * In Sineshovedes Hundredo. Idem Hernulfus tenet Hanon et Humbaldus de eo. Edric tenuit. Ibi dimidia hida. In dominio sunt duo carucæ cum octo bordariis et quatuor servis. Valet et valuit quadraginta solidos.

F. 170^b. LXVIII. TERRE TEINORUM REGIS. * * * * In Sineshovedes Hundredo. Dons tenet de rege Betone. Ipse tenuit tempore Regis Edwardi. Ibi duo hidæ. Una ex his geldebat. Alia ad ecclesiam pertinebat. In dominio sunt duo carucæ et

¹ Carucæ—Ploughs or Wagons.

² Villani—Residents in the Villa.

³ Bordarii—Sojourners.

⁴ Servi—Serving men.

quinque villani et duo bordarii cum quinque carucis. Ibi quatuor servi et decem acræ prati. Valuit sex libras modo tres libras.

F. 162^b. In Bertune * * * * * Alterum membrum nomine Optune præstitit Aluui vicecomes Ibi una hida terræ et ibi sunt quatuor homines. Hunfridus tenet.

RECORDS.

The following Records of proceedings at law in the reigns of Henry III and Edward I illustrate the descent of the Manor of Bitton and Hannum, together with the genealogy of the parties concerned, and also afford some remarkable evidence of the manners and usages of the age.

The first is an entry of an Assise of Mortdancester, brought by John de Vivonia, son and heir of Petronil de Vivonia, against David de Blunt and Amabil his wife,¹ for a messuage and two carucates of land in Bitton, which were claimed by David and Amabil, by the gift of the same Petronil. This action exhibits in a remarkable manner the importance of the livery of seisin which accompanied, or rather constituted the most important part of, the gift of land. No dispute was raised as to the charter of feofment by Petronil to David and his wife, but it was alleged that she continued in seisin till her death, and therefore her heir could oust the grantee. Her answer to this plea was that Petronil enfeoffed David and Amabil of the tenement, with all chattels and crops thereon, except one palfrey which was expressly reserved, and absented herself for six weeks from the house, but afterwards returned, not as mistress but simply as a common friend or visitor; and, falling sick there, she was so fearful of endangering the title of her grantees by dying in the house, that she caused herself to be carried to the vicar's house in the town, where she died. This story furnishes a curious illustration of the contemporary treatise of Britton. See *Introduction* to Britton, 1865, xxxvi; *ib.* vol. i, 259, 265.²

The three next records belong to a lingering suit of trespass in the nature of ejectment for the wardship of the infant heir of the Manor of Hanam, then held by a family of the name of Saltmarsh. The parties between whom the seignory of the manor, and the consequent right of

¹ See p. 82, *Ante*.

² I am indebted to Mr. F. M. Nichols, F. S. A., the Editor of Britton, for some valuable legal remarks on these proceedings.

wardship, was disputed, where Richard de la More on the one side and David Blunt and Petronil his wife on the other side, the other defendants in the action (John Micegros or Musegros and another) being apparently agents of the Blunts. The action was tried by inquest or jury, and determined in favour of the plaintiff Richard de la More.³

The fifth record relates to the same wardship of the infant heir of Saltmarsh. The former proceedings were in the last year of Henry III and first of Edward I when the heir was in every sense an infant. In the 15th year of Edward I the heir, John Saltmarsh, had attained the age of discretion which gave him a right to oust the guardian of land held in socage, but not the age of twenty-one years, which would have entitled him to livery of land held by knight service.⁴ He then claimed, by writ of Mortdancer, to have seisin of the Manor of Hanam, which, since the decision of the former action, had remained in the hands of the Lord, Richard de la More.

The defendant's (de la More's) answer to the action is simply, that the manor is held by knight's service, and that he claims the wardship till the lawful age or majority of John. The pleadings in this action show the history of the title of both the parties. The title to the land was derived by the plaintiff Saltmarsh from an ancestor, Robert de Hanam, who was enfeoffed by Robert Harding, temp. Hen. II. The title to the seignory was acquired by de la More by purchase from Petronil de Amneville, who being, with (her niece) Petronil de Vivon, coheir of (her father) Robert de Amneville, obtained the seignory of this manor of Hanam as part of her purpartry, Robert de Amneville having, as it is stated, been enfeoffed of the same seignory by Robert de Berkleye, son of Robert Harding. This latter statement is confirmed by the verdict of the jury in the Assise, who found that the manor was held by military service, and they were the more ready to come to this conclusion because the manor was parcel of the barony of Berkeley, which was of itself held of the Crown in chief by that tenure.

The sixth record is a plea of *Quod Permittat*,⁵ brought by Master Thomas de Button, or Bitton, against the same Richard de la More, to enforce the

³ See before, p. 11.

⁴ See *Britton*, edit. F. M. Nichols, 1865, vol. i. p. 9.

⁵ See *Britton*, vol. ii. p. 160.

right of Thomas to estovers of housebote and heybote, that is, to take wood for fuel and fence in the wood of Richard. From this action, which was determined in favour of the plaintiff Thomas de Bitton, it appears that he derived his estate in Bitton from his uncle William de Bitton, whose heir he was.

I. Placita de Juratis et Assisis coram Will'o de Saham, Ricardo de Boyland, Rogero Loveday, et Johanne de Mettingham, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, apud Gloucester in crastino clausi Pasche anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quintodecimo. [A.D. 1287].

Gloucester XV^o Saham.¹

Assisa venit recognita si Petronilla de Vivonia, mater Johannis de Vyvonie, fuit seysita in dominico suo ut de feodo de uno messuagio et duabus carucatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Button die quo &c. quem messuagium et terram David le Blunt et Amabilla uxor ejus tenent. Qui venerunt. Et nihil dicunt quare assisa remaneat nisi tantum quod dicunt quod predicta Petronilla de cujus morte, &c. non obit seysita de predictis tenementis in dominico suo ut de feodo.

Dicunt enim quod eadem Petronilla tenementa predicta simul cum aliis tenuit de Domino Rege in capite, et quod eadem Petronilla per longum tempus ante mortem suam, de assensu et voluntate Domini Regis nunc, ipsos David et Amabillam de tenementis predictis feoffavit et in plenarium seysinam posuit. Et de hoc ponent se super assisam, &c. Et profert quandam cartam sub nomine predictæ Petronille, quæ predictum feoffamentum testatur, et similiter litteras Domini Regis nunc quæ testantur quod ipsa Petronilla de licencia ipsius Domini Regis nunc ipsos David et Amabillam feoffavit, &c.

Et Johannes dicit quod qualiscunque prelocutio facta fuit quod predicta Petronilla feoffasse debuit predictos David et Amabillam de tenementis predictis, seu qualiscunque cartam eis inde fecit, quod ipso Petronilla nunquam se de tenementis illis dimisit aut statum suum mutavit. Immo bona et catalla sua semper in eodem messuagio semper remanserunt (et cum caruis suis terram aravit et seminavit) et quod eadem Petronilla seysinam suam usque mortem suam continuavit, et inde obiit seysita in dominico suo ut de feodo. Et quod ita sit petit quod inquiretur per assisam. Et David et Amabilla similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa, &c.

Jurati dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicta Petronilla de licencia Domini Regis nunc feoffavit predictos David et Amabillam de predictis tenementis cum omnimodis mobilibus et bladis infra predicta tenementa existentibus, excepto uno palefrido tantum quem sibi reservavit, et se par sex septimanas de predictis tenementis elongavit. Et dicunt quod postea eadem Petronilla ad predicta tenementa non ut Domina tenementorum, immo ad predictos David et Amabillam visitandos ut amica communis accessit, et

¹ Membrane 16.

ibidem infirmabatur, ita quod eadem Petronilla quodam die Lunæ ne seysinam quam predictis David et Amabillæ fecerat interumperet, se elongari fecit et portari usque domum Vicarii predictæ villæ et in eâdem domo die Sabbati sequenti obit. Quesiti si blada et alia bona in predictis tenementis existencia post mortem predictæ Petronillæ devenerunt in manus executorum predictæ Petronillæ seu in manus predictorum David et Amabillæ, dicunt quod bona et blada et alia quæcumque integre devenerunt per feoffamentum predictum in manus ipsorum David et Amabillæ absque hoc quod ipsa Petronilla in vita sua seu executores sui post mortem suam se in aliquo intromiserunt. Unde dicunt precise quod predicta Petronilla non obiit seysita de predictis tenementis in dominico suo ut de feodo, et ideo consideratum est quod predicta David et Amabilla eant inde sine die, et quod prædictus Johannes nichil capiat per assisam istam sed sit in misericordia pro falso clamore, &c.

II. Placita coram Domino Rege. In Octabis Sancti Hillarii anno Regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quinquagesimo sexto. [A.D. 1272].¹

GLOUC.—Magister David le Blund de Bristoll * * * * in misericordia pro pluribus defaultis versus Ricardum de la More. Idem David * * * attachiatus fuit ad respondendum predicto Ricardo de placito quare cum custodia manerii de Hannum cum pertinentiis quod fuit Mauricii de Salso Marisco ad ipsum Ricardum pertineat, habenda vsque ad legitimum ætatem heredis prædicta Mauricii, eo quod idem Mauricius manerium illud de prædicto Ricardo tenuit per servicium militare, prædicti David et Petronilla una cum aliis manerium predictum violenter ingressi homines prædicti Ricardi in eodem manerio inventos maletractaverunt, et ipsum Ricardum et homines suos a predicta custodia ejecerunt, ad grave dampnum ipsius Ricardi et contra pacem, &c. Et unde queritur die Dominica proxima ante Nativitatem Beatæ Mariæ anno liij^o venit ibidem simul cum aliis et in homines ipsius Ricardi insultum fecerunt et ipsos maletractaverunt et ipsum Ricardum et homines suos a prædicta custodia ejecerunt, unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam centum librarum. Et inde producit sectam.

Et Magister David et Petronilla per attornatum ipsius Petronillæ veniunt et defendunt vim et injuriam, quam, &c. Et dicunt quod non debent ei ad hoc breve respondere. Dicunt enim quod prædictus Ricardus alias in Curia Domini Regis hic implacitavit eisdem David et Petronillæ de predicta transgressione per hujusmodi breve et per Inquisitionem, in qua se de consensu pertinentium posuerunt, coram Vicecomite captam convictum fuit quod prædicti Magister Ricardus et Petronilla una cum aliis fecerunt prædicto Ricardo prædictam transgressionem ad dampnum ipsius Ricardi unius marcæ, quæ postea missa fuit coram Rege hic et per consideracionem curiæ idem Ricardus recuperavit prædicta dampna sua versus eos, per quod ipsi quoad prædictam unam marcem et eandem transgressionem et per idem breve non teneantur prædicto Ricardo

¹ Rot. 56 Hen. III. m. 17.

alias respondere. Dies datus est eis de audiendo iudicio suo a die Paschæ in unum mensem ubicumque, &c. Et sciendum quod attornatus Petronillæ uxoris prædicti David non fuit admissus eo quod contra pacem &c. Et dictum est prædoto Ricardo quod sequatur defaultum versus eam.

III. Placita coram Domine Rege. In Octabis Sancti Hilarii anno Regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quinquagesimo sexto.¹

LINC.—Ricardus de la More per attornatum suum opponit se iiij die versus Johannem de Micegros, Gulielmum de Sandhurst, et Petronillam Vyvone uxorem David le Blund, de placito quare, cum custodia manerii de Hanum cum pertinentiis quod fuit Mauricii de Salso Marisco ad ipsum Ricardum pertinens habenda usque ad legitimam ætatem heredis prædicti Mauricii, eo quod idem Mauricius manerium illud de prædicto Ricardo tenuit per æservicium militare, prædicti Johannes, Gulielmus et Petronilla manerium prædictum violenter ingressi homines prædicti Ricardi in eodem manerio inventos maletractaverunt et ipsum Ricardum et homines suos a prædicta custodia ejecerunt ad grave dampnum ipsius Ricardi et contra pacem, &c. Et ipsi non veniunt, &c. Et præceptum fuit Vicecomiti quod distringat eos per omnes terras, &c., et quod haberet corpora ad hunc diem. Et Vicecomes mandat quod Rogerus le Proi, Nicholas Hulbert, Nicholas le Heyward, et Stephanus de la Forleye manucapiant prædictum Johannem, et Johannes le Vacu Walterus del Broke, Robertus le Fadre, et Walterus Col manucapiant prædictum Gulielmum. Ideo ipsi in misericordia. Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti quod distringat eos per omnes terras, &c. Ita quod, &c. Et quod &c. Et quod habeat corpora a die Paschæ in unum mensem, v. &c.

IV. Placita coram Domino Edwardo Rege filio Domini Henrici Regis et Consilio suo apud Westm : In octabis Sancti Hilarii anno regni ipsius Domini Regis primo. [A.D. 1273.]²

GLOUC.—Præceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod in pleno comitatu suo venire faceret coram eo et custodi placitorum, &c. xij. tam milites quam alios liberos et legales homines de vicineto de Hanum, per quos, &c., et qui nec Ricardum de la More nec Johannem de Mucegros (nec David le Blund et Petronillam uxorem ejus—*erased in orig.*) aliqua affinitate attingant; et per eorum sacramentum diligenter inquireret si cum custodia manerii de Anun cum pertinentiis quod fuit Mauricii de Salso Marisco ad ipsum Ricardum pertineat usque ad legitimam ætatem hæredis prædicti Mauricii, eo quod idem Mauricius manerium illud de prædicto Ricardo tenuit per æservicium militare, prædictus Johannes una cum aliis manerium illud violenter ingressus homines prædicti Ricardi in eodem manerio existentes maletractavit et ipsum Ricardum et homines

¹ Ibid, m. 25.

² Rot. I Ed. I. m. 9.

suos a custodia illa ejecit ad grave dampnum ipsius Ricardi et contra pacem, etc sicut prædictus Ricardus dicit; vel si prædictus Johannes statim post mortem manerium tenebatur de domine suo, et prædictum Ricardum et homines suos non ejecit nec maletractavit sicut prædictus Johannes dicit, et inquisitionem venire faceret a die sancti Michaelis in xv. dies, &c. Quia tam, &c. Et Vicecomes misit inquisitionem, quæ dicit quod custodia manerii de Anun post mortem prædicti Mauricii pertinuit ad prædictum Ricardum, habendum usque ad legitimam etatem heredis prædicti, eo quod prædictus Mauricius tenuit de prædicto Ricardo prædictum manerium, scilicet duas virgatas terræ, per servitium militare, et residuum manerii prædicti per socagium. Et quod idem Ricardus statim post decessum prædicti Mauricii seisivit prædictum manerium et in seisina plena fuit quousque prædictus Johannes de Mucegros et homines sui, contra pacem Domini Regis, ad grave dampnum ipsius Ricardi, de prædicto manerio et seisina sua ejecit et homines ipsius Ricardi in eodem manerio inventos maletractavit. Ad quem diem prædictus Johannes non venit. Ita quod præceptum fuit Vicecomiti quod faceret eum venire in octavis Sancti Martini audiendum inde iudicium suum; quo quidem die ipsa loquela remansit sine die per mortem Henrici Regis, &c. Et postea præceptum fuit Vicecomiti quod faceret eum venire ad hunc diem in eodem statu, &c. Et Vicecomes mandat quod manucaptus fuit ad veniendum ad hunc diem, et Johannes non venit. Et quod compertum est per prædictam inquisitionem in quam prædictus Johannes se posuit quod idem Johannes ejecit prædictum Ricardum de prædicto manerio, et similiter quod manerium illud est de feodo ipsius Ricardi, ut illud in quo prædictus Mauricius tenet duas virgatas terræ cum pertinentiis de prædicto Ricardo per servitium militare; et statim post mortem ipsius Mauricii idem Ricardus seisivit prædictum manerium in manu sua custodiendum sicut prædictum est, et fuit inde in seisina pacifica donec prædictus Johannes * * * ipsum inde ejecit. Consideratum est quod prædictus Ricardus retineat seysinam suam de prædicta custodia et Johannes in misericordia * * * et satisfaciat prædicto Ricardo de dampnis suis tam pro ejectione prædictâ quam pro eo quod homines ipsius Ricardi maletractavit, quæ taxantur per Justiciam ad.....

Et similiter compertum est per recordum coram Henrico Rege a die Paschæ in unum mensem anno regni sui quinquagesimo quarto, per quandam inquisitionem quam idem Dominus Rex fieri fecit quod David le Blund et Petronilla uxor ejus procuraverint, quod prædictus Johannes ejiceret prædictum Ricardum de prædicta custodia ad dampnum ipsius Ricardi unius marcæ occasione prædictæ procurationis. Et præterea compertum est per ultimam inquisitionem quod prædicta custodia pertinet ad prædictum Ricardum. Consideratum est quod prædictus Ricardus recuperet seysinam suam tam de prædicta custodia tam versus prædictos David et Petronillam uxorem ejus quam versus præfatum Johannem, &c. et dampna, scilicet quæ taxantur ad decem marcas super ipsum Johannem Davidem et Petronillam.

V. Placita de Juratis et Assisis coram Willielmo de Saham, Ricardo de Boylande, Rogero Loveday, et Johanne de Mettingham, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, apud Glouc. in crastino Clausi Pasche anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quinto decimo.

Gloucestre XV Saham.¹

§ Assisa si Mauricius de Salso Marisco, pater Johannis filii Mauricii de Salso Marisco, fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feode de manerio de Hannum cum pertinentiis die quo, &c. Et si, &c. Quod Ricardus de la More tenet qui venit, et bene cognoscit omnes articulos brevis, sed dicit quod idem Johannes seisinam de predicto manerio nondum habere debet. Quia dicit quod predictus Mauricius pater ipsius Johannes de ejus morte, &c. tenuit predictum manerium de ipso per homagium et servicium militare, scilicet per servicium sextæ partis unius feodi militis, de quo servicio ipse fuit seisitus per manum ipsius Mauricii, unde dicit quod ipse nichil clamat in predicto manerio nisi tantum custodiam usque ad legitimam etatem ipsius Johannis ratione predicti servicii militaris. Et Johannes dicit quod idem Ricardus custodiam de predicto manerio ratione minoris etatis suæ habere non debet, dicit, enim quod antecessores sui tenuerunt predictum manerium antiquitus de Ricardo Folyot per servicium decem solidorum per annum pro omni servicio, et per cartam ipsius Ricardi Folyot et scripta quorundam aliorum pro feoffatorum suorum et confirmaciones Regum Angliæ de tenura de Hanum—quæ profert et quæ hoc testantur; quod quidem servicium idem Ricardus de la More postea perquisivit de Petronilla de Amneville, de qua predictus Mauricius predictum manerium tenuit per predictos decem solidos pro omni servicio, unde dicit quod idem Ricardus non potest esse melioris condicionis quam predicta Petronilla, desicut ipse preparatus est verificare quod predictus Mauricius pater suus tenuit predicta tenementa in sokagio et non per aliquod servicium militare, &c.

Et Ricardus de la More dicit quod quidam Robertus Harding feoffavit quendam Robertum de Hanum antecessorum ipsius Johannis de predicto manerio tenendo per servicium militare. Et quidam de Robertus Berkleye filius ipsius Roberti Hardingi postea feoffavit de servicio illo quendam Robertum Amneville, de quo exierunt quædam Petronilla de Vivon et quædam Petronilla de Amneville, et dicit quod servicium illud accidit eidem Petronillæ de Amneville in partem, quæ quidem Petronilla ipsum Ricardum de la More de servicio illo feoffavit. Et dicit quod predictus Robertus de Amneville fuit seisitus de predicto servicio militari et similiter predicta Petronilla, et similiter ipse Ricardus de la More per concessionem predictæ Petronillæ, et per manum predicti Mauricii bis in ultimis scutagiis que cucurrerent, et de hoc ponit se super assisam.

Et Johannes dicit quod predictus Mauricius pater suus tenuit aliqua tenementa de predicta Petronilla de Amneville, sed dicit quod predictum manerium de Hanum est de honore de Button, quod quidem manerium omnes antecessores sui tenuerunt in

¹ (Rot. 15 Ed. I, m. 29.)

sokagio preter unam virgatam terre in eadem manerio, quam tenebat per servicium militare. Et dicit quod predicta Petronilla nec aliquis alius de quo antecessores ipsius Johannes manerium illud tenuerunt [umquam aliquam custodiam nec servicium militare] ab aliquo antecessore suo habuit quosque predictus Ricardus de la More scutagium a predicto Mauricio per frequentes distractus extorsit. Et hoc petit quod inquiretur per assisam.

Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Ricardus de la More bis fuit seisitus de scutagio per manus predicti Mauricii patris predicti Johannis. Et Juratores quesiti si aliquis antecessor predicti Johannis umquam aliquid fecerit pro predicto manerio alicui alii capitalii domino ejusdem manerii, an ipsi domini umquam aliquam custodiam ab aliquo antecessore ipsius Joh' (habuerunt), dicunt quod non nisi predictus Ricardus de la More nomine custodiæ istius Johannis. Quesiti eciam utrum antecessores ipsius Johannis tenuerunt predictum manerium de predicta Petronilla et ejus antecessoribus in sokagium an per servicium militare dicunt quod melius credunt quod tenuerunt per servicium militare, et hoc quia predictum manerium est de baronia de Berkleye (que quidem baronia tenetur de Domino Rege per servicium militare), sed dicunt quod antecessores ipsius Johannis tenuerunt circiter unam virgatam terræ vel duas virgatas terræ de predicto manerio in sokagium, quæ quidem continentur in predictis scriptis quæ predictus Johannes protulit, &c., &c.

Dies datus est eis de audiendo judicio suo apud Westmon. a die Sancti Michaelis ad unum mensem.

(No Judgment has been found.)

VI. Placita apud Westm. coram Thoma de Welaund et sociis suis Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco, termino S. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Edwardi duodecimo. [A.D. 1284].¹

GLOUC.—Ricardus de la More summonitus fuit ad respondendum Magistro Thome de Button de placito quod permittat ipsum habere rationabile estoverium suum in bosco ipsius Ricardi in Buttone quod in eo habere debet et solet, &c. Et unde dicit quod ipsemet tempore pacis et tempore * * * Domini Regis nunc fuit in seisina capiendi rationabilia estoveria sua in predicta bosco ipsius Ricardi in Buttone, et in housebote et heybote, ad ardendum et claudendum ut de feodo et jure; capiendo inde explecia &c. quosque jam tribus annis elapsis quod predictus Ricardus ante * * * ipsum impedivit quominus estoverium illud habere potuit, unde decit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam centum librarum. Et inde producit sectam, &c. Et Ricardus venit et defendit vim et injuriam quod, &c. Et bene defendit quod predictus Thomas nunquam fuit seisitus de predictis estoveriis habendis ut de feodo et jure. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam. Et magister Thomas similiter. Postea a die sancti Mich. in tres septimanas venerunt Juratores, qui

¹ (Mem. 89d.)

dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam Gulielmus de Button avunculus predicti Thomæ, cujus heres ipse est, toto tempore vitæ suæ habuit predicta estoveria in predicto bosco, et postea quædam mulier mater predicti Thomæ quæ tenuit tenementa ad quæ predicta estoveria pertinent ad voluntatem ipsius Thomæ, habuit estoveria predicta et illa cepit tota vita sua, et post ejus mortem predictus Thomas voluit capere predicta estoveria in predicto bosco et Ricardus et ballivi sui illum non permiserunt. Et quia mater predicti Thomæ, quæ tenuit predictæ tenementa ad quæ predicta estoveria pertinent ad voluntatem ipsius Thomæ, fuit in seisinâ de predicti estoveriis, habendis tota vita sua, et illa seisinâ fuit seisinâ predicti Thomæ, consensus est quod Thomas recuperet inde seisinam. Et similiter dampna sua quæ taxantur per juratores ad viginti solidos. Et Ricardus in misericordia, &c.

VII. Charter by which William Henry Duke of Normandy granted the Manor of Bitton to Robert Fitz-Harding. [A.D. 1151.]

[The following is a more correct copy than that printed p. 78 ante—it has been taken from a photograph of the original, kindly presented to me by Mr. Cooke, of Berkeley:]

“Henricus Dux Normandorum et Comes Andegavorum omnibus Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus Consulibus Baronibus et amicis fidelibus Francis et Anglicis salutem: Sciatis me dedisse Rodberto filio Hardingi et heredibus suis manerium Betthone cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Et insuper centum libratas terre in manerio de Berkelai,¹ ita libere et quiete in bosco et plano, in pascuis et pratis, in aquis et viis, et terris arabilibus, cum omnibus libertatibus, et consuetudinibus, cum Tol et Them, et Soch et Sæhe et Belle et Burghur, et Infanokenethf, et omnibus quietantiis que ibi fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis avi mei in feodo et hereditate, illi et heredibus suis ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis per servitium duorum mutatorum accipitrum² singulis annis nihil et meis heredibus reddendum. Et pepigi et firmare ibi castellum secundum voluntatem ipsius Rodberti. Et propter hæc superscripta dicta dona, Rodbertus filius Hardingi devenit meus Homo, et ego per fidem meam affidavi ei, partiones supradictas tenere illi atque heredibus suis; et hoc idem affidavit Reginaldus comes cornubie et Rodbertus de Dunstanvilla et Ricardus de Humez constabularius, et Maneferbiseth dapifer et Guavinus filius Heroldi, Camerarius, et Willielmus filius Hamonis, et Philippus de Columbers qui hujus pactionis testes existunt; et preter istos testes sunt inde Abbas sancti Augustini de Briston et frater Adam Canonicus ejus, et Henricus filius Rodberti, et Willielmus Cumin, et Jordanus frater Roberti, et Jordanus et David nepotes ejus et Ricardus de Hanum apud Briston.”

¹ In the Barony of Berkeley:

A Knight's fee was = 640 acres, or 4 hides.

A Hide = 160 acres, or 4 yard lands.

A Yard Land = 40 acres, or 4 farundels.

A Farundel = 16 acres.

Smith's Lives, p. 222.

² Mewed “Hawks.”

VIII. Grant of the Manor of Bitton to Robert de Ammeneville, [A.D. 1227.]

[Found among the Records in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, to wit, Charter Roll of the 11th year of the reign of King Henry the Third, part 1, No. 143.]

Henricus Rex, &c.; Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, &c.; Sciatis nos concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto de Dammeneville heredi Ade de Dammeneville manerium de Bitton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de nobis et heredibus nostris per servitium unius Militis ita libere et quiete et integre sicut unquam Adam pater suus illud liberius et quietius et integre de Rege Henrico avo nostro tenuit sicut carta Ricardi Regis avunculi nostri inde rationabiliter testatur. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod idem Robertus et heredes sui predictam Manerium cum omnibus pertinentiis suis habeant et teneant sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus. * * * Bathon' et R. Sarrum episcopis H. de Burgo Comite Francie Justiciario Anglie Radulpho filio, Nicholai Ricardo de Argentein Senescallis nostris Henrico de Capella et aliis. Data per manus venerabilis patris R. Cicestrensis Episcopi Cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium xviii die Marcii anno regni nostri xi°.

IX. Inquest of inquiry about the Lands of Petronill de Vivon and Richard de la More. [A.D. 1261.]

Inquisitio facta per preceptum Domini Regis coram custodibus placitorum Corone Domini Regis in pleno Comitatu Gloucestrie quantum terre Petronilla de Amneville tenuit de Domino Rege in capite in manerio de Butthon' et per quod servitium et quantum terra illa valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus et utrum Ricardus de la More extiterit in seisinâ ejusdem terre ex feoffamento predictæ Petronille necne. Et si extiterit in possessione ejusdem terre per quantum tempus et qualiter et utrum predictus Ricardus per formam feoffamenti sui debeat dictum terram tenere de Domino Rege in capite vel de predicta Petronilla, per sacramentum Roberti Joye, Roberti de Cerne, Elye le Butiler, Mauricii de Cumthon, Galfridi de Alkeleye, Rogeri de Hildesleye, Johannis le Parker de Alewestane, Roberti Besse de Thokinthon, Osberti filie' Laurencii, Ricardi de Fromsthawe Johannis de la Broke de Winborne, Thome Pessum et Johannis de Bosco. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dicta Petronilla tenuit dimidium feodum militis in manerio de Butthon' de Domino Rege in capite et per servitium dimidii militis et valet per annum in omnibus exitibus terre xvj^{li}. iij^d. Dicunt et quod dictus Ricardus extitit in seisinâ ejusdem terre ex feoffamento predictæ Petronille et stetit in possessione ejusdem terre per tres septimanas donec Vicecomes Gloucestrie eam cepit in manus Domini Regis per breve. Et habet cartam feoffamenti predictæ Petronille. Et debet tenere predictam terram de Domino Rege in capite et non de predicta Petronilla.

X. Inquest on the death of Richard de la More. [A.D. 1292.] 20 Edward I, No. 11.

Inquisitio facta de terris et tenementis quondam Ricardi de la More in comitatu Gloucestriæ per breve Domini Regis die Lunæ in Festo Sancti Augustini anno regni Edwardi Regis xx° per sacramentum Johannis de Leylrintone, Johannis Howel, Elyæ de Oldebur, Laurentii de Hildesleygh, Willielmi le Wylde, Johannis de Chalkeleygh, Galfridi Wynebald, Thomæ le Deveney, Rogeri de la Sale, Willielmi Hanipin, Johannis Corbet, et Nicholai de Gardino. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod dictus Ricardus tenuit de Domino Rege in capite in Oldelonde et Buttone capitale mesuagium suum cum aliis domibus gardinis curtilagiis cum fructibus gardinorum herbagio et vivario quæ valent per annum iij s. Est ibi unum columbare pretium iij s. Est ibi unum molendinum aquaticum et dimidium unius molendini aquatici pretium xij s. iiij d. Sunt ibi in dominico C acræ terræ arabilis pretium acræ iij d. Sunt ibi xvij acræ prati pretium acræ ij s. Sunt ibi vj acræ pasturæ pretium acræ viij d. Sunt viij marcata redditus unde de feodo Comitis Gloucestriæ iiij s. Et valent placita et perquisita per annum j marcam. Et tenetur omnia prædicta tenementa de Domino Rege in capite per servitium dimidii feodi militis Idem Ricardus tenuit de Thoma le Kniht de feodo Comitis Gloucestriæ viginti septem acras terræ arabilis pretium acræ iij d. Item de eodem viij acras pasturæ pretium acræ vj d. Item dicunt quod quidam Bartholomeus de la Mor' pater dicti Ricardi genuit de uxore sua prima quemdam filium nomine Nicholaum qui habuit quemdam filium legitimum nomine Johannem nunc ætatis xxx^a annorum Idem Bartholomeus genuit de sua uxore secunda ij filios videlicet Bartholomeum et prædictum Ricardum. Et de eodem Bartholomeo seniori fratre exivit quidam Stephanus legitimus nomine Stephanus prædictus vero Ricardus obiit seisetus de prædictis tenementis in dominico suo ut de feodo sine herede exeunte de corpore suo Dicunt etiam quod Stephanus filius prædicti Batholomei fratris prædicti Ricardi est ætatis xxx annorum Quis autem prædictorum Johannis seu Stephani propinquior heres prædicti Ricardi sit penitus ignorant. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores præsentis scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt.

XI. Inquest as to Damage. [A.D. 1293.] 21 Edward I, No. 100.

Inquisitio facta apud Bristoll' coram Vicecomite Gloucestriæ die Lunæ proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii anno regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo primo per breve Domini Regis si sit ad dampnum vel præjudicium Domini Regis si idem Dominus Rex concedat quod David le Blound quadraginta et duas acras pasture centum et quadraginta et septem acras subbosci et medietatem cujusdam vivarii cum pertinentiis in Mangotesfeld quas tenet de Domino Rege in capite dare possit et assignare Laurentio de Sancto Mauro et Sibillæ uxori ejus tenendas et habendas ad vitam ipsorum Laurentii et Sibillæ secundum tenorem hujus brevis per sacramentum Roberti le Feyre Gilberti de Tynedene Bartholomei de

Wykewyk Willielmi le Wy'le Willielmi Atte Stone Willielmi Honypyn Ricardi de Culyhale Nicholai Atte Orchard Radulphi de Cambray Johannis Corbet Ricardi le Veel et Petri Wrenche Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod non est ad dampnum et præjudicium Domini Regis in quantum prædictæ quadraginta et duæ acræ pasturæ centum et quadraginta et septem acræ subbosci et medietas ejusdem vivarii cum pertinentiis in Manegotesfeld valeant per annum si in custodia Domini Regis accidere contigerint Dicunt etiam quod pastura illa subbosci et medietas vivarii prædicti valent per annum in omnibus exitibus triginta sex solidos et octo denarios Dicunt etiam quod prædictus David tenet alibi in comitatu Gloucestræ de Domino Rege in capite dimidium feodum militis apud Button' faciendo inde Domino Regi Servitium quantum ad dimidium feodum pertinet et dicunt quod pastura illa subbosci et medietas vivarii prædicti sunt de prædicto dimidio feodo quod de præfato Domino Rege tenet in Button' Dicunt etiam quod terræ et tenementa de prædicto dimidio feodo præter pasturam prædictam subbosci et medietatem vivarii prædicti valent per annum in omnibus exitibus tresdecim libras tres solidos et quatuor denarios. In cujus rei testimonium hinc Inquisitione [prædicti juratores] sigilla sua apposuerunt.

[In dorso.] FIAT.

XII. Inquest as to Damage. [A.D. 1304.]

GLOUCESTRE.

Inquisitio facta coram Escaetore Domini Regis apud Button' primo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo secundo secundum tenorem brevis hinc.

Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Bartholomei Wickewyk', Willielmi Amice Rogeri, Atte Mull, Rogeri Carectar', Johannis le Bole, Johannis Atte, Hey Stephani, Atte Loppezate, Johannis Gilbert, Selby de Swinneford, Johannis le Vaunteur, Johannis Walters, et Willielmi Atte Pile Qui, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod non est ad dampnum nec præjudicium Domini Regis sen aliorum si idem Dominus Rex concedat Dividi le Blunt et Amabille uxori ejus quod ipsi Manerium de Button' et medietatem Hundredi de Button' cum pertinentiis de quibus Petronilla de Vivonia prefatos Davit, et Amabillam feoffavit habenda et tenenda ipsis et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Davit et Amabille exeuntibus de Domino Rege et heredibus suis per servitia inde debita et consueta retinere possint sibi et heredibus de corporibus suis exeuntibus tenenda in forma prædicta inperpetuum. Et dicunt quod manerium et medietas Hundredi prædicta tenentur de Domino Rege in capite per servitium medietatis j feodi militis et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus vj li. iij s. iij d. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti jurati hinc Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

[Indorso.] Fiat per finem xx li. et irrotuletur finis in rotulo Cancellariæ Regis.

XIII. Close Roll, 7 Henry III, m. 12. [A.D. 1223.]

Pro Roberto de Amenevill'.—Rex Baillivis suis Bristoll' salutem. Sciatis quod diligenter fieri fecimus inquisitionem per xij discretos et legales milites de Comitatu Gloucestriæ si Robertus de Amenevill' de porcis forinsecis quos agistaverit ad personam in bosco suo de Betun', solebat habere percursum de eisdem porcis in bosco nostro de Furchis tempore agistamenti sine pasnagio antequam castrum nostrum Bristoll' commissemus P. Norwicensi Episcopo custodiendum et dicunt inquisitores quod prædictus Robertus solebat habere pannagium de bosco suo de Betton' Dicunt etiam quod idem Robertus solebat habere percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Furchis tempore agistamenti sine pannagio Dicunt etiam quod homines de bertona nostra Bristoll' solebant habere percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Betton' sine pasnagio Et ideo vobis mandamus quod prædictum Robertum pasnagium de bosco suo de Betton' de porcis forinsecis et percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Furchis sine pasnagio et homines de bertona nostra Bristoll' percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Betton' sine pasnagio sicut prædictum est decetero sine impedimento habere permittatis Denarios vero de pasnagio quos occasione prædicta arestastis prædicto Roberto sine dilatione reddi faciatis Teste ut supra per eundem [Teste H., &c. apud Westmonasterium iij die Maii anno regni nostri vij.]

XIV. Fine Roll, 13 Henry III, m. 2. [A.D. 1229.]

Nicholaus de Oxehaye cujus homagium Rex cepit finem fecit cum Rege pro xx marcis ut supra pro habenda saisina de medietate terrarum quæ fuerunt Roberti de Amenvill' patris Petronillæ uxoris prædicti Nicholai et quæ ipsam Petronillam hereditarie contingunt et ut quietus sit de transfretando cum Rege hac vice et ne [sit] miles ad præsens Et mandatum est Vicecomiti Gloucestriæ quod accepta securitate a prædicto Nicholao de prædictis xx marcis Regi reddendis plenam saisinam habere faciat eidem de medietate prædictarum terrarum quæ fuerunt prædicti Roberti patris ipsius Petronillæ et quæ ipsam hereditarie contingunt in balliva sua et pacem ei habere permittat de militia sua et de transfretatione prædicta sicut prædictum est. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium v die Octobris.

XV. Charter Roll, 15 Henry III, m. 10. [A.D. 1230.]

Pro Willielmo de Putot.—Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra quietum clamasse pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilecto et fideli nostro Willielmo de Putot et heredibus suis imperpetuum viginti solidos qui dari consueverunt singulis annis Constabulario Bristoll' de terra sua de Manegodesfeld nomine jaresinæ Concessimus etiam et hac carta nostra confirmavimus prædicto Willielmo quod ipse et heredes sui habeant unum mercatum imperpetuum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de Button' nisi &c. Quare volumus &c. pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem Willielmus et heredes sui imper-

petuum sint quieti de prædictis xx s. dandis singulis annis prædictis Constabulario Bristoll' nomine jaresinæ sicut prædictum Et quod idem Willielmus et heredes sui habeant prædictum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de Button' bene et in pace libere quiete et integre cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum pertinentibus sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus H. de Burgo &c. W. Marescallo Comite Penbrok' S. de Sedgrave W. de Cantilup' Gileberto Basset Johanne filio Ph. Galfrido Dispenser G. de Canz Henrico de Capella et aliis Datum per manum R. Cycestrensis Episcopi &c. apud Gloucestriam ij die Martii anno &c. xv.

XVI. Fine Roll, 42 Henry III, m. 2 (11.) [A.D. 1257.]

De homagio capto.—Rex cepit homagium Petronillæ quæ fuit uxor Hugonis de Vivonia de omnibus terris et tenementi's quæ iidem Hugo et Petronilla de Rege tenuerunt in capite de hereditate ejusdem Petronillæ et de quibus iidem Hugo et Petronilla fuerunt seisis in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo idem Hugo obiit et mandatum est Vicecomiti Gloucestriæ quod de omnibus terris et tenementis prædictis eidem Petronillæ plenam seisinam habere faciat una cum omnibus a tempore mortis prædicti Hugonis inde perceptis. Teste ut supra [Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xxj die Octobris.]

XVII. Charter Roll, 51 Henry III, m. 8. [A.D. 1267.] Grant of Free Warren.

Pro Ricardo de la More et Petronilla de Vivonia.—Rex Archiepiscopis, &c. salutem, Sciatis quod concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro Ricardo de la More et Petronillæ de Vivonia quod ipsi et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis manerii sui de Bitton' in Comitatu Gloucestriæ dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat sine licentia et voluntate ipsorum Ricardi et Petronillæ vel heredum suorum super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum Quare volumes, &c. sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus Venerabili Patre W. Eboracensi Electo Angliæ Primate Rogero de Leyburn' Alano la Zuch' Roberto Aguillon' Willielmo de Aett' Nicholao de Leukenor' Petro de Nevill' Galfrido de Percy Bartholomeo Bigod et aliis Datum per manum nostram apud Aungr' iiij die Februarü

XVIII. Charter Roll, 14 Henry III. Part 1, m. 7. [A.D. 1230.]

Pro Willielmo de Putot.—Rex omnibus &c. salutem Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et heredibus nostris Willielmo de Putot donationem et concessionem quam Willielmus filius Warini ei fecit &c. scilicet confirmationem de tota terra sua de Manegodefeld' quæ fuit Mathei Blundi et quam idem Willielmus filius Warini habuit de donatione ipsius Mathei cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et

donationem et concessionem quam Robertus de Amenevill ei fecit &c. scilicet confirmationem de tota terra quam Petronilla mater ipsius Roberti tenuit in dotem in villa de Button' scilicet de tertia parte totius manerii in dominiciis in servitiis liberorum hominum in vilenagio in boscis in pratis in pasturis et in omnibus aliis rebus Has quidem donationes et concessiones predictas concedimus et confirmamus predicto Willielmo habendas et tenendas sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum bene et in pace liberi quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis terrarum prædictarum Sicut cartæ prædictorum donatorum in quibus donationes et concessiones prædictæ plenius continentur et quas idem Willielmus inde habet rationabiliter testantur Quare volumus &c. pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem Willielmus de Putot et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant et teneant prædictas donationes et concessiones eis factas de terris supradictis cum pertinentiis suis bene et in pace libere et quiete cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictas terras pertinentibus sicut prædictum est. Hiis testibus W. Carleolensi Episcopo L. Dublinensi Electo H. de Burgo &c. S. de Sedgrave Radulpho de Trublevill' G. de Crancumbe Gileberto Basset Johanne filio Ph. Henrico de Capella et aliis. Datum per manum R. Cycestrensis Episcopi &c. apud Rading' xij die Aprilis.

XIX. Fine Roll, 27 Henry III, m. 4. [A.D. 1243.]

Pro Petronilla quæ fuit uxor Nicholai de Oxehaye.—Petronilla quæ fuit uxor Nicholai de Oxehaye dat Regi unam marcam pro quodam brevi ad terminum Et mandatum est Vicecomiti Gloucestræ quod capiat securitatem. Teste W. Eboracensi Archiepiscopo apud Windlesor' xiiij die Maii.

XX. Fine Roll, 37 Henry III, m. 6. [A.D. 1253.]

Pro Hugone de Vivonia.—Rex perdonavit Hugoni de Vivonia qui duxit in uxorem Petronillam filiam et heredem Willielmi de Putot iiij marcas quæ ab eo exiguntur per summonitionem Scaccarii de catallis fugitivorum in quibus præfatus Willielmus Regi tenebatur de tempore quo fuit Vicecomes Regis Gloucestræ Et mandatum est Baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsum Hugonem de prædictis iiij marcis quietum esse faciant. Teste Rege apud Sutwyk' xxvj die Junii.

XXI.

Extracts from the *Printed Calendar* to Placita de quo Waranto.

Comitatus Gloucestris.

[Page 241.]—Placita Domini Regis de Quo Waranto et Ragemann' coram Willielmo de Saham Rogers Loveday et Johanne de Metingham Justitiariis Itinerantibus in Comitatu Gloucestris in crastino clausi Paschæ anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quinto decimo
Gloucestris xv^{mo}

Rex.

Nomina eorum qui clamant libertates per lxx biletas.

XXII.

[Page 244.] *Grimb'*—Ricardus de la More et David le Blund summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum domino Regi de placito quo waranto clamant habere visum franci plegii et weif in manerio suo de Button' quæ ad ipsum Regem &c. sine licentia &c.

Et Ricardus et David veniunt et dicunt quod ipse et feoffatores sui et omnes antecessores sui ante eos hucusque semper extiterunt in seisinâ de prædictis visu et weif et hoc a tempore quo non extat memoria Et dicunt quod tota villa de Button' est de feodo suo et clamant habere prædictum visum his per annum et sine ballivo domini Regis Et nichil datur Regi pro viso illo habendo Et dicit [*sic*] quod habeat [*sic*] furcas et tumberellum Requisiti si quatuor et præpositus veniunt ad turnum Vicecomitis dicit [*sic*] quod non Et hoc idem testatum est per ballivum Regis de Grimb' unde dicit [*sic*] quod tali waranto clamant habere prædictas libertates &c.

Et Willielmus Inge qui sequitur pro domino Rege dicit quod visus franci plegii et weif sunt quædam libertates regis et quas nullus habere potest nisi ex feoffamento domini Regis vel progenitorum suorum cum sunt mere de ipsa corona et ipsum coronam faciunt unde desicut iidem Ricardus et David habent prædictum manerium de Button' cum prædictis libertatibus de visu et weif ex feoffamento privatarum personarum quæ non habuerunt potestatem aliquem vel aliquos de hujusmodi libertatibus feoffare et nichil ostendunt pro warranto nisi tantummodo longinquam seisinam suam et feoffatorum suorum et antecessorum feoffatorum suorum et præscriptio contra ea quæ ad coronam spectant locum tenere [non] debet petit judicium pro domino Rege &c. Et super hoc datus est ei dies de audiendo judicio suo coram Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario apud Westmonasterium a die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem, &c. Ad quem diem Ricardus de la More et David veniunt et datus est eis dies a die Paschæ in xv dies. Ad quem diem Ricardus de la More et David veniunt per Attornatum suum Et datus est eis dies a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies Deinde datus est dies a die Paschæ in xv dies, &c. Deinde datus est dies eis in Octabis Sancti Michaelis.

Rot. 2.

XXIII.

[Page 263.]—Præsentatum fuit per juratores de Swynhevid quod Henricus Rex proavus Regis nunc dedit mauerium suum dominicum de Bytton' cuidam Adæ de Amenevill' habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis faciendo domino Regi servitium feodi unius militis Et Ricardus de la More qui nunc tenet medietatem prædicti manerii venit et dicit quod tenet illam de domino Rege in capite per servitium militare Et dicit quod inde fecit homagium suum domino Regi qui nunc est Ideo ad præsens sine die Et quo ad aliam medietatem ejusdem manerii quam David filius David le Blunt et Amabilla uxor ejus nunc tenent ex dono Petronillæ de Vinoun veniunt et ostendunt cartam prædictæ Pretronillæ quæ testatur quod teneant eam de capitalibus dominis feodi Et quia cognoscunt tenere medietatem illius manerii de domino Rege in capite sicut prædicta Petronilla tenuit Et quia proferunt litteras domini Regis nunc patentes quod idem dominus Rex concessit et dedit licentiam prædictæ Petronillæ per finem viginti marcarum ad opus domini Regis feoffandi prædictum David filium David de omnibus terris quæ prædicta Petronilla prius tenint de domino Rege in capite in Bytton' Ideo datus est dies prædicto David coram Baronibus de Scaccario a die Sancti Michalis in unum mensem Et quod tunc faciet homagium domino Regi &c.

Postea quia compertum est per litteras domini Regis quod prædicta Petronilla habuit licentiam feoffandi David filium suum de prædicto manerio ac ipsa non tantum ipsum David set ipsum et Amabillam uxorem ejus conjunctim sibi et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum procreandis feoffavit Et quia prædicta Petronilla feoffavit contra formam litteræ [sic] domini Regis prædictæ Ideo capiatur in manum domini Regis &c. Postea prædictus David fecit finem pro habenda prædicta medietate per plevinam per j marcam Et datus eis dies coram Baronibus de Scaccario a die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem æc.

Rot. 17.

XXIV.

Fine Roll. 32 Edward I *in schedula*. [A.D. 1304.]

Gloucestria.—David le Blund et Amabilla uxor ejus finem fecerunt cum Rege ibidem [coram Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario] pro viginti libris pro quibusdam tenementis in Button' quæ de Petronilla de Vivonia quæ illa de Rege tenuit in capite sine licentia Regis adquisiverunt, tenendis et habendis. Teste Rege ut supra [apud] Stryvelyn v die Maii].

XXV.

Charter Roll of Edward II. No. 35.. [AD. 1313.]

Pro Johanne de Button' Grant of Free Warren.

Rex Archiepiscopis &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro Johanni de Button' quod ipse et heredes imperpetuum habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Norton' Maurewarde Cherleton, Chillecompton' Henton' Bluet Oldewick' Foxcome et Litleton' in comitatu Sumerset' et Hanam Button' Upton' et Churchesleigh' in comitatu Gloucestriæ dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat sine licentia et voluntate ipsius Johannis vel heredum suorum super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod prædictus Johannes et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis prædictis Dum tamen &c. Ita &c sicut prædictum est Hiis testibus Venerabilibus patribus J. Norwycensii W. Exoniensi J. Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopis Gilberto de Clare Comite Gloucestriæ et Hertfordiæ Adomaro de Valenc' Comite Pembrok' Hugone le Despenser Rogero de Mortuo Mari et aliis Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium ix die Novembris.

per ipsum Regem.

XXVI.

Inquest on the Death of David le Blund. 17 Edward II. No. 53. [A.D. 1323]

Inquisitio capta apud Buttone coram Escaetore domini Regis citra Trentam viij^o die Augusti anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo decimo juxta tenorem brevis huic Inquisitioni attachiati per sacramentum Rogeri Corbet Johannis de Alkelegh' Henrici Chaunz Willielmi Ate Hay Johannis Joye Johannis de Weston Roberti de Hawe Ricardi de Alkelegh' Rogeri de Hambrok' Johannis Averay Willielmi de Over et Johannis Wylewyk' Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Davyd de Blunt diem clausit extremum die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Kenelmi Martiris anno supradicto qui tenuit de domino Rege in capite die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo medietatem totius manerii de Button' pro dimidio feodo per servitium militare Et dicunt quod est ibidem unum capitale mesuagium cum gardino et curtilagiis et cum uno columbari quæ valent per annum xl denarios Item sunt ibidem cxx acræ terræ arrabilis quæ valent per annum xxxv s. xd, unde lxx acræ pretii [sic] cujuslibet iiij d. et l acræ pretium cujuslibet ij d. Item sunt ibidem xij acræ prati quæ valent per annum xij s. pretium patet Item sunt ibidem cc acræ bosci infra chaciam de Kyngeswode unde proficuum valet per annum xs. Item sunt ibidem iiij acræ bosci extra chaciam unde subboscus nihil valet Item est ibidem unum molendinum folericum quod valet per

annum vj s. viij d. Et est ibidem medietas unius molendini aquatici quæ valet per annum x s. Et dicunt quod placita et perquisita medietatis unius hundredi forinceci et curiæ intrincecæ valent per annum xl d. Et sunt ibidem quinque liberi tenentes qui tenent diversæ tenementa quorum redditus et servitia valent per annum xij s. iiij d. Item sunt ibidem iij tenentes in villinagio qui tenent j virgatam terræ et quartam partem j virgatæ terræ quorum redditus consuetudines et servitia valent per annum x s.

Summa totius valoris ciij s. vj d.

Et dicunt quod idem Davyd tenint apud Manegodesfilde infra Bertonam Castri Brystoll' de Honore Gloucestriæ de purpartia Dominæ de Andeleye pro dimidio feodo per servitium militare unum capitale mesuagium cum gardino et curtilagio cum j columbari et cum j vivario quæ valent per annum iiij s. Item sunt ibidem xxx acræ terræ arrabilis quæ valent per annum v s. pretium acræ ij d. Item sunt ibidem vj acræ prati quæ valent per annum iij s. Item sunt ibidem viij liberi tenentes qui tenent diversæ tenementa quorum redditus et servitia valent per annum xxx s. Item sunt ibidem sex coterelli qui tenent diversæ cotagia quorum redditus valet per annum vj s. Et dicunt quod placita et perquisita curiæ valent per annum xij d. Et dicunt quod prædictum mesuagium cum omnibus supradictis sunt in manus Hugonis le Despencer' junioris a die obitus prædicti Davyd Et dicunt quod Ricardus le Blunt est filius prædicti Davyd et quod est ejus rectus heres et propinquior et est ætatis xxxij annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium prædicti duodecim jurati sigilla sua huic Inquisitioni apposuerunt Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXVII.

Summa valoris xlix s.

Inquest on the death of Richard le Blount. 20 Edward II. No. 41. [A.D. 1327.].

Gloucestris.—Inquisitio capta coram Johanne de Hamptone Escaetore Domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestriæ apud Solbury die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Hillarii anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi vicesimo virtute brevis Domini Regis huic Inquisitioni attachiati per sacramentum Henrici Chaun Johannis Santmareys Radulphi de Filton' Johannis Campe Roberti Campe Johannis Averay Roberti Burnel Adæ Honypyn Johannis de Hambrok' Philippi Selyman Willielmi Atte Pario et Johannis Gubbes Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Ricardus [le] Blount die quo obiit fuit seisisus in dominico suo ut de feodo de medietate manerii de Buttone cum pertinentiis Et quod est ibidem unum mesuagium cum clauso gardino et curtilagio quæ valent per annum vj s. viij d. Et est ibidem unum columbare quod valet per annum ij s. Et sunt ibidem iiij^{xx} acræ terræ arrabilis quæ valent per annum xx s. pretium acræ ij d. Et sunt ibidem xij acræ prati quæ valent per annum xvij s. pretium acræ xvij d. Et sunt ibidem xvj acræ pasturæ quæ valent per

annum ij s. viij d. pretium acræ ij d. Et est ibidem quidam boscus continens xij acras unde subboscus valet per annum ij s. Et sunt ibidem xxx acræ bosci infra Chaceam Domini Regis de Kyngeswode et non extenduntur quia Dominus nichil inde per annum percipere potest Et est ibidem medietas cujusdam molendini aquatici quæ medietas valet per annum vj marcas Et sunt ibidem decem libere tenentes qui reddunt per annum xxxij s. ad festa Sancti Michaelis Sancti Nicholai Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Baptistæ æquis portionibus Et sunt ibidem decem nativi qui reddunt pro operibus et servitiis suis per annum xxx s. ad terminos prædictos æquis portionibus Et est ibidem medietas Hundredi de Buttone cujus proficuum valet per annum dimidiam marcam tenendi bis per annum videlicet ad la Hokeday et festum Sancti Martini Et dicunt quod medietas dicti manerii de Buttone tenetur de Domino Rege in capite per servitium medietatis unius feodi militis Dicunt etiam quod dictus Ricardus le Blount die quo obiit fuit seisisus in dominico suo ut de feodo de uno mesaugio cum gardino et curtillagio in Mangotesfeld' quæ valent per annum xld. Et est ibidem unum columbare quod valet per annum xlj d. Et sunt ibidem xl acræ terræ arrabilis quæ valent per annum dimidiam marcam pretium acræ ij d. Et sunt ibidem quinque acræ prati quæ valent per annum v s. pretium acræ xijd. Et sunt ibidem xvij libere tenentes qui reddunt per annum cij s. iiij d. ad festa Sancti Michaelis Andreæ Annunciatonis Beatæ Mariæ et sancti Johannis Baptistæ æquis portionibus Et sunt ibidem duodecim nativi qui reddunt per annum pro omnibus operibus et servitiis suis lxxij s. ad prædictos quatuor terminos æquis portionibus Et dicunt quod placita et perquisita curiæ ibidem valent per annum ij s. Et dicunt quod dicta mesuagia terræ et tenementa in Mangotesfeld tenentur de domino manerii de Thornbury qui pro tempore fuerit quod quidem manerium tempore fuerit Comitis Gloucestriæ per servitium dimidii feodi unius militis Et dicunt quod Edmundus le Blount frater prædicti Ricardi le Blount est propinquior heres ejusdem Ricardi et quod est ætatis xxx annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt Data apud Sobbury die et anno supradictis.

XXVIII.

Inquest on the death of Stephen de la More. 2 Edward III. (1st m.) No. 46.

[A.D. 1328.]

Gloucestris. Inquisitio capta coram Escaetore Domini Regis apud Solbury xv die Septembris regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu secundo secundum tenorem brevis huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Adæ Mordefreit Johannis le Faire Roberti Campe Johannis Joye Ricardi Pesshon Galfridi Broun Henrici Atte Naysshe Roberti Burnel

Thomæ le Knyt Johannis Averi Johannis Wade et Nicholai le Clerk Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Stephanus de la More tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit quoddam tenementum apud Holdelonde in Button' In quoquidem tenemento est quoddam capitale mesuagium cum gardino curtilagio columbari vivario quod valet per annum xl d. Et sunt ibidem de redditu assisæ liberorum tenentium per annum lxxiijs.v.d. ob. videlicet solvendi ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxvs.ijd. ob. q^a et ad festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli xvijs. iijd. q^a et ad festum Annunciationis Beati Beatæ Mariæ xvijs. iijd. q^a et ad festum Nativitatis Johannis Baptistæ xvijs. iijd. q^a Et sunt ibidem de redditu nativorum xxxvijs. vd. videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxiijs. ijd. et ad festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli vs. jd. et ad festum Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ vs. jd. et ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ vs. jd. Et sunt ibidem quinque nativi quorum opera et consuetudines valent per annum xxs. Et sunt ibidem iiij^{ss} iiij acræ terræ arabilis quæ valent per annum xxs. ixd. pretium acræ iijd. Et sunt ibidem iiij^{ss} acræ terræ arabilis quæ valent per annum xiijs. iiijd. pretium acræ ijd. Et sunt ibidem xxviij acræ prati quæ valent per annum xxvijs. pretium acræ xijd. Et est ibidem quædam pastura quæ valet per annum ijs. Et est ibidem quoddam molendinum totum diruitim eo quod nullius valoris Et dicunt quod dicta tenementa tenentur de Domino Rege in capite per servitium militare videlicet per servitium medietatis unius feodi militis Et dicunt quod dictus Stephanus non tenuit aliquas terras seu tenementa de aliquo alio domino in comitatu prædicto Et dicunt quod Willielmus filius ejusdem Stephani est propinquior heres ejus et quod ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo præteritum fuit ætatis xiiij annorum Dicunt etiam quod placita et perquisita dicti tenementi valent per annum xld. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt Data die et anno et loco supradictis.

xli. iijd. ob.

XXIX.

Inquest on the death of William Attmore. 14 Edward III, 1st nrs. N°14. [A.D. 1340.]

Gloucestria.—Inquisitio facta coram Ricardo de Venables Escaetore domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestræ Wygornæ Herefordi Salopiæ Staffordiæ et in Marchia Walliæ eisdem partibus adjacente apud Oldelond' xxiiij^{to} die Septembris anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quarto decimo secundum tenorem brevis domini Regis huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis de Oldebury Willielmi Caumpe Eliæ de Oldebury Rogeri Avise Roberti Burnel Johannis Joye Johannis Underhull' Adæ Atte Hale Johannis Broun Nicholai Wade Lewelini Reyner et Petri le Forester Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Willielmus Atte More defunctus tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit manerium de Oldelond' cum pertinentiis de domino Rege in capite per servitium

medietatis unius feodi militis. In quo quidem manerio est quoddam mesuagium capitale quod nihil valet per annum ultra reprisas domorum. Set est ibidem quoddam columbare quod valet per annum xvij. Et est ibidem quoddam pomarium cujus proficuum valet per annum ijs. una cum proficuo curtilagii et gardini ibidem. Et sunt ibidem ix^{xx} acræ terræ arrabilis in dominico quæ valent per annum lxs. pretium acræ iiij. et non plus quia terra debelis est et saxosa et tertia pars jacet quolibet anno ad warectum in communi Et sunt ibidem xvj acræ prati quæ valent per annum xxiijs. pretium acræ xvij. Et est ibidem quædam placea pasturæ separalis quæ valet per annum ijs. Et sunt ibidem centum acræ bosci et sunt infra Forestam domini Regis de Kyngeswode quarum subboscus prostrari non potest pro receptamento ferarum domini Reis. Et pastura earundem nihil valet per annum quia jacet totum infra coopertum dictæ forestæ Salva communia pro averiis suis et est ibidem medietas unius molendini aquatici quæ valet per annum xs. Et est ibidem de redditu assiso liberorum et custumariorum per annum cxij. et solvi debent ad terminos Sancti Michaelis Sancti Thomæ Apostoli Anunciationis Beatæ Mariæ et Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ per æquales portiones. Et opera quatuor custumariorum ibidem per annum videlicet in qualibet septimana anni per duos dies usque horam nonam salvis sex septimanis in anno in autumpno pretium dietæ obolus videlicet per xlvj septimanas xvs. iiij. Et placita et perquisita curiæ ibidem valent per annum vjs. viij. Item dicunt quod prædictus Willielmus tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit v acras bosci unam placeam pasturæ et xvj solidatas et sex denarratas redditus cum pertinentiis in Oldelond et Upton' de Comite Gloucestriæ per fidelitatem et sectam ad curiam suam de Oldeland per annum pro omni servito Et valet subboscus illius placeæ bosci xij. per annum et dicta placea pasturæ adjacens valet per annum ijs. Placita et perquisita ibidem sunt nulla Et dicunt quod idem Willielmus non tenuit aliquas alias terras neque tenementa alibi de aliquibus aliis dominis in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit Item dicunt quod Johannes Atte More filius prædicti Willielmi Atte More est propinquior heres ejusdem Willielmi et fuit ætatis trium annorum et amplius ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ ultimo præteritum In cujus rei testimonium prædicti jurati huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

XXX.

Inquest on the death of William de la More. 23 Edward III, p. 2. 1st nrs. N° 87.

[A.D. 1350.]

Gloucestræ.—Inquisitio capta coram Simone Basset Escaetore domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestriæ apud Swyneshed' die Lunæ proximo post Festum Epiphaniæ Domini anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii vicesimo tertio virtute brevis domini huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis Pessoun Johannis Averay Johannis Averay Johannis Hembrok' Willielmi de Longefeld Radulphi Waleys Willielmi Caumpe Roberti Holeweye

Johannis Rud' Willielmi Gargett Johannis Burnel Willielmi Wyrng et Willielmi Atewode Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod non remanserunt (*sic*) in manu domini Regis ratione minoris ætatis Johannis filii et heredis Willielmi de la More defuncti totum manerium de Oldelonde et valet per annum decem libras in omnibus exitibus Et quod prædictum manerium tenetur de domino Rege per servitium quartæ partis unius feodi militis Et quod non tenuit de aliquo alio domino in capite nisi de domino Rege Et dicunt quod dictus Johannes obiit duodecimo die Julii anno supradicto Et quod Cecilia filia dicti Willielmi est soror et heres ipsius Johannis propinquior et fuit ætatis quatuordecim annorum ad festum Sancti Stephani proximo præteritum In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt die et anno supradictis.

XXXI.

Inquest on the Death of Edmund le Blount. 36 Edward III, pt. 1. No. 35. [A.D. 1362.]

Inquisitio capta apud Gloucestrie xxvj die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum tricesimo sexto coram Phillipio de Lutteleye Escaetori Domini Regis in Comitatu Gloucestrie virtute cujusdam Brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis de Wyhwyh, Johannis Joye, Johannis Parhare, Roberti Woderone, Johannis Pierys, Ricardi de Alhleye, Roberti de Leye, Galfridi Wynebaud', Thome le Vayre, Johannis Sæteyn, Thome Pierys, et Thome Newemon. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Edmundus le Blount tenuit de Domino Rege in capite die quo obiit Manerium de Button' cum pertinentiis per servicium militare. Et dicunt quod est in eodem Manerio unum capitale mesuagium quod nichil valet ultra reprisas. Item dicunt quod est ibidem unum gardinum cum clauso cujus fructus et herbagium valet per annum ultra reprisas iis. Item unum Columbare quod valet per annum ultra reprisas xjd. Item, dicunt quod sunt ibidem due carucate terre quod [*sic*] valet per annum ultra reprisas xiijs iiij. Item, dicunt quod est ibidem quoddam pratum vocatum Holmede quod valet per annum ultra reprisas xxvjs viijd. Item, quod est ibidem quoddam aliud pratum vocatum Overmede quod valet per annum ultra reprisas vjs viijd. Item, quod ist ibidem quedam seperalis pastura que valet per annum ultra reprisas xs viijd. Item, dicunt quod sunt ibidem sex librate xvj solidate et octo denariate redditus per annum solvende ad quatuor anni terminos principales. Item, dicunt quod est ibidem quidem boscus cujus subboscus valet per annum vjs viijd. Item, dicunt quod placita et perquisita Curie ibidem valet per annum ultra reprisas vjs vjd. Item, dicunt quod idem Edmundus tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit Manerium de Mangotesfield' cum pertinentiis in Comitatu predicto de Radulpho Comite Stafford' per servicium militare. Et dicunt quod est in eodem Manerio unum capitale mesuagium quod nichil valet ultra reprisas. Item, dicunt quod est ibidem una carucata terre que nichil valet ultra reprisas eo quod jacet frisca et inculta et infra Chacyam de Kyngeswode. Item, dicunt quod est ibidem quidem seperalis pastura que valet per annum ultra reprisas xs. Item, dicunt quod

sunt ibidem octo librate duodecim solidate et decem denariate redditus per annum solvende ad quatuor anni terminos principales. Item, dicunt quod placita et perquisita Curie ibidem valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas iij s vjd. Et dicunt quod predictus Edmundus non tenuit plura terras seu tenementa in dominico nec in servicio de Domino Rege in capite nec de aliquo alio die quo obiit in Comitatu predicto. Et dicunt quod predictus Edmundus obiit xij die Decembris proximo preterito. Et quod Edmundus filius Hugonis le Blount filii predicti Edmundi defuncti est heres ejusdem. Edmundi propinquior et etatis novem annorum. In cujus rei testimonium predicti Juratores huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXXII.

Inquest on the death of Edmund le Blount, 40 Edward III, 1 pt., No. 97, 1374.

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ et Franciæ Dominus Hiberniæ dilecto sibi Johanni Ap Rees Escaetori suo in Comitatu Gloucestriæ salutem Quia Edmundus filius Hugonis filii Edmundi le Blount et consanguineus et heres prædicti Edmundi le Blount defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite dicit se plenæ ætatis esse et petit a nobis terras et tenementa quæ sunt de hereditate sua et in custodia Thomæ Stiward de Gloucestre ex dimissione Johannis Moigne executoris testamenti Thomæ Moigne chivaler cui nos custodiam terrarum et tenementorum prædictorum usque legitimam ætatem heredis predicti commisimus per quod volumus quod idem Edmundus qui apud Filton' in comitatu tuo natus et in ecclesia ejusdem villæ baptizatus fuit ut dicitur ætatem suam probet coram te. Et ideo tibi præcipimus quod ad certos diem et locum quos ad hoc provideris probationem prædictam per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de balliva tua per quos probatio illa capi et veritas ætatis prædictæ melius sciri poterit et inquiri capias et scire facias præfato Thomæ quod tunc sit ibi ad ostendum si quid pro se habeat vel dicere sciat quare præfato Edmundo ut illi qui plenæ ætatis est si plene ætatis sit terras et tenementa prædicta reddere non debeamus. Et probationem illam sic captam nobis in Cancellarium nostram sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerunt distincte et aperte sine dilatione mittas et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xx die Aprilis anno regni nostri Angliæ quadragesimo octavo regni vero nostri Franciæ tricesimo quinto.

[In dorso.] Johannes Ap Rees Escaetor respondet prout patet inferius et in probaatione hinc brevi consuta.

Scire feci Thomæ Styward essendum coram me ad diem et locum in probatione huic brevi consuta contentos ad ostendum prout in brevi isto præcipitur qui quidem Thomas venit et nichil dicere scivit quare Edmundo filio et heredi Hugonis le Blount ut illi qui plenæ ætatis est terræ et tenementa sua in manu prædicti Thomæ existentes reddi non dedeant.

XXXIII.

Proof of the Age of Edmund le Blount.

Probatio ætatis Edmundi filii et heredis Hugonis filii Edmundi le Blount defuncti facta apud Filton' quarto die Maii anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragésimo octavo coram Johanne Ap Rees Escaetore Domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestræ virtute brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic probationi consuti per sacramentum Hugonis de Stanton' Thomæ Burnel Ricardi Corbet Laurentii Campe Johannis Hambrok' Henrici Longe Ricardi Cook' Willielmi Ricard' Thomæ Atte Perye Willielmi Lacok Ricardi Whitefeld' et Thomæ Gibbes Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum videlicet:

Prædictus Hugo de Stanton' ætatis quinquaginta annorum juratus et super ætate prædicti Edmundi filii Hugonis filii Edmundi le Blount defuncti diligenter examinatus dicit per sacramentum suum quod prædictus Edmundus filius Hugonis natus fuit apud Filton' in comitatu Gloucestræ die Lunæ proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum vicesimo sexto et in ecclesia ejusdem ville baptizatus et hoc bene recolit quia eodem die idem Hugo et Edmundus de Filton' fuerunt compadres ipsius Edmundi et ipsum de fonte baptismatis levaverunt per quod bene scit quod tantum tempus est elapsum. Et quod prædictus Edmundus est plenæ ætatis.

Thomas Burnel ætatis xlvij anorum juratus et super ætate prædicta diligenter examinatus dicit per sacramentum suum quod prædictus Edmundus natus fuit apud Filton' die et anno supradictis et in ecclesia ejusdem ville baptizatus et hoc bene recolit quia eodem die idem Thomas et Hugo pater predicti Edmundi statim postquam predictus Edmundus baptizatus fuit ceperunt viam peregrinationis versus Walsingham per quod bene scit quod tantum tempus est elapsum et quod idem Edmundus est plenæ ætatis.

Ricardus Corbet	}	ætatis liij annorum jurati et super
Laurentius Campe		ætate predicta examinati dicunt per
Johannes Hambrok'		sacramentum suum quod prædictus Ed-
Henricus Longe.		mundus natus fuit apud Filton' die et

anno supradictis et in ecclesia ejusdem villæ baptizatur et hoc bene recolunt quia eodem die suspenderunt duas novas campanas in ecclesia predicta per quod bene sciunt quod tantum tempus est elapsum. Et quod prædictus Edmundus est plenæ ætatis.

Ricardus Cook'	}	ætatis xlvij annorum jurati et super
Willielmus Ricard'		ætate prædicta diligenter examinati
Thomas Atte Perie		dicunt per sacramentum suum quod
Willielmus Lacok'		prædictus Edmundus natus fuit apud

Filton' die et anno supradictis et in eadem ecclesia baptizatus et hoc bene recolit [sic] quia eodem die fuerunt ad convivium apud Wynterbourne cum Thoma de Bradeston' cum multis aliis tunc ibidem discumbentibus quando nuntiatum fuit Johanni de Filton'

avunculo prædicti Edmundi de nativitate ipsius Edmundi per quod bene sciunt quod tantum tempus est elapsum et quod idem Edmundus est plenæ ætatis.

Ricardus Whitefeld'	} ætatis lij annorum jurate et super
Thomas Gibbes	

dicunt super sacramentum suum quod prædictus Edmundus natus fuit apud Filton' die et anno supradictis et in ecclesia ejusdem villæ baptizatus et hoc bene recolunt quia eodem die quidam Johannes Wilkyng de Filton' cum latronibus interfectus sepellitus fuit in ecclesia predicta per quod bene sciunt quod tantum tempus est elapsum.

Et sic omnes prædicti juratores dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod prædictus Edmundus est plenæ ætatis. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic probationi sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXXIV.

Inquest on the death of Edmund le Blount. 4 Richard 2, No. 4. [A.D. 1381.]

Inquisitio capta apud Gloucestre die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Georgii anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi a conquestu quarto coram Johanne Beauchamp, Milite et Johanne Cassy virtute brevis domini Regis eidem Johanni et Johanne inde directi per Sacramentum Johannis Weston', Reginaldi Waleys, Willielmi Wardewik', Walteri Brouning', Walteri Severne, Johannis Kyng Johannis Kent de Wike, Johannis Jones, Johannis Mulmouthe, Johannis Gayner, Johannis Wilwik, et Johannis Poleyn, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Edmundus Blount in brevi huic inquisitioni consuto, nominatus, nuper fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de medietate, manerii de Button', cum pertinentiis que Medietas manerii cum pertinentiis tenetur de domino Rege in capite per Servicium medietatis unius feodi Militis et medietatem illam cum pertinentiis diu ante mortem suam sine licencia domini Regis dedit per cartam suam feoffamenti Thome. Styward, Willielmo Heyberare, Hugoni Manne, Radulpho Waleys, Ricardo Stotard, Cradoco Phelippes, Ricardo Cook' et Willielmo Wilkokes Capellano habendam et tenendam prefatis Thome, Willielmo, Hugoni, Radulpho, Ricardo, Cradoco, Ricardo, et Willielmo sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum, virtute cujus feoffamenti omnes tenentes ejusdem medietatis manerii attornaverunt prefatis Thome, Willielmo, Hugoni, Radulpho, Ricardo, Cradoco, Ricardo et Willielmo preter istos inferins scriptos videlicet Johannes Button' Chivaler qui de predicto Edmundo tenuit diversa tenementa in eadem medietate existentia per servicium vij^s, homagii fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit, Willielmus Stokewell' qui de predicto Edwardo tenuit unum Mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem medietate existentia per servicium iij^s. oboli ij librarum cimini homagii fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit. Thomas Man qui de predicto Edmundo tenuit unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem medietate existentia per servicium iiij^s fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit. Petras Wytyng qui de predicto Edmundo tenuit unum mesuagium

cum pertinentiis in eadem medietate existentia per servicium xij^s. fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit. Thomas Gibbes qui de predicto Edmundo tenuit unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem medietate existentia per servicium iij^s. fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit. Johannes Colyns qui de predicto Edmundo tenuit unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem medietate existentia per servicium xvi^s. fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit. Johannes Phippes qui de predicto Edmundo tenuit unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem medietate existentia per servicium v^s. fidelitatis et herieti cum acciderit. Item dicunt quod predictus Edmundus non habuit aliquem statum in predicta medietate manerii predicti die obitus sui preter in predictis tenentibus qui non attornaverunt ut predictur. Item dicunt quod predictus Edmundus tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo unum mesuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis suis in Button' de Nichoola Berkeley milite per servicium v^s. quod quidem mesuagium et terra valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem ultra reprisas ij^s. quos quidem redditus de predictis tenentibus provenientes Hugo Byselegh Escaetor domini Regis in Comitatu Gloucestrie a tempore mortis ejusdem Edmundi percepit. Item dicunt quod predictus Edmundus tenuit die quo obiit conjunctim cum Margareta uxore sua adhuc superstita medietatem manerii de Fylton' et medietatem manerii de Harristoke cum pertinentiis suis de dono et feoffamento Thome Fitz Nichol' et Margerie uxoris ejus habendas et tenendas predicto Edmundo et Margarete adhuc superstiti et heredibus dicti Edmundi reddendo inde annuatim dicto Thome Fitz Nichol' Chivaler et Margerie uxori sue xvi marcas durante vita dictorum Edmundi et Margarete que quidem medietates nichil valent per annum ultra reprisas que quidem medietates tenentur de Reginaldo de Cobeham milite et Alianora uxore sua de jure predictae Alianore per servicium quarte partis unius feodi Militis. Item dicunt quod predictus Edmundus tenuit die quo obiit conjunctim cum Margareta uxore sua ex dono et feoffamento Willielmi Heyberare et Nicholai Adam clerici manerium de Ailmynton' cum pertinentiis suis et *heredibus* ipsius Margarete imperpetuum quod quidem manerium oneratur annuatim Cristine Styward' in xx marcis quod quidem manerium durante vita predictae Cristine nichil valet per annum ultra reprisas. Et dicunt quod dictum manerium tenetur de Episcopo Wygorn', per servicium secte Curie de Hembury bis per annum. Et dicunt quod predictus Edmundus nulla plura terras seu tenementa tenuit de domino Rege nec de aliquo alio die quo obiit in Comitatu Gloucestrie. Et dicunt quod predictus Edmundus obiit die Jovis proximo post festum Purificationis Beate Marie ultimo preterito. Et dicunt quod Willielmus filius predicti Edmundi est propinquior heres dicti Edmundi et fuit etatis septem annorum in festo Omnium Sanctorum ultimo preterito. In cujus rei testimonium dicti Juratores huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXXV.

Inquest on the death of William Blount, 22 Richard II, No. 7. [A.D. 1399].

Inquisitio capta apud Frompton' super Sabrinam die Sabbati proximo post festum Assensionis Domini anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum vicesimo secundo coram David Vaghan escaetore Domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestrie virtute brevis Domini Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Walteri Johannis Agy Thomæ Brut Thomæ Southam Johannis Doppyng' Johannis Brockeworth Willielmi Rabu Thomæ Colthrop' Johannis Walton Thomæ Morice Nicholai Jakes et Johannis Ate Nash. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Willielmus Blount in brevi huic Inquisitioni consuto nominatus tenuit de Domino Rege in capite in dominico suo et de feodo die quo obiit duas partes manerii de Button' cum pertinentiis in dicto Comitatu Gloucestrie per servitium militare. Et dicunt quod prædictæ duæ partes cum suis pertinentiis valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas xx li. Item dicunt quod prædictus Willielmus non tenuit aliqua alia terras seu tenementa die quo obiit de dicto Domino Rege in capite in dominico nec in servitio in dicto Comitatu neque de aliis. Item dicunt quod prædictus Willielmus Blount obiit die Lunæ proximo ante festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proximo præterito. Dicunt etiam quod Johannes Blount est frater et heres ejusdem Willielmi propinquior et est ætatis viginti duorum annorum et amplius. In cujus rei testimonium prædicti juratores huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXXVI.

Inquest on the death of Isabella Blount, 4 Henry IV, No. 11. [A.D. 1403].

Inquisitio capta apud Thornbury die Mercurii proxima ante festum Exaltationis Sancte Crucis anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum quarto, coram Roberto Poyns Escaetore domini Regis in Comitatu Gloucestrie ac Marchiis Wallie eidem Comitatu adjacentibus virtute ejusdam brevis domini Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Roberti Goderyngton', Willielmi Bailly de Frompton', Willielmi Langford', Johannis Knyte, Thome Burnett, Willielmi Treubody, Roberti Kyngton', Johannis Stynchescombe, Johannis Wallar', Rogeri Edeward, Hugonis Lucas, et Willielmi Packare qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod duo partes medietatis manerii de Button' cum pertinentiis in Comitatu Gloucestrie et unum messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis et Villa de Button' qui quidem duas partes predicti manerii messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis Willielmus Blount tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit videlicet die Lune proxima ante festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum vicesimo secundo per mortem ejusdem Willielmi et rationi minoris etatis Isabelle filii et heredis ejusdem Willielmi qui quidem Isabella nuper dum infra etatem et in Custodia

domini Regis nunc fuit, diem clausit extremum ad manus ipsius nuper Regis devenerunt et in manibus domini Regis nunc existunt. Et dicunt quod dicte due partes medietatis manerii predicti tenentur de domino Regi in capite per servicium quarte partis unius feodi militie. Et dicunt quod predictæ due partes cum suis pertinentiis valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem earundem ultra reprisas viginti libras. Et predictum messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis tenentur de Johanne Deverose milite et Johanna uxore ejus per servicium quinque solidorum per annum pro omnibus serviciis. Et predictum messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem ultra reprisas duos solidos. Et dicunt quod predicta Isabella obiit die Mercurii proxime ante festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli ultimo preterito. Et dicunt quod Johannes Blount frater predicti Willielmi et avenculus predictæ Isabelle est heres ejus propinquior et etatis viginti et sex annorum et amplius. In cujus rei testimonium predicti Juratores hinc Inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXXVII.

Inquest on the death of John Blount, 22 Henry VI. No. 20 b. [A.D. 1444.]

Inquisitio capta apud Berton' domini Regis juxta Bristoll' in comitatu Gloucestræ die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Marci Evangelistæ anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo secundo coram Maurito de la Ryver' Escaetore domini Regis in comitatu Gloucestræ ac Marchia Walliæ eidem comitatui adjacente virtute brevis domini Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Nicholai Poyntz Thomæ Poyntz Johannis Remmys Mauritii Denys Johannis Bradston' Johannis Halle Georgii Poleyn Johannis Burnell' Johannis Weston' Thomæ Staunton' Johannis Tuffe et Thomæ Broune Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Johannes Blount in dicto brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo in comitatu prædicto medietatem Manerii de Bytton' cum suis pertinentiis Et dicunt quod est ibidem unum capitale mesuagium quod nichil valet per annum ultra reprisas Et dicunt quod est [sic] ibidem unum gardinum et columbarium dictæ medietati manerii prædicti spectantia quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas iijs. iiijd. Et dicunt quod sunt ibidem septem mesuagia situata in dicta villa de Bytton' parcellæ dictæ medietatis manerii prædicti quorum quodlibet dictorum mesuagiorum valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas xs. Et dicunt quod prædictus Johannes Blount tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo tria mesuagia in villa de Oldeland' in comitatu prædicto parcellæ dictæ medietatis manerii prædicti quorum quodlibet eorum valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas iijs. Et dicunt quod sunt ibidem decem acræ terræ et quatuor acræ prati parcellæ dictæ medietatis manerii

prædicti quarum quælibet acra terræ valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises viijd. Et quælibet acra prati valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises xijd. Et dicunt quod prædictus Johannes Blount tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo in villis de Westhanam Downehanam Swynford' et Beche in comitatu prædicto tresdecim mesuagia decem acras terræ arabilis quatuor acras prati et quadraginta acras bosci parcellæ dictæ medietatis manerii prædicti quorum mesuagiorum quodlibet eorum valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises ijs. Et quarum acrarum terræ quælibet earum valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises viijd. Et quarum acrarum bosci quælibet earum valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises viijd. Et quarum acrarum bosci quælibet earum valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises xijd. Et dicunt quod sunt ibidem de redditu assiso per annum dictæ medietati manerii prædicti spectante x s. solvendi ad quatuor anni terminos ibidem usuales Et dicunt quod perquisitum curiæ dictæ medietati manerii prædicti valet per annum ijs. iiijd. Et dicunt quod prædicta medietas manerii prædicti cum mesuagiis terræ [*sic*] prato gardino columbario et bosco cum suis pertinentiis tenentur [*sic*] de domino Rege in capite per servitium. Et dicunt iuratores prædicti quod prædictus Johannes Blount obiit et quod prædicta Willelma adhuc superstes est et quod se tenet intus in dictis mesuagio carucata terræ et duabus acris prati cum suis pertinentiis per jus accrescendi virtute finis prædicti Et dicunt iuratores quod prædictum mesuagium valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises ijs. Et dicunt quod dicta carucata terræ continet [*sic*] sexsaginta [*sic*] acras terræ. Et dicunt quod prædictus Johannes Blount obiit die Jovis proxima post Festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ ultime præteritum et quod Edmundus filius Johannis Blount est heres dicti Johannis propinquior et est ætatis triginta annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni iuratores prædicti sigilla sua apposuerunt Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XXXVIII.

Inquest on the death of Willelma Blount, 32 Henry VI. No. 17. [A.D. 1453.]

Liberata fuit Curia xiiij die Novembris anno Henrici vj xxij°.

Inquisitio capta apud Tydryngton in comitatu Gloucestræ die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Simonis et Judæ anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum tricesimo tertio coram Johanne Heyward Escaetore domini Regis in comitatu prædicto ac Marchia Walliæ eidem comitatui adjacente virtute brevis domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Mauricii Denys armigeri Thomæ Poyntz armigeri Johannis Poyntz armigeri Johannis Bradston armigeri Ricardi Forster Alexandri Panter Johannis Dodde Hugonis Snaylesham Johannis Snaylesham Thomæ Herte Johannis Dagge et Willelmi Tonnesende Qui dicunt super sacramentum

suum quod Willelma quæ fuit uxor Johannis Blount in dicto brevi nominata tenuit die quo obiit.

. . . Item dicunt juratores prædicti quod prædicta Willelma in dicto brevi nominata tenuit die quo obiit de dicto domino Rege in dotem suam tertiam partem manerii de Bytton' cum suis pertinentiis ex dotatione prædicti Johannis Blounte nuper viri sui reversione inde ad prædictum Ed'm Blounte filium et heredem ejusdem Johannis spectante Et dicunt quod totum prædictum manerium integrum tenetur de domino Rege per servitium dimidii feodi militis Et eadem tertia pars valet per annum in omnibus exitibus suis viij marcas Et insuper juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Willelma in dicto brevi nominata nulla alia neque plura terras seu tenementa tenuit dicto die quo obiit de domino Rege nec de aliquo alio in dominico nec in servitio in comitatu nec Marchia prædictis Et quod eadem Willelma obiit die Martis proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ ultimo præteritum Et quod Ed'us Blounte est filius et heres propinquior prædictæ Willelmæ et etiam filius et heres masculus prædicti Johannis Blounte et est ætatis quadraginta annorum In cujus rei testimonium huic Inquisitioni juratores prædicti sigilla sua apposuerunt Data die anno et loco supradictis.

XXXIX.

Inquest on the death of Edmund Blount, 8 Edward IV, No. 50. [A.D. 1468.]

Inquisitio capta apud Sobbery in comitatu Gloucestræ die Lunæ xxij die Augusti anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post conquestum Angliæ octavo coram Humfrido Codryngton' Escastore domini Regis in comitatu prædicto ac Marchia Walliæ eidem comitatui adjacente virtute brevis domini Regis eidem Escastori directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Willielmi Boteler Johannis Mody Johannis Estcourt Nicholai Daunce Walteri Hurne Willielmi Kaynell' de Bidston' Johannis Browne Nicholai Wykeham Johannis Wykewyk' Thomæ Wynbald' Roberti Rome Thomæ Forster de Hankesbury Johannis Lipyaet Johannis Derney et Alexandri Panter Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Edmundus Blount armiger in dicto brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo manerium de Mangottefeld' medietatem manerii de Bytton' et tertiam partem manerii de Alemynton' cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto*. . . . Et Margareta fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo et prædictus Edmundus de tali statu inde obiit seisitus et prædicta Margareta ipsum supervixit et se tenuit in eisdem duabus partibus cum pertinentiis et inde fuit sola seisita in dominico suo ut de feodo et adhuc existit Et quod quidam Thomas Morgan et Thomas Dunstaple fuerunt seisiti de duobus mesuagiis et duobus curtilagiis eisdem mesuagiis adjacentibus in suburbio villæ Gloucestræ extra portam

* Portion omitted referring to other Manors.

orientalem ejusdem vocatam Aylesgate cum pertinentiis in dominico suo ut de feodo Et sic inde seisiti inde feoffarunt prædictos Edmundum et Margaretam uxorem ejus habendum eis et heredibus suis imperpetuum virtute cujus feoffamenti iidem Edmundus et Margareta fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo et prædictus Edmundus de tali statu inde obiit seisitus et prædicta Margareta ipsum supervixit et se tenuit in eisdem mesuagiis et curtilagiis cum pertinentiis et inde fuit sola seisita in dominico suo ut de feodo et adhuc existit . . . Et quod dicta medietas manerii de Bytton' cum pertinentiis tenetur domino Rege in capite per servitium medietatis unius feodi militis Et valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas viij li. xvijjs . . . Et dicunt quod dictus Edmundus Blunte obiit decimo die Aprilis ultimo præterito Et quod Simon Blunt est filius et heres ipsius Edmundi et est ætatis sexdecim annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium tam prædictus Escaetor quam juratores prædicti huic inquisitioni indentatæ sigilla sua apposuerunt Data die anno et loco supradictis.

XL.

Inquest on the death of Simon Blount, 16 Edward IV. No. 79. [A.D. 1476.]

Inquisitio indentata capta apud Cirencestriam in comitatu Gloucestris decimo septimo die Junii anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post conquestum sextodecimo coram Edmundo Langley armigero Escaetore dicti domini Regis in comitatu prædicto ac Marchiæ Walliæ eidem comitatui adjacente virtute brevis ejusdem domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis Lymeryk' armigeri Rogeri Capes armigeri Ricardi Felde Johannis Power Henrici Clyssale Ricardi Kyme Johannis Wyneard' Johannis Dove Willielmi Manner' Willielmi Bodyngton Johannis Hochyns Johannis Tymberell et Ricardi Claryle Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod cum compertum existat per quandam Inquisitionem captam apud Sobbery in comitatu prædicto die Lunæ vicesimo secundo die Augusti anno regni prædicti domini Regis octavo post mortem Edmundi Blounte armigeri defuncti quod idem Edmundus tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo manerium de Mangottesfeld' medietatem manerii de Bython' et tertiam partem manerii de Aylemynton' cum pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto . . . Dicunt etiam juratores prædicti quod dictus Simon obiit ultimo die Aprilis ultimo præterito Et quod Margareta¹ Blounte est filia et heres ipsius Simonis et est ætatis duorum annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium tam ego præfatus Escaetor quam juratores prædicti sigilla nostra huic Inquisitioni apposuimus.

¹ Margarita, named above, married John Lord Hussey, who sold Bitton to Sir Maurice Berkley, A.D. 1515.—See Pedigree p. 80 ante.

RECORDS RELATING TO BARRE BUTTON AND ESTHANNAM.

XLI.

Inquest on the death of Sir John Barre, 22 Edward IV. No. 39. [A.D. 1482.]

Inquisitio capta apud Gloucestriam in comitatu Gloucestriæ septimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post conquestum vicesimo tertio coram Johanne Keke Escaetore domini Regis in comitatu prædicto ac Marchia Walliæ eidem Comitatu adjacente virtute cujusdam brevis domini Regis de diem clausit extremum post mortem Johannis Barre militis eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Egidii Brigge junioris armigeri Johannis Delamar armigeri Johannis Derhurst armigeri Thomæ Port Roberti Eland Willielmi Lewelyn Johannis Hilley Willielmi Werall Thomæ Dygas Willielmi Walkar Thomæ Fawkenor et Johannis Haresfeld Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam Hugo Shelwyke et Henricus Guarell' fuerunt sesiti de quarta parte maneriorum de Teynton' at Kylcot cum pertinentiis in dicto comitatu Gloucestriæ in dominico suo ut de feodo et sic sesiti eandem quartam partem cum pertinentiis per nomina maneriorum de Teynton et Kilcot per cartam eorum indentatam juratoribus prædictis super captione hujus Inquisitionis in evidentia ostensam cujus data est vicesimo die Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti nuper nuper de facto et non de jure Regis Angliæ xxxv^{to} tradiderunt dimiserunt et confirmaverunt prædicto Johanni Barre militi jam defuncti [*sic*] in dicto breve specificato et Johannæ tunc uxori ejus adhuc superstiti habendam et tenendam eisdem Johanni et Johannæ et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi [*sic*] illorum per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta et si contingeret præfatos Johannem Barre et Johannam sine herede de corporibus eorum exeunte obire tunc dicta quarta pars cum suis pertinentiis per nomen maneriorum de Teynton et Kilcot integre remanerent [*sic*] præfato Johanni Barre et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus tenenda de capitalibus domlnis. feodi illius [*sic*] per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta Et si contingeret præfatum Johannem Barre sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obire tunc dicta quarta pars per nomen maneriorum de Teynton et Kylcot cum suis pertinentiis integre remanerent [*sic*] Isabellæ uxori Humffridi Stafford filiæ dicti Johannis Barre militis et heredibus de corpore ejusdem Isabellæ legitime procreatis Et si contingeret dictam Isabellam sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obire tunc dicta quarta pars per nomen maneriorum de Teynton et Kilcot integre remanerent [*sic*] rectis heredibus præfati Johannis Barre militis imperpetuum virtute quorum [*sic*] traditionis dimissionis et confirmationis iidem Johannes Barre et Johanna uxor ejus fuerunt inde sesiti in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato qui quidem Johannes Barre de tali statu inde obiit sesitus sine heredibus de corporibus eorundem Johannis et Johannæ legitime procreatis et prædicta Johanna ipsum Johannem Barre nuper virum suum superixit et se tenuit et adhuc tenet

dictam quartam partem cum pertinentiis per jus accrescendi ut tenens in feodo talliato post possibilitatem exitus inter eos extincti [*sic*] et omnia proficua et existus eorundum habuit et percepit a tempore mortis ejusdem Johannis Barre militis usque diem captionis hujus Inquisitionis Item dicunt juratores prædicti quod prædicti Hugo Shelwyke Henricus Guarel et quidam Johannes Grene fuerunt sesiti de maneriis de Esthanam Oldland' Westhanam et Upton' Chaune et de quatuor mesuagiis et septem carucatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Button Esthanam Oldland' Westhanam et Upton chaune prædictis et in Siston Pokilchurch' et Churcheley in dicto comitatu Gloucestriæ in dominico suo ut de feodo Et sic inde sesiti de eisdem maneriis mesuagiis et terris cum pertinentiis fcoffaverunt dictum Johannem Barre habendum et tenendum sibi ad totam vitam suam absque impetitione vasti capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servitia quæ ad prædicta maneria et tenementa pertinent Ita quod post decessum ipsius Johannis Barre prædicta maneria et tenementa cum pertinentiis integre remanebunt præfatæ Johannæ et heredibus suis imperpetuum tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia quæ ad dicta maneria et tenementa pertinent virtute cujus feoffamenti idem Johannes Barre fuit inde sesitus in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento qui quidam Johannes Barre de tali statu inde obiit sesitus et prædicta Johanna uxor ejus ipsum Johannem Barre virum suum supervixit et post mortem ejusdem Johannis eadem Johanna in dicta maneria et tenementa cum pertinentis intravit et inde fuit sesita et adhuc est inde sesita in dominico suo ut de feodo virtute feoffamenti prædicti et omnia proficua et existus eorundem habuit et percepit a tempore mortis ejusdem Johannis Barre usque diem captionis hujus Inquisitionis Et dicunt quod dicta maneria de Teynton et Kylcot valent per annum ultra reprisas vj marcas et tenentur de Martino Ferrers set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant Et quod dicta maneria de Esthanam Upton Chaune Westhanam et Oldland valent per annum ultra reprisas viij marcas et tenentur de Margareta Blount Domina de Button et Johanne Wyke Domina [*sic*] de Oldeland set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant. Et quod unum mesuagium et quatuor acræ terræ cum pertinentiis in Button Esthanam Westhanam Oldeland et Siston' parcellæ dictorum quatuor mesuagiorum et septem carucatarum terræ superius specificatorum cum pertinentiis valent per annum ultra reprisas centum solidos et tenentur de dicta Margareta Blount et Johanne Wyls set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant Et quod unum aliud mesuagium et una alia carcata terræ parellæ residuæ prædictorum quatuor mesuagiorum et septem carucatarum terræ superius specificatorum in Upton Chaune valent per annum ultra reprisas xl solidos et tenentur de Henrico Duce Buckyngham set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant Et quod duo mesuagia et duæ carcatæ terræ residuæ prædictorum quatuor mesuagiorum et septem carucatarum terræ superius specificatorum cum pertinentiis in Pokylchurche et Churcheley valent per annum ultra reprisas quatuordecem solidos Et tenentur de Episcopo Bathoniensi set per quæ servitia Johannes Barre obiit quarto decimo die Januarii

anno regni domini Regis nunc vicesimo secundo Et ulterius dicunt quod Isabella Comitissa Devonie nuper uxor Humffridi Stafford nuper Comitis Devonie et Domini Suthewyke et nunc uxor Thomæ Bourgebier militis filii Henrici Comitis Essexie est filia et heres propinquior prædicti Johannis Barre militis in dicto breve specificati Et est ætatis triginta annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium juratores prædicti huic Inquisitioni sigilla sua separatim apposuerunt Data die loco et anno supradictis.

XLII.

Inquest on the death of Johanna Barre, 1—2 Henry VII. [A.D. 1486.]

Inquisitio indentata capta apud Hampton Monialium in comitatu Gloucestrie vicesimo die Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi secundo coram Willielmo Tame Escaetore dicti domini Regis comitatus prædicti ac Marchie Wallie eidem comitatui adjacentis virtute brevis domini Regis de diem clausit extremum post mortem Johanne Barre vidue eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni indentatæ consuti per sacramentum &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod prædicta Johanna Barre fuit seisa de manerio de Hannam in comitatu prædicto in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato die quo obiit et tenetur de Johanne Blount Domino de Bitton set per quæ servitia juratores prædicti penitus ignorant et quod prædictum manerium valet per annum ultra reprises virginti marcas Et etiam juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Johanna Barre obiit seisa de manerio de Upton Chaune in comitatu prædicto in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato et tenetur de Comite Staffordie set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant Et quod prædictum manerium valet per annum ultra reprises decem libras Et etiam juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Johanna obiit seisa de uno mesuagio et una carucata terræ cum pertinentiis in Churcheley et Pokulchurche in comitatu prædicto in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato die quo obiit et tenetur [sic] de Episcopo Bathoniensi per servitium militare Et quod prædictum mesuagium et carucata terræ valent per annum ultra reprises quatuor marcas Et etiam juratores prædicti dicunt quod quidam Hugo Selwike et Henricus Quarell fuerunt seisi de quarta parte maneriorum de Teynton et Kyoote in comitatu prædicto in dominico suo ut de feodo et sic inde seisi eandem quartam partem cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per cartam suam indentatam super captionem hujus Inquisitionis juratoribus prædictis in evidentia ostensam cujus data est videlicet vicesimo die Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti nuper Regis Angliæ tricesimo quinto tradiderunt dimiserunt et confirmaverunt Johanni Barre militi et præfatæ Johanne Barre in dicto brevi nominatæ tunc uxori ejus habendam et tenendam eadem Johanni et Johanne et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta Ita quod si contingat præfatos Johannem Barre et Johannam sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis obire tunc prædicta quarta pars maneriorum prædictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis integre remanerent [sic] præfatæ Johanne

Barre et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta Et si contingat præfatum Johannem Barre sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreatis [*sic*] obire tunc prædicta quarta pars maneriorum prædictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis remanerent [*sic*] Isabellæ filiæ prædicti Johannis quæ fuit uxor Humfridi Stafforde militis defuncti nuper Comitis Devon et nunc uxori Thomæ Bourglchier senioris militi filii Henrici nuper Comitis Essex et heredibus de corporibus ejusdem Isabellæ legitime procreatis Et si contingat eandem Isabellam sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obire tunc prædicta quarta pars maneriorum prædictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis integre remanerent [*sic*] rectis heredibus præfati Johannis Barre militis imperpetuum virtute quarum traditionis dimissionis et confirmationis iidem Johannes Barre et Johanna tunc uxor ejus fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato qui quidam Johannes Barre de tali statu inde obiit seisitus sine herede de corporibus eorundem Johannis et Johannæ exemte Et prædicta Johanna ipsum Johannem Barre snperixit et se tenuit in prædicta quarta parte maneriorum prædictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et inde per jus accrescendi fuit sola seisita in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato post possibilitatem exitus extinctam inter ipsam Johannem et præfatum Johannem Barre Et quod prædicta quarta pars maneriorum prædictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis valet per annum in omnibus extibus suis ultra reprisas sex marcas Et tenetur de Ricardo Ferrers armigero set per quæ servitia juratores prædicti penitus ignorant. Et juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Isabella est filia et heres prædicti Johannis Barre militis propinquior et est ætatis triginta et quatuor annorum et amplius Et etiam juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædictus Thomas Bourghchier miles et præfata Isabella in jure ejusdem Isabellæ post mortem prædictæ Johannæ Barre in prædictam quartam partem maneriorum prædictorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis septimo die Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi primo intraverunt ut in remanere ipsius Isabellæ et inde fuerunt et adhuc sunt seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato in jure Isabellæ prædictæ virtute remanere [*sic*] illius Et ulterius juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Johanna Barre fuit seisita de virginti mesuagiis viginti burgagiis triginta toftis centum acris terræ centum acris bosci centum acris pasturæ et virginti libratibus redditus cum suis pertinentiis in villis et parochiis de Mechell Bene Abynale Litell Dene Ley Seint Briovell Lydney Monmouth chapstowe Aure Hurst et Blidestowe in comitatu prædicto et in Marchia Walliæ eidem comitatui adjacente in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento ut de dote sua ex dotacione Roberti Greindour armigeri nup viri sui reversione inde spectante post mortem suam heredibus dicti Roberti Grenidour Et tenentur de Abbate de Flaxeley set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant et valent per annum ultra reprisas quadraginta libras Et quod decem burgagia parcella prædictorum virginti burgagiorum cum pertinentiis in villa et parochia de chepstowe tenentur de Willielmo Herbert

milite Comite de Huntydgdon ut de castro suo de chepstowe set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant et valent per annum ultra reprisas quadraginta solidos Et quod decem burgagia residua prædictorum virginti burgagiorum in villa et parochia de Monmouth tenentur de Priore de Monmouth set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant et valent per annum ultra reprisas virginti solidos Et etiam juratores prædicti dicunt quod quidam Thomas Sergeant et Willielmus Grey fuerunt seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo de maneriis de Clowrewall Noxtun et Nasse cum eorum pertinentiis in foresta de Dean in comitatu prædicto et eadem maneria cum pertinentiis per cartam suam indentatam super captione hujus Inquisitionis juratoribus prædictis in evidentiā ostensam cujus data est in festo Sancti Georgii anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti nuper Regis Angliæ septimo dederunt concesserunt et per eandem cartam suam confirmaverunt prædictis Roberto Greindour et præfatæ Johannæ tunc uxori ejus in brevi prædicto nominatæ et heredibus masculis de corporibus suis legitime procreatis imperpetuum tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta Et si contingat prædictos Robertum et Johannam obire sine herede masculo de corporibus suis legitime procreato tunc prædicta maneria cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis integre remanerent rectis heredibus dicti Roberti Greindour imperpetuum virtute quorum doni et concessionis iidem Robertus Greindour et Johanna fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato et de tali statu prædictus Robertus Greindour obiit seisitus sine herede masculo de corpore suo legitime procreato Et prædicta Johanna tunc uxor ejus ipsum Robertum supervixit et se tenuit in prædictis maneris cum pertinentis et inde per jus accrescendi fuit sola seisita in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato post possibilitatem exitus inter ipsam et præfatum Robertum Greindour extinctam et sic de tali statu inde prædicta Johanna obiit seisita Et quod prædicta maneria de Clowrewall Noxtun et Nasse cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis tenentur de Abbote de Flaxeley et Priore de Monmouth set per quæ servitia penitus ignorant et valent per annum ultra reprisas quadraginta libras Et quod Alicia Baynham nunc uxor Thomæ Baynham armigeri et consanguinea et heres propinquior præfati Roberti Greindour videlicet filia Willielmi Walwyn filii Johannæ sororis præfati Roberti Greindour et est ætatis triginta annorum et amplius Et ulterius juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædictus Thomas Beynham armiger et præfata Alicia uxor ejus in jure ejusdem Aliciæ post mortem prædictæ Johannæ in omnia prædicta maneria mesuagia burgagia et tofta cum omnibus pertinentiis septimo die Augusti anno regni domini Regis nunc primo intraverunt ut in hereditatem et jus ipsius Aliciæ prædictæ et inde fuerunt et haduc sunt seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo in jure ipsius Aliciæ Et ulterius juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Johanna nulla alia terras sive tenementa de domino Rege nec de aliquo alio tenuit in dominico neque in servitio in comitatu prædicto die quo obiit Et etiam juratores prædicti dicunt quod prædicta Johanna Barre obiit decimo septimo die Junii anno regni Regis Ricardi Tertii secundo

Et quod Robertus Basset armiger Lucia uxor Thomæ Chokke junioris armigeri Johanna uxor Thomæ Chokke senioris armigeri Elizabeth uxor Johannis Chokke junioris armigeri et Willielmus Stroide armiger sunt proximi et propinquiore heredes prædictæ Johannæ Et quod prædictus Robertus Basset est ætatis quinquaginta annorum et amplius et quod prædicta Lucia vicessimo die Maii ultimo præteriti fuit ætatis sesdecim annorum et amplius Et quod prædicta Johanna secundo die Junii ultimo præterito fuit ætatis quindecim annorum et amplius Et quod prædictus Willielmus Stroide est ætatis quadraginta annorum et amplius In cujus rei testimonium tam præfatus Escaetor quam juratores prædicti huic Inquisitioni indentatæ sigilia sua apposuerunt Data anno die et loco supradictis.

XLIII.

Letters Patent for the Greyndour Chantry at Newland, Rot. Pat. 24 Hen. VI, p. 2, m. 17. [A.D. 1445-6.]

De Licentia adquirendi in partem Satisfactionis Greyndour.—Rex omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Sciatis quod cum nos nuper de gratiâ nostrâ speciali concesserimus et licentiam dederimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis fuit, Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Roberti Greyndour armigeri quod ipsa quandam Cantariam perpetuam in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum de Newelond in forestâ de Dene in comitatu Gloucestræ infra diocesim Herefordiæ ad altare Sancti Johannis Baptistæ et Sancti Nicholai in eadem ecclesiâ de quodam capellano perpetuo divina in ecclesiâ predictâ ad altare prædictum pro salubri statu præfatæ Johannæ et Reginaldi West militis Domini La Warre et Elizabethæ uxoris ejus dum viverent, et pro animabus eorundem cum ab hac ememigarent, ac animabus prædicti Roberti, Johannis Greyndour, militis, patris et Marionæ matris ejusdem Roberti, ac Isabellæ quæ fuit uxor ejusdem Johannis Thomæ Rugge, armigeri, patris et Katherinæ uxoris ejus matris prædictæ Johannæ prædicti Roberti Greyndour militis patris et Marionæ matris ejusdem Roberti, ac Isabellæ quæ fuit uxor ejus, matris prædictæ Johannæ, Johannis Joce nuper viri prædictæ Isabellæ, Hawesiæ Bytton quondam uxoris Johannis Bytton senioris, Johannis Bytton militis avi prædictæ Johannæ, Aliciæ Sturye, Johannis Serjeaunt, Edmundi Forde et Johannæ uxoris ejus, ac animabus consanguineorum amicorum et benefactorum ejusdem Johannæ et animabus illorum qui manus adjutrices ad Cantariam illam sustentandam aliquo modo imponerent in futurum, necnon animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem ipsius Johannæ in hac parte faciendam, celebraturo, erigere, facere, creare, fundare, et stabilire posset, ita quod postquam Centaria ille sic facta erecta creata fundata et stabilita, foret, *Cantaria Roberti Greyndour* uuncuparetur, et per idem nomen Capellanus ejusdem Cantariæ pro tempore existens implacitare et implacitari posset ac respondere et responderi in quibuscunque actionibus realibus,

personalibus, et mixtis tam coram nobis quam coram quibuscunque iusticiariis et iudicibus spiritualibus et secularibus in quibuscunque curiis et locis, et tam præfatæ Johannæ uxori prædicti Roberti quod ipsa terras, tenementa et redditus cum pertinentiis ad valorem duodecim librarum per annum tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno quæ de nobis hæc tenentur in capite, dare posset et assignare Capellano Cantariæ prædictæ, habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis Capellanis Cantariæ illius divina in capella prædicta pro statu et animabus prædictis sicut prædictum imperpetuum celebraturis; quam eidem capellano quod ipse terras, tenementa, et ed redditus ad valorem prædictum per annum ac præfatæ Johannæ uxori Roberti accipere posset et tenere sibi et successoribus suis in forma prædicta sicut prædictum est, imperpetuum similiter licentiam dederimus specialem. Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, prout in leteris nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur. Nos volentes concessionem nostram prædictam effectui debito mancipari concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, præfatæ Johannæ uxori prædicti Roberti quod ipsa unum messuagium, tria toftas, unum columbare, ducentes et tres acras terræ, triginta et octo acras prati et tres acras bosci cum pertinentiis in Lyddeney, Aylbeton, et in parochia de Neweloud in Foresta de Dene, quæ ad sex marcas, quinque solidos, et sex denarios extenduntur per annum, et quæ de aliis quam de nobis tenentur, sicut per inquisitionem inde coram Galfrido Holford escaetore nostro in comitatu Gloucestriæ de mandato nostro captam et in Cancellarium nostrum restornatam est compertum, dare possit assignare Johanni Clifford Capellano, Capellano Cantariæ prædictæ, habenda sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum in valorem novem marcarum per annum in partem satisfactionis duodecim libratarum terrarum tenementorum et reddituum per annum eidem Capellano et successoribus suis per nos nuper acquirendorum concessæ. Et eidem Capellano quod ipse mesuagium, tofta eolumbare, terram, pratum et boscum prædicta cum pertinentiis a prefata Johanna uxore Roberti recipere possit et tenere sibi et successoribus suis sicut prædictum est imperpetuum tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem, statuto prædicto non obstante. Nolentes quod prædicta Johannæ uxor Roberti vel hæredes sui seu prædictus Capellanus vel successores sui rationi statuti prædicti per nos vel hæredes nostros, iusticiarios, escaetores, vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros vel hæredum nosterum quoscunque inde occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo sue graventur. In ejus, &c. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, xxviij die Februarii.

XLIV.

The Will of Dame Jane Lady Barre. [A.D. 1484.]¹

. *Testamentum domine Johanne Barre.*—In the Name of God, Amen. The third day of the monethe of February next folowyng after the Purification of our Lady the yere of oure Lorde Mccccxxxiiij the second yere of the reigne of king Richard the third after the conquest of Ingland, That I Dame Jane lady Barre late the wiff of Sir John Barre knyghte in my pure wedowede in this wise make new my testament in hole and good mynde. First I bequethe my soul to almyghty God and to oure lady his blessid moder and to all the saynts in hevyn, and my body to be buried in the parish chirche of Newlonde in my chapell of saint John the baptist and saint Nicholas withe my husbonde Robert Greyndore. Item I bequethe to the Vicar of the same chirche for my foryeten tythis and he tendirly to pray in his dayly masse and in his pulpitt for my soule dame Jane Barre and for myne husbondis soulis Robert Greyndore and Sir John Barre, my doughter Elizabeth sumtyme counteis of Worcester, my fader and moder Thomas Rigge and Kateryn his [wiffe]. Item I bequethe to the Cathedrall chirche of Hereford to the werke of the same church ij li. Item I bequethe to the bilding of the new colege of the vicars of the quere xx s. Item I bequethe to the vicars of the same college to pray for me soule and for my fader and my moders soules Thomas Rygge and Katheryn his wiffe, myne husbondis soules Sir Johnne Barre, Robert Greyndore, and all my frendis soules xl s. Item my will is that there be ordeyned for my beryng xvj torchis p's every torch v s. and xij tapers, and every taper of ij li. of wax, to brenne at my diriges and massis duryng the terme of all service to the pleasure of God and helthe of my soule and all cristen soules. And my will is that the seid torchis and tapers brenne as well oute of the chirche as in the chirche in tyme of service while they will endure. Item I bequethe to xvj poure men that shall hold and bere the forseid torchis at diriges and massis xvj gownes and xvj hodis of blak cloth and every man of theym vj d. in money, with mete and drink for their labour. And my will is that xij pore men and they may be gete have xij gownes and hodis to them of blak cloth and everich of them to have iiij d. in money for ther labour to bere and hold the forseid tapers in tyme of diriges and massis iiij s. for theym. Item I bequethe to every prest beyng at my diriges and massis in the day of my beryng xij d. to every clerk ij d. and to the bedeman a blak gowne and a hode and iiij d. to pray for my souls. Item I will that there be ordeyned mete and drink ynow for all maner people that comythe to my buryng, and my will is that all pore men and women have mete and drink and every of them j d. Item I bequethe to helpe to mary pore maydens viij li. Item I bequethe to helpe to make weris and brigges xx li.² Item my will is that myne executours kepe my monethis mynde through the yere with the prestes and clerkes of the same chiroche

¹ Extracted from the Registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Logge 16.

² *Sic orig.* perhaps for *weies* (ways)

where my body shalbe buried. Item I require and charge myn executours that they ordeyne a devote seculer prest to synge in my chapell at Newlonde in the parish chirche there iij yeres continually for my soule and for my husbondis soules Robert Greyndore, Sir John Barre, my faders soule Thomas Rygge and Kateryn his wiff, my doughter Elizabeth late counteis of Worceter, and ior my kyn and alies soules and for all the soules that I am bounde or in dett to do for and for all cristen soules. And my will is that this prest shall sey every day throwe the yere duryng oute the iij yeres vij psalmys and xv psalmys with the Latany Placebo and Dirige with ix lessons and commendacions without so be that sikeness lett hym, and my will is that he have for his labour every yere duryng the forseid terme of iij veres xij mark Summa xxiiij li. Item my will is and I charge myne executours that ye gete a devote preste seculer or religius to sey for my soule enspecially duryng an hole yere saint Georges trentalle with all the observaunces and fasting that perteynith thereto and to have in his remembrance my husbondes soules Robert Greyndore Sir John Barre, my fader and moders soules Thomas and Kateryn, and my doughter Elizabeth, and my frendis and all cristen soules, and the seid prest to receyve for his laboure x li. Item I charge you that ye lete say for my soule xv psalters of David and to pay to the prest that shall say them for every sawter vij d. and nede be to geve more. Item my will is that in all haste that may be conveniently after my dethe to be said for my soule and all cristen soules a M^l. massis and every masse j d. Summa xiiij li xvij s. iiij d. Item my will is that l. poure men and women say for my soule and all cristen soules l. psalters of our Lady and everiche of them to have ij d. and tho that be men to have shirtes and women smokes for their labour. Item my will is that ye lete say for my soule and for my husbonds soules my doughters soule my fader my moders soule and all cristen soules l. massis of the holy Trinite, l. massis of the holy Goost, a l. massis of our Lady in the worship of her v. Joyes, l. masses of the Crosse, l. massis of In nomine Jh'u, l. masses of Humiliavit, l. masses of Requiem, and every prest that saieth theis massis shall sey vij. psalmis and xv. psalmes with the Latany Placebo and Dirige with ix. lessons and commendacions, and every preste that sayeth this observaunces to have for ther labour xij d. a prest, the Summa is xl li. Item my will is to have seid for my soule and all cristen soules l. masses of saint Mighell and all angelis and to geve for every masse iiij d. Summa xvj s. viij d. Item I bequethe a C. gownes cotes and clokes to clothe poure men and women to pray for my soule and for all the soules that I am in dett to pray for Summa viij li. Item I will that ye ordeyne blak cloth for gownes for jentilmen and jentilwomen and yemen to were on the day of my buryng to the value of xl li. and yt nede so mych. Item I bequethe to the auter of saint John the Baptist and saynt Nicholas the which is myne owen chapell in the parish chirche of Newlonde in the Forest of Dene in whom my body shallbe buried. In primis a crosse of silver and gilt with a crucifix on the same.

Item a sensure of silver. Item a pax of coper gilt. Item a paire of cruettes of silver. And I will that the crosse be kepte suerly by my chauntry prest with other stuff longing to my chauntry, and on the day of my husbondis obite and myne to be leid on the herse, and the sensure to do service at diriges and masses. Item my will is that the crosse stond hie dayes in the yere on the chauntry auter and to be borne after the procession and in no wise to be occupied in non other place ferthir than the same chapell. Item I bequethe to the said chauntry auter for thapparell of the same auter a pair of vestmentes of yelow velvett enbrowdered. Item a pair of vestmentes of white damaske enbrowdered with flowers of gold and silk. Item a paire of russett saten enbrowdered with grete rosis with a cope of the same cloth and of the same werkes. Item ij clothis of purple and yelow with an ymage of the Trinitie of gold enbrowdered on the one cloth the which most hong above a for the table and the other to hong afor the auter. Item ij redelles of silk chaungeable with frenges of diverse colours. Item iij clothis of lynyen to lye on the auter with ij towelles for the lavatory. Item x li. in money for thapparel of the said auter. Item a long carpett of the best to lye afor the auter. Item I bequethe to our Ladyes auter in the same chirch a pair of vestmentes of white bustian enbrowdered. Item I bequethe to our Lades prest serving at the same auter to pray for my soule and myne husbondis soulis and all cristen soules xij s. iij d. Item I bequethe to the chauntry auter of saint Anne in the parish chirche of Clehungur In primis a pair of vestmentes of blew velvett enbrowdered with my lordis armys and myne. Item a paire of vestments of blak saten, and the orfreyis of blew velvett embrowdered. Item a paire of vestmentes of white chamlett. Item a cope of blak velvett enbrowdered with flowers of gold and silk with an ymage enbrowdered of the Resurreccion in the cape. Item a cope of blake chamlett. Item I bequethe to the chirche of Flaxley in the forest of Dene to the high auter ther a cope of purple velvett enbrowdered with garters of gold and silk, to pray for me and myne husbondis Robert Greyndore, Sir John Barre, my daughter Elizabeth, my sister Dame Joone Lychefeld, for William Walwyn, my fader my moder Thomas and Kateryn, my fryndis, myn kyn soulis. Item I bequethe to thabbot of Flaxley and to his covent to pray tendirly for my soule and for myne husbondis soulis my fader my moder my daughter my kyn myne alye my frendis and for all the soules that I or myne husbondis be bounde to do for and for all cristen soules xl mark, herof my will is that every monk of that place that is a preste to have to his owen use xij s. iij d. that they shall pray the more tendirly for my soule and for all the soules above rehersed. Item I bequethe to thabbot of Tynterne and to the monkes ther xx mark, herof every monk to have to his owen parte vj s. viij d. for they shall pray the more tendirly for my soule and for myne husbondis soulis my daughters soule my fader my moder my kyn myn alye my frendis and for all the soulis that I or my husbondis be bounde to do for and for all cristen soulis. Item I bequethe to the house of saint Radegunde of Tilisford in Worcetershire xl s. Item I bequethe to the Covent of Taunton

xl s. Item I bequethe to my brederyn of saint Thomas of Acris in London xx s. Item I bequethe to my brethryn and sisteryn of saint Antony at London xx s. Item I bequethe to the yelde of Ludlow to pray for me and my husbondis xl s. Item to the Grey Freris of Hereford to pray for my soule xx s. Item I bequethe to the Blak Freris of Hereford to pray for me xx s. Item I bequethe to the White Freris of Gloucetir xx s. Item I bequethe to the Blak Freris of Gloucetur xx s. Item I bequethe to the Grey Freris of Gloucetyr xx s. Item I bequethe to the Freris Augustyns of Ludlowe xx s. Item I bequethe to the White Freris of Ludlowe xx s. Item I bequethe to the poure folkes of saint Barthilmewis of Gloucetyr iij li. Item I bequethe to the Ancreis at Gloucetir to pray devoutly for my soule xl s. I am sister to this houses afor wretyn wherfor my will ys that they pray tendirly for my soule my husbondis soulis Robert and John, my daughter Elizabeth, my fader and moder Thomas and Kateryn, with all cristen soules as yt is rehersed above. Item I bequethe to the auter of saint Kateryn at Bytton in the parishe chirche there a goodly paire of vestments of blak chamlett with a cope of the same clothe to serve there, for myne aunceters be buried in that chapell, and the prest to pray tendirly for the soulis of them. Item I bequethe to the parishe chirche of Charlecombe wher I was cristenyd a crosse of copir and gilt to be borne in the procession the which is now in my chapell at Clowrewall. Mend. this is the will of me dame Jane Lady Barre for Thomas Beyman and Alice his wiff First a large hongyng bed of red say with coverlett curtens withe all the costeris and bankers of redde that longith thereto to serve the grete chamber of Clowrewall. Item a large federbed with a bolster of feders ij large matras a paire of fustians ij paire of blanketts a large quylt of silk with armys. Item iij payre of large shetes, iij hede shetes for the same, iij long large pelowes of downe. Item iiij long quoshons of diverse colours. Item a payre of aundeyrans with a fyre staf for the chambre, ij chafers of bras to hete water with. Item a large flatt basyn of silver with a gilt holy lambe in the botome, with an ewer of silver for the same basyn, ij covered cuppis of silver. Item ij salt salers of silver and one of them is covered. Item for the chambir next to the grete chamber a white honging bed steynid with branchis and rosis and ive levis with all thapparell of steynid clothis for the same chamber. Item a federbed with a bolster a paire of blankettys with quoshons. Item for the parloure next to the hall In primis a large honging steyned bedde of russet lynyn cloth with costers to the same bedde the which is steynyd with blew gredeirons and rosis with branchis of ive with thapparell of curtens and costeris of the same. Item a blake bedde of say with costers tapettes and quoshons of the same for the seid parlour. Item a federbed with a bolster, a payr of blankettes, ij payr of shets of iij yerdis in brede, ij hed shetes a large long pelowe for the same bedde. Item for the draught chambre with in the seid parlour In primis a hongyng bed of lynyen cloth. Item a federbed a payre of

blankettes. Item a payr of shetes and a coverlett with two lytle pelowes. Item for the hall ij hongyngs of staynyd clothis one is of the *Whele of Fortune* and anothir is of *Gye of Warwike*. Item a grete paire of aundeyrans for the hall. Item for the chambers a grete depe bason of latone with iij or iiij of other of laton and pewter. Memd. to my cosyn Alice Beyman and to her heyris for the chapell of Clowrewall In primis a grete portues of Salisbery use Item a large grete masse boke, a chalis of silver and gilt. Item a pair of vestments of grene damaske. Item a corporas with a caas. Item a pax of silver and gilt. Item a pair of cruettes of silver Item iij clothis of lynen to ly on the auter. Item a long table of alabastre that is now over the auter. Item an ymage of saynt John in alabastre, another of tree of saint Anne peynted, an holy water stokke of laton with a dayshell to the same, ij short carpetts for knellyng stolis, ij long quoshons of double redde say. Item ij long quoshons of grene and diverse colours With the cofyr in the chapell to put in bokes and vestymentes. Item the hongying of the chapell and a litle paire of organs Item the box of silver in whom ys the sacrament and a cloth to hong afor the auter with redellis Item a paire of candelstykkkes of laton for the auter. Item a goodly payre of vestymentes for halydayes. Mend. for the kechyn ij grete standing crokkes standing in a walle. Item a cawdron standing in the wall, ij long rackes, ij long brochis, a long rake with hoks to hong potts on, ij lesse brochis and ij posnetts. Mend. for the brewarne a grete fornesse of bras and of lede. Item a grete cawdron of bras, iij large pannys with other dyverse veshelles of tree. Mend. for the pantree In primis iij long and depe candilstickkes of laton. Item iiij other candilstickkes of laton for chambers. Item dyverse sorts of napry for the hye borde and for other lowe bordis. Memd. to Elizabeth Cornewale Maistres of Burford. In primis my grete matens booke covered with russett. Item a long rolle with xv oys and other divers prayers. Item a long cheyne of gold with ij Agnus Dei closid in gold one grete another lesse with diverse other reliks closid in gold hanging on the same cheyne for her nycke. Item a long corse of cloth of tyssue redde and the harnys of clene gold. Item a ryng of gold with a grete ruby in hym. Item a depe saltsaler of silver and gilt. Item a good federbed with a bolster of feders. Item ij good pellowes. Item a paire of large blankettes a paire of shetes of iij bredis. Item a hed shete. Item a coverlet of grene arasse and diverse colours with a ymage and an unicorn, with testure of the same cloth. Memd. for my nece Elizabeth de la Bere. In primis a long corse of crymsyn silk with harnes of clene gold. Item a matens boke well elumyned with ymagery and covered with blak saten. Item a good federbed with a bolster of feders, ij long pelowes of downe and everiche of them a yerde in length and more. Item iij paire of large shetes. Item ij bedshetes with a paire of fustians. Item a wrethid cuppe of silver covered. Item a long small saltsaler of silver with ij sponys of silver. Item I bequethe to Jenet Yve my

gentilwoman to pray for me In primis a honging bed of lynen cloth with iij curtens to the same. Item a coverlet of red say. Item a federbed with a bolster of feders. Item a pair of large blankettes iij paire shetes and every payre of two yardis or di. of brede. Item ij hedeshetes, iij paire of yemen shetes. Item iij pellowes of downe sumwhat lesse than a yerde. Item iij quoshons of russet fustian steyned. Item a flatt basyn of laton with an ewer to the same. Item iij candilstykkes of laton. Item a pott and a posnet of bras. Item a panne of bras, a broche to roste mete on. Item a flat pece of silver with ij sponys of silver. Item xl s in money. Item I bequethe to Margarete Barton my Gentilwoman In primis an honging bed with the curtens of lynen cloth with a coverlett. Item a federbed with a bolster of feders, Item ij pellowes of downe. a pair of blankettes, ij pair of shetes of ij bredis and di. Item a hede shete, ij payre of yemen shets, with a depe basyn of pewter, xl s. in money. Item I bequeth to Margarete Sharp my chamberer to pray for me In primis a honging bed with iij curtens of lynen cloth. Item a coverlett with a good matras. Item a bolster. Item a payre of blankettes, a pair of shetes with a hedeshete, the shetes be of ij yerdys and di. Item ij pair of yemen shetes, ij pellowes. Item a posnet with a litle pewter basyn. Item ij candilstikkies of laton xl s. in money. Item I bequeth to Jenet Hopkyn to mary her and she to pray for me iij li. Item I bequeth to my Jentilwomen and my chamberers that be my servants at my dying all thapparell of my hede and my body in lyuen and wollen. Item I bequethe to Margarete Yate Humfrey Smerts wiffe In primis an honging bed of lynen cloth with iij curtens. Item a coverlett with a matrasse. Item a payre of blankettes. Item iij payre of yemen shetys with a hede shete a pelow of downe. Item I bequethe to Sir Philipp Beynham my chauntry preste In primis my fayr litle portues of Salisbury use the which is now covered with grene cloth of bawdekyn and lyeth for the most parte in my parlour wyndowe in a bagge. Item my litle cloke that hongith in my parlour in the wyndowe. Item a boke the which is called *Pupilla oculi* the which the seid sir Philip hath in his keeping. Item my kalender that is called *Summyr is calender*. Item a grete flatt rose pece of silver with a cover to the same of silver. Item x li. in money. Item I bequethe to sir John Skynuer parson of Inglish Byknore a rose flatt pece of silver and gilt iij sponys of silver. Item I bequethe to Thomas Morgan jentilman of Gloucetir a rose pece of silver with v li. in money. Item I bequethe to John Carewent of Newent a rose pece of silver. Item I bequethe to sir John Mounford a depe round basyn of silver with wynges gravid, a flat ewer of silver for the same basyn And if so be that the seid sir John vex or trouble myne executours my bequest to hym stond as voide. Item I bequethe to maister Thomas Roberts vicar of saint Owens at Gloucetir iiij li. Item I bequethe to doctor Spyne the which is a white frer at Bristow xl s. Item I bequethe to sir Richard Boole

chauntry prest of Clehungre xxvj s. viij d. Item to sir William Lombe parson of Little Markille to pray for me xl s. Item I bequethe to sir Thomas Kencheste parson of Staunton, in the forest of Dene xx s. Item I bequethe to sir John Tyler vicar of Bitton to pray for me xx s. Item I bequeth to sir Edward Kermarden vicar of Clehungre xx s. Item I bequethe to sir Robert Waren sumtyme vicar of Lydney for th'array of his body xxvj s. viij d. Item vj s. viij d. to putt in hys purs. Item I bequeth to sir William Nayler chauntry preste of Lydney xxvj s. viij d. Item I bequeth to sir Hew Gylis vicar of the quere of Herford xx s. Item I bequeth to the chauntry prest of Bitton by Keynsam xiiij s. iiij d. Item I bequeth to the prest that syngith at Charleton fast by Bath xiiij s. iiij d. Item I bequeathe to Humfrey Smert myn old servaunt v li. Item I bequethe to Margarete his wiff to fynd her with iij li. Item I bequeth to William Moton jentilman of Saint Brevells xl s. Item I bequethe to William Walker of Hy Medow, my layly xl s. Item I bequethe to Richard Wethir myn old servaunt xx s. Item I bequethe to Thomas Frend myn old servaunt iij li. Item to Lewys of the hotry a rose pece of silver ij sponys of silver iij li. in money. Item I bequethe to William Wayte my botler a Frenshe pece of silver Item a spone xx s. Item I bequeth to John Wring my panter a Frenshe pece of silver with a spone xx s. Item I bequethe to John Vaver myn old servaunt iij li. Item I bequethe to Thomas Aprise xl s. Item I bequethe to Richard Rede my jentilman iij li. Item I bequethe to Pers Luddynton my clerk xx s. Item I bequethe to Edmunde aPowell my clerk xx s. I bequethe to Thomas Traheyron xx s. Item I bequethe to John Birch my Cooke xxvj s. viij d. Item I bequethe to Richard of the kechyn my slawghter man xiiij s. iiij d. Item I bequethe to Thomas my baker xx s. Item I bequethe to John Bayly yeoman of the brewarne xx s. Item I bequethe to John Palmer yeoman of my stable xxs. Item I bequethe to George Smert xxs. Item I bequethe to John Gilbert xx s. Item I bequethe to Joan Waver to help her to mariage xl s. I bequethe to Margarete Bayly my launder xiiij s. iiij d. Item I bequethe to Gilmyn Frenshman xiiij s. iiij d. Item I bequethe to Gillam Taylour of the chamber xiiij s. iiij d. Item I bequethe to Adam Barbour vj s. viij. Memd. yf so be that eny of theis my servauntes now above wretyn departe oute of my service afor my dethe my bequest be to them as none butt voyde and this is utterly my will. Item the residue of all myn other goodis I yeve and bequethe to my executours that they dispose yt to my and desire here folowyng I charge you myn executours as ye shall answere to for almyghty God that ye truly performe my testament as yt is wrete here afor in this boke acording in every thing after myne hole entent and will and that ye defraude no thing there of, but as sone as ye may have leysour after my deth that my will may be fulfillid without delay except yt be to such persones that ye think will troble you. And so be that Thomas Beynam or Alice his wiff sir John Mounford or any other in ther namys will vex or trouble you in the lawe or without the lawe my bequests to them afor wretyn be voide and I charge you delyver them nothing.

Item my will ys that all such stuff that remaynyth not bequethid that yt be sold and do for my soule to poure chirchis, to mending and making of evill weyes and brigges, and all maner of simple bedding my will is that ye yeve and departe it to poure folks to pray for my soule and for all cristen soules. And yf so be that myne executours will by, any of my stuff not bequethid my will is that they or he have yt afor any other man and beter chepe with eny other person. And as thus avisd now I ordeyne and make myne executours whose namys be wrete with myen hand here folowyng And I bequethe and geve to everich of them truly to performe my will for his labour x li. sir Philip Beynam my chauntry prest, sir John Skynner parson of English Bekenor, Thomas Morgan jentilman of Glouceter, John Carwent of Newent, and Thomas Beynam esquyer overseer and he to have myn holy water stopp and dayshell of silver.

Probatum suprascriptum testamentum apud Knoll' xxij^o die mensis Julij anno domini M.cccc.lxxxv^o ac per nos approbatum &c. Et commissa fuit administracio domino Philippo Beynam Joh'i Skynner et Thome Morgan personaliter comparentibus et Joh'i Carent in persona M. Nich'i' Bollis procuratoris sui &c. de bene &c. de pleno Inventario oitra festum Omnium Sanctorum proxime &c. ac de pleno et vero compoto &c.

XLV.

Grant of Land in Bitton by Sir John Button and his Wife. (Lansdowne MSS., No. 203.)
[A.D. 1381.]

Pateat universis per præsentes quod ego Johannes Button' miles et Johanna uxor mea dimisimus et concessimus ac hoc præsenti scripto confirmaviensis Roberto Javys et Agneti uxori suæ et Mathæo filio eorum unam domum stantem apud Oldelond cum una acra terræ in Moncrofte simul cum orto in fine acræ terræ Dimisimus etiam et concessimus prædictis Roberto Javys et Agneti uxori suæ et Mathæo filio eorum unum alterum ortum qui fuit Reedys et unum parvum parrok jacentem in una parte de Broyk. Dimisimus etiam et concessimus eisdem prædictis Roberto Agneti et Mathæo unam acram et dimidiam terræ jacentes in Suthgarston' capitandas ad parietem Thomæ Wyldegos Habendam et tenendam totam prædictam domum cum una acra terræ in Moncrofte simul cum orto in fine acræ terræ cum housbote et heybote cum orto qui fuit Reedys cum uno parrok' prope Breyk cum una acra terræ et dimidia in Suthgarston' prædictis Roberto et Agneti et Mathæo filio eorum usque ad terminum vitæ eorum vel unius eorum qui supervixerit libere quiete bene et in pace Reddendo inde annuatim prædictis Domino Johanni et Johannæ uxori suæ heredibus vel assignatis eorum duos solidos et vj denarios ad quatuor anni terminos principales et usuales æquis portionibus pro omnibus servitiis et secularibus demandis salvo regali servitio quantum pertinet et salvis sectis cnriæ meæ de Hanham bis per annum videlicet ad Hokeday et ad festum Sancti Michaelis et herietis cum acciderit

videlicet de ultimo eorum qui supervixerint qui dabit herietum Et ego prædictus Johannes miles et Johanna uxor mea heredes et executores nostri totam prædictam domum simul cum omnibus aliis rebus supradictis prædictis Roberto Agneti et Mathæo usque ad terminum vitæ eorum vel uni eorum qui supervixerit in forma prædicta contra omnes homines warantizabunt et defendemus In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis scripto sigilla nostra appensa sint Hiis testibus Willielmo Brown Johanne Weston' Nicholao Oldelond Johanne Colyn et multis aliis Datum apud Hanham in festo Circumcisionis Domini anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum quarto.

[To this is appended a seal with the arms of Button, impaling a Bend between two . . .]

LXVI.

Inquest on the death of Robert Greyndour, 22 Henry VI. No. 34. [A.D. 1444.]

Inquisitio capta apud Gloucestriam in comitatu Gloucestriæ die Mercurii xxix die Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo secundo coram Manritio de la Ryver Escaetore domini Regis in comitatu prædicto et Marchia Walliæ eidem comitatui adjacente virtute brevis domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Thomæ Longe Johannis Oswald Johannis Lymeryke senioris Ricardi Robertes de Erlyngham Walteri Oscote Johannis Coggeley Roberti Beauchamp' Hugonis Degas Walteri Waryn Johannis Mede Johannis Hert Thomæ Freme Thomæ Stancombe Thomæ Colwall' Johannis Aylberton' et Ricardi Clavyle Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Robertas Greyndore Armiger in dicto brevi nominatus &c.

Dicunt etiam juratores prædicti quod prædictus Robertus Greyndour tenuit prædicto die quo obiit ut in jure prædictæ Johannæ nuper uxoris suæ et de hereditate ejusdem Johannæ unum mesuagium unam carucatam terræ cum suis pertinentiis in Hurste quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus suis ultra reprisas quatuor libras Acetiam maneria de Haneham et Nasse cum suis pertinentiis in comitatu prædicto quod quidem manerium de Nasse &c.

Et quod prædictum manerium de Haneham valet per annum in omnibus exitibus suis ultra reprisas decem marcas et tenetur de Johanne Blount armigero et Thomæ Wykes per servitium inde reddendi per annum octo solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli pro omnibus servitiis Et sunt in eodem manerio de Haneham una aula quæ valet per annum duodecim denarios tres cameræ unde quælibet camera valet per annum sex denarios una coquina quæ valet per annum duodecim denarios unum orreum quod valet per annum duodecim denarios una boveria quæ valet per annum duodecim denarios unum columbare quod valet per annum duodecim denarios unum gardinum quod valet per annum sex denarios unum pomarium quod valet per annum octo denarios unum cunicularium quod valet per annum viginti denarios centum acrae terræ arabilis unde quælibet acra valet per annum duos denarios viginti acrae prati inde quælibet

acra valet per annum sex denarios et pertinet eidem manerio vastura a tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit pro housebote byrebote et heybote annuatim capiendis in bosco prædictorum Johannis Blount armigeri et Thomæ Wykys in bosco suo in foresta de Kyngeswode in comitatu prædicto Et sunt ibidem quadraginta acræ bosci unde quælibet acra valet in anno in quo amputatur viginti denarios Et sunt ibidem redditus assisæ annuatim percipiendi per manus diversorum liberorum tenentium ibidem viginti solidorum solvendo inde unam medietatem ad festum Paschæ et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Perquisitio curiæ ibidem valet per annum ultra feoda et expensas seneschalli duodecim denarios Dicunt &c.

Dicunt etiam juratores prædicti quod prædictus Robertus tenuit prædicto die quo obiit in Upton' chaun in comitatu prædicto de jure prædictæ Johannæ nuper uxoris suæ et de hereditate ejusdem Johannæ duo mesuagia tres virgatas terræ duodecim acras prati duas acras bosci quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus suis ultra reprisas quadraginta solidos Et pertinet eidem mesuagio [sic] quidam redditus assisæ decem solidorum annuatim percipiendorum et solvendorum ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli in Upton chaun prædicta Et quod prædicta mesuagim terra pratum boscus et redditus tenentur de Humfrido Comite Stafford' per servitium reddendi inde per annum ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli unum clarum gariofli pro omnibus servitiis ad manerium suum de Haresfeld Et ulterius dicunt juratores prædicti quod prædictus Robertus Greyndour tenuit prædicto die quo obiit in Churcheley de jure et hereditate prædictæ Johannæ in prædicto comitatu tria mesuagia duas virgatas terræ decem acras prati quatuor acras bosci cum suis pertinentiis quæ valent per annum in omnibus exitibus suis ultra reprisas quatuor marcas Et redditus etiam assisæ pertinet eidem mesuagio duos solidos annuatim solvendi per manus diversorum tenentium ibidem ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Et perquisitio curiæ ibidem nichil valet per annum ultra feoda et expensas Seneschalli Et quod prædicta tria mesuagia terra pratum et boscus tenentur de Episcopo Bathoniensi ut de manerio suo de Pokenchurche in comitatu prædicto per servitium reddendi inde per annum septem solidos pro omnibus aliis servitiis Et ulterius dicunt &c.

Et quod prædictus Robertus Greyndour obiit decimo nono die mensis Novembris ultimo præterito anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicessimo secundo Et quod Elizabetha nunc uxor Reginaldi West militis domini Le Warre est filia et heres prædicti Roberti Greyndour propinquior et ætatis viginti et trium annorum et amplius.

XLVII.

Deed of Matthew de Button.¹ Har. MSS., 1443, f. 41. [A.D. 1354.]

Nouverint universi per presentes quod ego Matheus de Button filius et heres Domini Johannis de Button militis tradidi &c. Johanni Pointell et Aliciæ uxori ejus et Johanni filio eorundem totum illum tenementum &c. quod Llewelin Reyney quondam tenuit apud Goldwell² infra hundredum de Button &c. Hiis testibus Nicolas Barkley Edm. de Blount Willielmo Marmion Johanne Burnell et aliis. Datum apud Hannam die Sabbati in festo Assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu vicesimo nono.



XLVIII.

Charter of Robert D'Amneville of Land in Bitton, circa Hen. III.—(Additional MSS. in the British Museum. No. 16357.)

[To be read next to No. VIII.]

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod Ego Robertus D'Amneville dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo Malet fratri meo dimidiam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Hanum pro homagio suo et servitio illam scilicet

¹ See p. 95 ante. His name is omitted among Lady Barre's ancestors in the patent for the Greyndour Chantry, p. 307 ante; probably on account of his transgressions—the killing of thirty-seven head of deer. He was excommunicated, and hanged or beheaded.

² Goldwell is a spring of water near Willsbridge, on the high road to Bristol, and the land on the south of it bears that name.

dimidiam virgatam terræ quam Osbertus de Mora tenuit de terra de Pursworthe et unum lundī terræ quod Walterus Lohyt tenuit illi et heredibus suis tenendas de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete bene et in pace reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos et quinque denarios et obolum et dimidiam libram Piperis pro predicto lundī terræ pro omni servitio salvo servitio domini Regis ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xij den: et dimidiam libram piperis pro predicto lundī terræ, ad festum sancti Nicholai xiii denarios et obolum ad festum sancte Marie in xiii denarios et ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste xiii denarios et obolum. Preterea ego et heredes mei remisimus predicto Willelmo Malet et heredibus suis pannagium de propriis porcis suis et concessimus eis talem communam in pascuis et herbagiis qualis ad predictam terram pertinet. Et ego et heredes mei illi et heredibus suis predictam terram rationabiliter per posse nostro warrantizabimus. Et ut mea hæc donatio et concessio rata et inconcussæ permaneat presenti cartæ meæ et sigilli mei munimine eandem confirmavi Hiis testibus Willelmo Puntell Giffard Witenk Petro de Aldelande Galfrid Marmium Bartholom Kanuto Roberto de Hanum Roberto de Bethone Henrico Pyntell Ada de Maretot Ranulfo de Hanum Waltero de Hanum Thoma Franco.

Endorsed—Carta Roberti de Dapnavilla de dimid:
virgata¹ terre et iij acres et unum
lundī et tenentur de Domina Petronilla
de Vivonia.²

XLIX.

Licence for a Chantry at Bitton. (Extracted from the Register of Godfrey Gifford, Bishop of Worcester, 1268—1301, deposited in the Registry of the Bishop at Worcester, fol. 439.) [A.D. 1299.]

Pro perpetua Cantaria in Capella Beatæ Katerinæ Virginis de Button ad instanciam Venerabilis patris Domini Thomæ Episcopi Exoniensis concessa.—Universis presentes literas inspecturis Godefridus Episcopus salutem et pacem in domino sempiternam.

Cum a nobis quod justum est petitur et honestum, consequens est ex caritatis affluentia petentis desideria libencius impleamus. Sane venerabilis fratris nostri Domini Thomæ Dei gratia Exoniensis Episcopi oblata nobis supplicatio continebat, quod cum ipse nuper speciali devocionis affectione ductus quandam capellam in honore beatissimæ Katerinæ virginis apud Button nostræ diocesis, in qua ipsius patris et matris corpora requiescunt humata erigi et construe fecerit, ecclesiæ matriæ loci ejusdem contiguam et conjunctam, ac quandam cantariam pro animabus eorundem ipsiusque antecessorum et omnium fidelium

¹ A Virgate of land or a Yard of land is 40 acres.—*Cowell*.

² She died 1286, vide ante p. 273.

defunctorum idem Episcopus ordinaverit temporum successu faciendam ibidem, Nos ad hujus cantariam perpetuendam nostram super hoc auctoritatem impartiri dignaremur, pariter et assensum. Volentes igitur ejusdem patris votivo affectui libenter annuere cujus affectus ad hoc dirigitur re ipsa probante ut cultus divinus per hoc quod agitur amplietur, sperantesque quod ex hoc nullum futurum sit ecclesiæ matriæ prejudicium, presertim cum ipse in se et heredes suos ejusdem capellæ et capellani ministrantis in eadem onera suscepit perpetuo supportanda, prefatam cantariam et ipsius ordinacionem ratam et acceptam habentes, dicto patri et ipsius heredibus eandem cantariam habendi et faciendi in eadem capella per capellanum idoneum suis sumptibus sustentandum, nobis vel aliis ad quem de jure pertinetur primitus presentandum tenore presencium plenam in Domino concedimus facultatem, et ipsam cantariam quantum ad nos pertinet confirmamus perpetuis temporibus duraturam; dumtamen dictæ ecclesiæ Rectoris et Vicarii affuerit expressus assensus. Et ne hoc apud quemquam effluentibus temporum curriculis in dubium revocetur sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum apud Bredon i Idibus Maii anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo nanogesimo nono.¹

¹ See Plates vii. and viii. of the sedilia in this Chantry Chapel first published in Colling's *Gothic Architecture*, vol. ii. pp. 52, 53, from drawings supplied by me.

RECORDS RELATING TO WEST-HANHAM OR HANHAM ABBOTS.

See II, III, IV, V, pp. 273 ante..

I.

Sale of the Manor of West-Hanham. Feet of Fines, 3 Edward III. Gloucester (No. 20.)
[A.D. 1329.]

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Sancti Martini in quindecim dies anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu tertio coram Johanne de Stonore Johanne Travers et Ricardo de Wylughby Justitiariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus Inter Willielmum dela Grene et Johannem de Baggeworthe querentes et Johannem de Santmareys deforciantem de manerio de Westhanam cum pertinentiis unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod prædictus Johannes de Santmareys recognovit prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Willielmi ut illud quod idem Willielmus et Johannes de Baggeworthe habent de dono prædicti Johannis de Santmareys Habendum et tenendum eisdem Willielmo et Johanni de Baggeworthe et heredibus ipsius Willielmi de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia quæ ad prædictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum Et præterea idem Johannes de Santmareys concessit pro se et heredibus quod ipsi warantizabunt prædictis Willielmo et Johanni de Baggeworthe et heredibus ipsius Willielmi prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum Et pro hac recognitione warantia fine et concordia iidem Willielmus et Johannes de Baggeworthe dederunt prædicto Johanni de Santmareys centum marcas argenti.

II.

Inquest as to Damages, 4 Edward III, 2nd part, No. 80. [A.D. 1330.]

Gloucestris.—Juratores dicunt quod non est ad damnum nec prejudicium domini Regis seu aliorum si dominus rex concedat Willielmo de la Grene et Johanni de Bagworth quod ipsi manerium de Westhanam cum pertinentiis dare possint et assignari Abbati et Conventui de Keynesham habendum et tenendum sibi et succesionibus suis imperpetuum in partem satisfactionis decem marcatarum terræ et redditus per annum quas dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Anglæ pater domini Regis nunc per literas suas patentes eisdem abbati et conventui tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno, exceptis

terris et tenementis quæ de ipso patre tenebantur in Capite, concessit acquirendas. Et dicunt quod capitale mesuagium cum una caracuta terræ, sex acræ prati quatuor acræ bosci et quindecim solidatæ redditus cum pertinentiis manerii prædicti tenentur de Willielmo de la More per servitium decem solidorum per annum pro omni servitio, et quod prædicta terra pratum boscus et redditus valent per annum in omnibus suis exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem ultra redditum prædictum xvjs. viij*d*. et dicunt quod non sunt plures medii inter dominum Regem et prædictos Willielmum de la Grene et Johannem nisi prædictus Willielmus de la More. Dicunt itiam quod unum molendinum Aquaticum tres acræ prati et sex acræ bosci manerii prædicti tenentur de Thoma de Berkeleye domino de Berkeleye per servitium unius libræ crimini per annum pro omni servitio et quod prædicta molendinum pratum et boscus cum pertinentiis valent per annum in omnibus suis exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem ultra redditum prædictum xxxs. Et dicunt quod non sunt inde plures medii inter dominum Regem et prædictos Willielmum et Johannem, nisi prædictus Thomas de Berkeleye. Item dicunt quod quadraginta acræ terræ quinquæ acræ prati et sex solidatæ redditus manerii prædicti tenentur de Johanne de Button per servitium duorum denariorum per annum pro omni servitio, et quod prædicta terra pratum et redditus cum pertinentiis valent per annum juxta verum valorem eorundem in omnibus exitibus suis ultra redditum prædictum xxs. et dicunt quod prædictus Johannes de Button tenet prædicta terram pratum et redditum de Hugone de Audele et Margareta uxore ejus ut de proparti ipsam contingente de Honore Gloucestriæ. Et dicunt quod non sunt plures medii inde inter dominum Regem et prædictos Willielmum et Johannem nisi prædicti Johannes Hugo et Margareta. Dicunt etiam quod una virgata terræ apud La Beche manerii prædicti tenetue de Priore et conventu Bathoniæ per servitium quinque solidorum per annum, pro omni servitio et quod prædicta terra valet per annum in omnibus suis exitibus juxta verum valorem eorundem xij*s*. iij*d*. Et dicunt quod non sunt plures medii de terra prædicta inter dominum Regem et prædictos Willielmum et Johannem.

Summa valoris totius manerii prædicti per annum vj*l*i. xs.

III.

POSSESSIONS AND HEREDITAMENTS OF THE MANOR OF WEST-HANNAM,

As entered in a Book of Crown Possessions, temp. Eliz.

MANOR FARM.

Elizabeth Skelton W^o holds by Lease for Lives dated 24 Sept.
8 Henry Eight, the Mansion called Hannam's Courte adjoining
the Chapel.

HISTORY OF BITTON.

LAND.				A.	H.	F.
In Weste Feld	...	...	...	Arable	30	0 0
„ Bitton Feld	...	...	...	Ditto	16	0 0
„ Home Meade	...	...	...	Meadow	7	0 1
„ Gascon	...	...	...	Ditto	2	0 0
„ Edinfeld in the Common M.	...	...	...	Ditto	2	0 0
„ Bykley on West Side of y Manor	...	...	...	Pasture	16	0 0
„ Le Coningar	Ditto	...	...	Ditto	1	2 0
„ Hannam Mille	Ditto	..	...	Ditto	2	0 0
„ Lees on N. W. and N. E.	...	...	...	Ditto	17	0 0
„ Pasture for 200 Sheep.						
40 Beasts.						
2 Horses.						

CUSTOMARY TENANTS BY COPY.

John Bryan by Copy dated 20 Jan. 23 Hen. VIII.

A Willow Bed in Mille Mead	0	2	0
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---	---	---

Agnes Gifforde by Copy dated 20 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII.

One Cottage with—

In East feld	...	...	...	Arable	2	0 0
„ West feld	..	...	...	Ditto	2	0 0
„ Edins feld	...	...	...	Meadow	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Under Mille Woode in West H...	...	...	...	Ditto	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Adjoining the Cottage	...	...	...	Pasture	$\frac{1}{2}$	0

Pasture for 10 Sheep.

1 Beast.

1 Horse.

John Grene by Copy dated 10 Dec. 12 Hen. VIII.

One Tenement with—

In Bitton Feld	...	...	...	Arable	5	0 0
„ Hannam's Feld	...	...	...	Ditto	8	0 0
„ Holdmeade	...	...	...	Meadow	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Sidegaste	...	...	...	Ditto	2	0 0
„ Edin feld	...	...	...	Ditto	1	0 1
„ Haygast in Hannam's feld	...	...	...	Pasture	1	0 0
„ Graunge Croft	...	...	...	Ditto	1	$\frac{1}{2}$ 0
„ Around the Tenement	...	..	...	Ditto	3	0 0
„ Adjoining ditto	...	...	...	Ditto	1	$\frac{1}{2}$ 0

Pasture in Common without number.

John Stowte by Copy dated 1 August 22 H. VIII.

One Cottage—

In East Feld	...	...	...	Arable	4	0	0
„ West Feld	...	...	...	Ditto	4	0	0
Sidegarst	...	..	...	Meadow	1	0	0

A Garden East of y^e Cottage.

Pasture in Common without number.

John Sponeley of Kaynesham Copy dated Friday before the Feast
of St. Martin 12 Hen. III.

In Sidenam	Meadow	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
------------	-----	-----	-----	--------	---	---------------	---

Pasture for 6 Sheep.

9 Beasts.

2 Horses.

William Frynde of Kaynesham by Copy dated 4 Oct. 26
Henry VIII.

One Tenement with—

In West Felde	...	...	...	Arable	1	0	0
„ East Felde	...	...	...	Ditto	2	0	0
„ French Croft	...	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
„ Common Meadow called Sydegaste	...	...	...	Meadow	2	0	0

One Orchard

Pasture for 15 Sheep.

1 Beast.

John Warren holds by Copy dated 20 Feb. 27 Hen. VIII.

One Tenement with—

In le West Feld	...	...	...	Arable	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ „ East Feld	...	...	...	Ditto	3	0	1
„ Home meade	...	...	...	Meadow		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Great West Crofte	...	...	...	Pasture	4	0	0
„ Hancliff	...	...	...	Ditto	4	0	0
„ East Crofte	...	...	...	Ditto	4	0	0

Pasture in Common without number

Alice Burnell holds by Copy dated 29 May 25 Hen. VIII.

One Meadow or Close, viz:—

In West hannam Feld	...	...	...	Arable	8	0	0
„ West Hannam, a separate Pasture called Le Graunce or Jones Close	...	...	...	...	14	0	0

Pasture for 20 Sheep and 8 Beasts

Nicholas Smyth holds by Copy dated 26 June 28 Hen. VIII.

On Lives.

One Cottage with a Wood.

In Rudde felde	...	...	...	Arable	2	0	0
„ East felde	...	...	...	Ditto	2	0	0
„ Sidegast	...	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0
„ West felde	...	...	...	Ditto	5	0	0
In Howye meade a common	...	...	...	Meadow	1	0	0
„ Gellewelle a separate	...	...	...	Pasture	1	0	0

Pasture for 20 Sheep.

3 Beasts.

1 Horse.

Richard Gervis holds by Copy dated 9 Aug. 22 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Cottage with—

In East felde	...	...	...	Arable	1	0	0
„ West felde	..	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
„ Syddgast	...	...	...	Meadow	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	
Near the Cottage	...	...	...	Pasture	5	0	0

Pasture for 10 Sheep.

2 Beasts.

1 Horse.

The Same by Copy of same date.

One Cottage with—

In East felde	...	...	...	Arable	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1
„ West felde	...	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
„ Sidnam meade	...	...	...	Meadow	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	
„ Siddgast	...	...	...	Ditto	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	
„ Edden's Hill	...	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
Near the Cottage	...	...	...	Pasture	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	0

Pasture for 6 Sheep.

1 Beast.

1 Horse.

William Warren holds by Copy dated 6 July 3 Henry VIII. On Lives.

One Tenement with—

In le Weste filde	...	...	...	Arable	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
One the west side of the Tenement	...	...	...	Pasture	9	0	0

HISTORY OF BITTON.

327

Under Tangley Wood	...	...	Meadow	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Pasture for 40 Sheep.					
3 Beasts.					
1 Horse.					

BITTON.

William Underhill holds by Copy dated 16 Jan. 5 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Tenement with—

Next Bitton Bridge	...	...	Arable	2	0	0
On Wickley Hill	...	...	Arable	10	0	0
In Longlands	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0
Under Cowley Yate	...	...	Ditto	2	0	0
In le Redd felde	...	...	Ditto	7	0	0
„ Bitton felde	...	...	Ditto	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ le Harpe in Bitton felde	...	...	Ditto	5	0	0
„ Blakeland	...	...	Ditto	4	0	0
In Upton's Over felde	...	...	Ditto	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Reedde feld	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0
„ Bitton Netherfelde	...	..	Ditto	20	0	0
Gascons near Upton	...	..	Ditto	6	0	0
In Howye meade	...	...	Meadow	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Bullhawes in Oldthou	...	...	Pasture	12	0	0
Garden and Orchard round the House		..		2	0	0
Whitings near Bullhawes	...	...	Pasture	3	0	0
Rusham near Bitton Bridge	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0

Pasture in Common without number.

John Herne holds by Copy dated 10 Oct, 26 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

In Bitton felde	...	...	Arable	5	0	0
„ Bitton alias Westfeld	...	...	Ditto	5	0	0
„ Holdmeade	...	...	Meadow	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	
One Garden						

Joan Lewes holds by Copy dated 20 Oct. 13 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Cottage with—

In Bitton Eastfeld	...	...	Arable	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Bitton Westfeld	...	...	Ditto	8	0	0
„ Mikell meade	...	...	Meadow			3
„ Holemeade	..	...	Ditto	1	0	1

HISTORY OF BITTON.

Near the House	...	...	...	Pasture	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Pasture for 30 Sheep.							
2 Beasts.							
1 Horse.							

John Davis holds by Copy dated 28 Dec. 5 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Close (Claus) with—

In Bitton Northe filde	...	...	Arable	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Bitton West feld	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0
„ Howye meade	...	...	Meadow		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Greffins near “Horts Mille”	...	...	Pasture	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Pasture for 45 Sheep.						
6 Beasts.						
2 Horse.						

UPTON.

John Burlom holds by Copy dated 8 June 7 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Tenement with—

In Upton Over feld	...	...	Arable	13	0	0
„ „ Nether felde	...	...	Ditto	9	0	0
„ Northmeade	...	...	Meadow	1	0	0
„ Beche lawe	...	...	Pasture	1	0	0
„ Near the Tenement	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
Pasture in Common without number.						

John Holder holds by Copy dated 8 June 26 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Tenement with—

In Upton North felde	...	...	Arable	2	0	0
At “Scutt’s Hill”	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{4}$	0
On the Great holke	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
In Lower Deane	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Long furlong	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Sup. The Little holke	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
In Upton Lower felde	...	...	Ditto	5	0	0
„ Over felde	...	...	Ditto	10	0	0
„ Mikell meade	...	...	Meadow		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ North meade	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Lying near the Cottage at Beche	...	...	Pasture	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0

Pasture for 100 Sheep.
3 Beasts.
1 Horse.

William Burnell holds by Copy dated 27 Feb. 20 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One tenement with—

A Claus called Laneshaye and Hurdman's croft, viz :

In Bitton felde	...	...	Arable	4	0	0
„ Upton Over Felde called East Field	...	...	Ditto	30	0	0
„ Upton Lower Felde called le West Feld	...	...	Ditto	28	0	0
„ Hole meade	...	..	Meadow	1	0	0
„ Mikell meade	...	...	Ditto	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
„ Northe meade	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0
Hurdman's Croft near Upton	...	...	Pasture	6	0	0
Naylers in Upton	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Barney Hey in Upton	...	..	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Laneshayes near the Tenement	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0

Pasture for 100 Sheep.

8 Beasts.

1 Horse.

COWLIER.

Thomas Crede holds by Copy dated 3 April 21 Hen. VIII. On Lives.

One Tenement with—

In Rudde felde	...	...	Arable	16	0	0
„ Bitton felde	...	...	Meadow	16	0	0
„ Howye Meade	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
Covercrafte near the Tenement	...	...	Pasture	2	0	0
Between Mr. Weston and Wm. Underhill's	...	...	Ditto		$\frac{1}{2}$	0
Near the Tenement " Lytle meade "	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
The Hamme near le Boyd side	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0

Pasture for 24 Sheep.

4 Beasts.

3 Horses.

WOLDLAND.

Joanna Smithe holds by Copy dated 10 Oct. 24 Hen. VIII.

One Tenement with—

In Rudde felde	Arable	5	0	0
----------------	-----	-----	--------	---	---	---

Near Little Bull Hawes	...	...	Pasture	1	0	0
Pasture for 20 Sheep.						
1 Beast.						
1 Horse.						

FAIRLEIGHT.

William Warren holds by Copy dated 23rd March 19 Henry VIII.

One Tenement with—

In Hannam West felde	...	...	Arable	3	0	0
„ Bitton filde	...	...	Ditto	3	0	0
Le Moses	...	...	Meadow	1	0	1
Near the Tenement	...	...	Pasture	5	0	0
Near the pasture of Barres Courte	...	...	Pasture	3	0	0
Near Le Mooiet	...	...	Ditto	1	0	0
Pasture for 40 Sheep.						
3 Beasts.						
1 Horse.						

William Warren paid the lord 2*ℓ* for licence to dig Coal in the Lands annexed to his Tenement during the lives of himself and wife.

The above is an abridged Translation of the following :—

IV.

THE MANOR OF HANNAM ABBOTS LEASED TO
ELIZABETH SKELTON. [A.D. 1516.]

Miscellaneous Books (Ex. Q. R.) Vol. 22. fol. iij iij. *Surveys of the Possessions of Religious Houses in Somerset, Wilts, Gloucester, and Worcester.*

Comitatus Possessiones et hereditamenta omnium et singulorum terrarum tenementorum Gloucestræ. firmarum ac omnium aliorum proficuorum dudum pertinentium sive spectantium Monastrie de Kenesham in comitatu Somersett existenti cum omnibus et singulis suis membris et pertinentiis in dicto comitatu Gloucestræ existentium ut sequitur.

*Manerium de Hannam.**Firma manerii.*

Elizabetha Skelton vidua tenet per indenturam datam xxiiij die Septembris anno Henrici Octavi viij totam illam mansionem de Hannam vocatam

vocatum (*sic*) Hannams Courte juxta capellam ibidem simul cum terris arrabilibus et pasturis eidem mansionispectantibus sive de jure pertinentibus videlicet :

Arrabilis. xxx acras terræ arrabilis jacentes in West feld xvj acras in Bitton feld :

Prata. vij acras et ferrendellam prati jacentes in Home meade ij acras in Gascon ij in Edinfeld jacentes in communibus pratis.

Pasturæ. xvj acras pasturæ jacentes ex occidentali parte manerii ibidem vocatas Bykley unam acram et dimidiam pasturæ ex occidentali parte manerii predicti vocatas le Coningar ij alias acras pasturæ jacentes ex occidentali parte le Hannam mille xvij acras pasturæ jacentes ex boreali et orientali [et] occidentali partibus manerii prædicti vocatas Lees:—

Pastura pro cc bidentibus xl animalibus et ij equis—

Habendum et tenendum præmissa cum eorum pertinentiis præfatæ Elizabethæ ad terminum vitæ sue secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem remanere inde immediate post ejus decessum uni Johanni's et Anthonii filiorum suorum ac Mariæ Katherinæ et Annæ filiarum suorum quem seu quam ipsa Elizabethæ (*sic*) ad idem eligerit et nominaverit pro termino vitæ ipsius prædictorum Johannis Anthonii Mariæ Katherinæ et Annæ sic electi vel electæ ad terminum vitæ suæ Reddendo inde annuatim durante vita ipsius Elizabethæ illæ (*sic*) tres libras sterlingorum et post de cessum ipsius Elizabethæ ille vel illa dictorum filiorum seu filiarum qui vel quæ sic electus fuerit solvet et reddet durante vita sua quatuor libras sterlingorum et bene licebit eis et eorum cujuslibet (*sic*) capere et habere super terras prædictas sufficientia houseboute firebot heggebot et ploughbote absque aliquo vasto inde quoquomodo faciendo et prædictam mansionem bene et competenter reparabunt &c., durante termino prædicto eorum propriis sumptibus et expenses (*sic*) ad quas quidem reparationes nos et successores nostri inveniemus sufficientia maeremium lapidem et calcem et dant sex libras tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum de fine pro ingressu et statu predicto inde faciendo sigillo nostro communi sigillato Datum &c. Summa iiij li.

iiij li.

Terræ Custumariæ dimissæ per copiam.

Johannes Brian tenet per copiam datam xx die Januarii anno regni regis Henrici Octavi xxiiij totum illud ouervell salicti jacens in Mille

meade continens dimidiam acram quondam in tenuta Johannis Brian patris ejus defuncti.

Habendum sibi secundum consuetudinem manerii et dedit de fine nihil et reddet inde per annum.

xij d.

Agnes Gifforde uxor Thomæ Gifforde defuncti et Elizabeth filia eorundem tenet per copiam datam xx die Octobris anno Henrici Octavi xxx unum cotagium cum pertinentiis videlicet.

ij acras terræ arrabilis jacentes in East Feld *Felde (sic)* ij acras terræ arrabilis jacentes in West Feld.

Prata. Dimidiam acram prati jacentem in Edins Feld dimidiam acram prati jacentem subter Mille woode in Westhannam.

Pasturæ. Dimidiam acram pasturæ adjacentem cotagio prædicto:—

Pastura pro decem bidentibus uno animali uno equo—

Habendum sibi et Elizabethæ filiæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii et dedit de fine ij capones et ad unum conventum vj d. et reddet iij d. per annum.

iiij s. vj d.

Johannes Grene tenet per copiam datam x die Decembris anno Henrici Octavi xij unum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis videlicet.

v acras terræ arrabilis in Bitton Feld viij acras in Hannams Feld.

Prata. Dimidiam acram prati in Holdmeade ij acras in Side Gaste unam acram et ferrendellam in Edin Feld.

Pasturæ. Unam acram pasturæ vocatam Hæy Gast jacentem in Hannams Feld unam acram et dimidiam jacentes in Graunge Croft iij acras pasturæ jacentes circa tenementum prædictum unam acram et dimidiam adjacentes tenemento prædicto:—

Pastura in commune saunce nouber.

Habendum sibi et primo (*sic*) uxori suæ pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii et dedit de fine xx s. et reddet inde per annum.

xvij s. viij d.

Johannes Stowte tenet per copiam datam primo die Augusti anno Henrici Octavi xxij unum cotagium cum pertinentiis quondam in tenuta *tenura (sic)* Johannes Stowte patris suis (*sic*) defuncti videlicet.

Quatuor acras terræ arrabilis in East Feld quatuor acras in West Feld.

Unam acram prati vocatam Side Garst unum gardinum jacens ex parte orientali cotagii prædicti:—

Pastura in commune saunce number.

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii et dedet de fine iij s. iiij d. et ad unum conventum vjd. et reddet per annum.

iiij s.

Johannes Sponely de Kaynesham tenet per copiam datam die Veneris ante festum Sancti Martini anno Henrici Septimi post conquestum xij totam illum parcellam prati jacentem in Sydnam quondam in tenura Johannis Doleman defuncti videlicet.

unam acram prati et dimidiam jacentem in Sidenam meade:—

Pastura pro vj bidentibus ix animalibus et duobus equis—

Habendum sibi et et (*sic*) Agneti uxori suæ pro termino vitæ eorum secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine x s. Et reddet inde per annum

ijs.

Willielmus Frynde de Kaynesham tenet per copiam datam quarto die Octobris anno Henrici Octavi xxvj unum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Agnetis Daved ap Jeyne defuncti videlicet:

unam acram terræ in West Felde ij acras in East Felde aliam acram in French croft:

ij acras prati jacentes in commune pratum vocatas Sydegaste:

unum pomarium in quo scituatur tenementum prædictum:—

Pastura pro xv bidentibus et uno animali—

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii et dedit de fine xx s. Et ad unum conventum xvij d. Et reddet inde per annum

vs. xd.

Johannes Warren tenet per copiam datam xx die Februarii anno Henrici Octavi xxvij unum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Roberti Warren defuncti videlicet:

unam acram et dimidiam terræ arrabilis in le West Feld iij acras et ferrendellam in le East Feld:

dimidiam acram prati in Home Meade:

iiij acras pasturæ jacentes in Great West Crofte ij acras in Lytle Westcrofte iiij acras in Hanchliff iiij acras in East Crofte:—

Pastura in commune saunce number—

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine xls. Et ad unum conventum iij s. pro comm'atac' (*sic*) juxta forestam de Kingeswood vj d. et pro pannagio porcorum iiij d. Et sic in toto

xs. xd.

Nicholaus Smyth tenet per copiam datam xvj die Junii anno Henrici Octavi xxviiij unum cotagium cum silvo (*sic*) cum suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Elizabetæ Rugdale videlicet :

ij acras terræ arrabilis in Ruddfelde vij acras terræ arrabilis in le East Felde iij acras terræ arrabilis in le Sidegast v acras terræ arrabilis in le Weste Felde :

unam acram prati jacentem in commune pratum vocatum Howye meade:

unam acram pasturæ separalis jacentem juxta cotagium prædictum vocatam Gellewell:

Pastura pro xx bidentibus iij animalibus et uno equo—

Habendum sibi et Johannæ uxori suæ et Thomæ filio suo pro terminio vitæ eorum secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine xvjs. viiij d. Et unum conventum xvd. Et reddet inde per annum

ixs. iiij d.

Richardus Gervis tenet per copiam datam nono die Augusti anno Henrici Octavi xxij unum cotagium cum suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Thomæ Jones videlicet :

unam acram terræ arrabilis in le East Felde unam acram terræ arrabilis in West Felde :

dimidiam acram prati in Syddgast :

v acras pasturæ separalis jacentes juxta cotagium prædictum :—

Pastura pro decem bidentibus ij animalibus uno equo—

Habendum sibi et Elizabethæ uxori suæ pro termino vitæ eorum secundum consuetudinem [manerii] Et dedit de fine x s. Et unum conventum ix d. et reddet inde per annum

vs.

Idem Richardus tenet per copiam datam ix die Augusti anno Henrici Octavi xxij unum cotagium cum suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Thomæ Jones videlicet :

unam acram dimidiam et unam ferrendellam terræ arrabilis in le Easte Felde unam acram terræ arrabilis in le Weste Felde :

dimidiam acram prati jacentem in Sidnam meade dimidiam acram prati in Siddgast unam acram prati in Eddens Hill :

ij acras dimidiam pasturæ jacentes juxta cotagium prædictum :—

Pastura pro vj bidentibus uno animali et uno equo—

Habendum sibi et Elizabethæ uxori suæ pro termino vitæ eorum secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine xs. Et unum conventum ix d. Et reddet inde per annum

vs,

Alicia Burnell tenet per copiam datam xxix die Maii anno Henrici Octavi xxv unum pratum vell clausuram cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondum in tenura Johannis Burnell mariti sui videlicet:

vij acras terræ arrabilis in Westhannam Feld:

xiiij acras pasturæ separalis vocatas le Graunce alias Jones Close jacentes in West Hannam:—

Pastura pro xx bidentibus vij animalibus—

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit domino de fine xxs. Et unum conventum xvij d. Et reddet inde per annum.

Willielmus Warren tenet per copiam datam vj die Julii anno Henrici Octavi tertio unum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Roberti Warren videlicet:

iiij acras dimidiam terræ arrabilis jacentes in le Weste Filde:

ix acras pasturæ separalis jacentes juxta tenementum prædictum ex parte occidentali:

dimidiam acram prati subter Tangley Wood:—

Pastura pro xl bidentibus iij animalibus et uno equo—

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine xls. Et reddet inde per annum

Reversio conceditur Johanni Warren et Julianæ sorori sui (*sic*) ad terminum vitæ eorum &c. per copiam datam xx die Februarii anno Henrici Octavi xxvij et dedit de fine xl vj s. viij d.

Redditus custumariorum tenentium.

BITTON

Willielmus Underhill tenet per copiam datam xvj die Januarii anno Henrici Octavi v unum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quondam in tenura Johannis Underhill videlicet:

ij acras terræ arrabilis jacentes juxta Bitton Bridge x acras terræ arrabilis jacentes super Wickley Hill iij acras jacentes in Longlandes ij acras subter Cowley Yate vij acras in le Reddefelde vij acras dimidiam in Bitton Felde v acras in Bitton Felde vocatas le Harpe iij acras vocates Blake Land ix acras dimidiam jacentes in Uptons Overfeld iij acras in Reddefeld xx acras in Bitton Netherfelde vj acras vocatas Gascon jacentes juxta Upton.

- Prata. iij acras dimidiam prati jacentes in Howye meade :
 Pasturæ. xij acras pasturæ in Old Thou' vocatas Bull Hawes ij acras circa domum ubi ubi (*sic*) hortum (*sic*) et pomarium sunt posita iij acras pasturæ juxta Bull Hawes prædict' vocatas Whitings iij acras pasturæ prope Bitton Bridge vocatas Ruslam:—

Pastura in commune saunce number—

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine iiijli. et unum conventum vjs. Et reddet inde per annum.

xlvijs.

Johannes Herne tenet per copiam datam x die Octobris anno Henrici Octavi xxvj totam illam placeam terræ cum pertinentiis quondum in tenura Thomæ Herne patris ejus defuncti videlicet :

v acras terræ arrabilis in Bitton Feld v acras in Bitton alias Westfeld :

dimidiam acram prati in Holdmeade :

unum gardinum jacens ex occidentali parte tenementi prædicti :

Habendum sibi et Elizabethæ uxori suæ pro termino vitæ eorum secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dedit de fine iij s. iiij d. et unum conventum vj d. Et reddet inde per annum

iijs. iiijd.

Johanna Lewes tenet per copiam datam xx die Octobris anno Henrici Octavi xij unum cotagium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondum in tenura Johannis Willis videlicet :

vj acras dimidiam terræ arrabilis in Bitton Eastfeld viij acras terræ arrabilis in Bitton Westfeld :

iij ferendellas prati jacentes in in (*sic*) Mikell meade unam acram et ferendellam prati in Holemeade :

unum acram et dimidiam pasturæ jacentes juxta domum prædictam :—

Pastura pro xxx bidentibus ij animalibus uno equo—

Habendum sibi pro termino vitæ suæ secundum consuetudinem manerii et dedit domino de fine xs. Et unum conventum xv d. Et reddet inde per annum

xvjs.

Johannes Davis tenet per copiam datam xxviiij die Decembris anno Henrici Octavi quinto unum clausuram cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondum in tenura Nicholai Younge videlicet :

vj acras dimidiam terræ arrabilis in Bitton North Filde iij acras in Bitton Westefelde :

dimidiam acram prati in Howye meade :

unum acram dimidiam pasturæ separalis vocates Greffins jacentes
juxta Hortt' Mille:—

Pastura pro xlv bidentibus vj animalibus duobus equis—

Habendum sibi &c. Et dedit de fine xxxij s. iiij d. Et unum
conventum ijs. vj d. Et reddet inde per annum viijs.

V.

Grant of the Manor of Hanham Abbots to Ursula Greisley [A.D. 1551.]

Inrolments of Crown Leases (Augmentation Office), Edward VI. p. 212.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem Sciatis quod nos de avisamento Cancellarii et unius Generalium Supervisorum ac Attornati Curie nostræ Augmentationum et Revencionum coronæ nostræ in absentia Thomæ Moyle militis alterius Generalium Supervisorum currie prædictæ tradidimus concessimus et ad firmam dimisimus ac per præsentis tradimus concedimus et ad firman dimittimus dilectæ nobis Ursulæ Greisley viduæ scitum et capitale mesuagium manerii nostri de Hanham Abbatis in comitatu nostro Gloucestris nuper Monasterio de Keynsham in comitatu nostro Somersetæ dudum spectantia et pertinentia ac parcellam possessionum inde nuper existentia ac omnia terras prata pascuas pasturas et hereditamenta nostra quæcumque cum pertinentiis vocata *lez demeane lunds* ejusdem manerii ac nuper dimissa Ambrosio Stolton et Elizabethæ uxori ejus dicto nuper Monasterio similiter spectantia et pertinentia exceptis tamen semper et nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis omnibus boscis et subboscis de in et super præmissis crescentibus et existentibus Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula præmissa cum pertinentiis exceptis præ exceptis præfatæ Ursulæ Greisley executoribus et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et unius annorum ex tunc proxime sequentem et plenarie complendum Reddendo inde annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris sexaginta solidos legalis monetæ Angliæ ad festa Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad manus ballivorum vel receptorum præmissorum pro tempore existentium per equales portiones solvendos durante termino prædicto Et volumus ac per præsentis ac per præsentis (*sic*) concedimus præfatæ Ursulæ Greisley executoribus et assignatis suis quod nos heredes et successores nostri dictam Ursulam executores et assignatos suos de omnibus redditibus feodis annuitatibus et denariorum summis ac oneribus quibuscumque de præmissis quoquo modo exeuntibus seu solvendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis præterquam de redditu superius per præsentis reservato versus quascumque personas de tempore in tempus exonerabimus acquietabimus et defendemus durante termino prædicto Prædicta tamen Ursula Greisley executores et assignati sui omnes necessarias reparationes prædicti scitus et ædificiorum inde ac ceterorum præmissorum in omnibus et per omnia

de tempore in tempus totiens quotiens necesse et oportunum fuerit bene et sufficienter supportabunt sustinebunt et manutenebunt durante termino prædicto ac præmissa sufficienter reparata in fine termini prædicti dimittent Et ulterius volumus ac per præsentis concedimus præfatæ Ursulæ Greisley executoribus et assignatis suis quod habebunt maeremium et housebote pro reparatione domorum et ædificiorum præmissiorum ac competentia et sufficientia hedgebote fyrebote ploughbote et cartebote de in et super præmissis crescentia ac ibidem et non alibi annuatim expendenda et occupanda durante termino prædicto Proviso semper quod si contigerit prædictum redditum aretro fore non solutum in parte vel in toto per spatium quinque septimanerum post aliquod festum festorum prædictorum quo ut præfertur solvi debeat si debito modo petatur quod tunc et deinceps hæc præsens dimissio et concessio vacua sit ac pro nullo habeatur aliquo in præsentibus incontrarium inde non obstante aliquo statuto actu ordinatione provisione [proclamatione] sive restrictione incontrarium inde ante hac habito facto edito ordinato seu proviso aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstante In cujus rei &c. Teste Ricardo Sakevyle milite apud Westmonasterium octavo die Octobris anno regni nostri quinto.

per Cancellarium unum Generalium Supervisorum ac Attornatum Curiae prædictæ.

VI.

Grant of the Manor of Hanham Abbots to Rouland Hayward, [A.D. 1554].

Memoranda Roll (Ex. L. T. R.) 2 & 3 Philip and Mary.

Adhuc Communia de Termino Sancti Michaelis annis secundo et tertio Regis et Reginae Philippi et Mariae

[m. 41.]

Adhuc Recorda.

Gloucestria.

De literis domini Regis et dominæ Reginae nunc patentibus de manerio de Hanham et aliis cum pertinentiis Roulando Hayward confectis irrotulatis

Maria Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regina fidei defensor Omnibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint salutem cum præcharissimus frater noster Edwardus Sextus nuper Rex Angliæ per literas suas patentes sigillo suo sub curiæ augmentationum et Reversionum Coronæ suæ confectas gerentes datam apud Westmonasterium viij die Octobris anno regni sui quinto

tradiderit concesserit et ad firman dimiserit Dilectæ sibi Ursulæ Greysley viduæ scitum et capitale mesuagium manerii sui de Hanham Abbatis in comitatu nostro Gloucestræ nuper Monasterio de Keynsham in comitatu Somersetæ adtunc dudum spectantia et pertinentia ac parcellam possessionum inde nuper existentia Ac omnia terras prata pascuas pasturas et hereditamenta nostra quæcumque cum pertinentiis vocata *Lez demeane lands* ejusdem manerii ac adtunc nuper dimissa Ambrosio Stolten et Elizabethæ uxori ejus dicto nuper Monasterio similiter spectantia et pertinentia

Exceptis tamen semper et dicto fratri nostro heredibus et successoribus suis omnino reservatis omnibus boscis et subboscis de in et super præmissis crescentibus et existentibus Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula præmissa exceptis præexceptis præfatæ Ursulæ Greysley executoribus et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli adtunc ultimo præterito usque ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et unius annorum extunc proxime sequentem et plenarie complendum Reddendo inde annuatim præfato præcharissimo fratri nostro heredibus et successoribus suis sexaginta solidos legalis monetæ Angliæ ad festa Annunciationis Beatæ Maria Virginis et Sancti Michaelis *Michaelis* (*sic*) Archangeli vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad manis Ballivi vel Receptoris præmissorum pro tempore existentis per æquales portiones solvendos durante termino prædicto &c. (omission)

Sciatis quod nos pro summa duorum millium viginti octo librarum et septem solidorum duorum denariorum et unius obuli legalis monetæ Angliæ ad manus dilecti Consilarii nostri Edmundi Pekham militis per dilectum nobis Roulandum Haywarde de Londonia Cloth-worker ad usum nostrum persoluta de quaquidem summa fatemur nos plenarie [esse] satisfactos et persolutos eundemque Roulandum heredes executores et administratores suos inde acquietatos et exoneratos [esse] per præsentis de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per præsentis pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus præfato Roulando Haywarde Reversionem et reversiones prædictorum scitus et capitalis mesuagii prædicti manerii de Hanham Abbatis cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis Ac prædictorum terrarum pratorum pascuarum pasturarum et hereditamentorum cum pertinentiis vocatorum *Les demeane landes* ejusdem manerii et ceterorum omnium et singulorum præmissorum cum pertinentiis præfatæ Ursulæ Greysley in forma prædicta dimissorum ac totum prædictum annualem redditum sexaginta solidorum super dicta dimissione inde eidem Ursulæ in forma [prædicta facta reservatum &c. (omission)

Damus etiam pro consideratione prædicta ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus ac successoribus nostris per præsentis concedimus præfato Roulando Hayward totum illum manerium nostrum de Hanham Abbatis alias dictum Hanham Abbottes in dicto comitatu nostro Gloucestriæ cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis nuper manerio (*sic*) de Kaynesham in comitatu nostro Somersetæ et modo dissoluto spectans et pertinens (omission)

Necnon duo illa molendina granatica et unum molendinum follonicum ac pisc.

Les Weres cum eorum pertinentiis universis scituata jacentia et existentia in Hanham ac dicto comitatu nostro Gloucestriæ ac modo vel nuper in tenuta sive occupatione Roberti [Trewbody] vel assignatorum suorum existentia et dicto nuper Monasterio de Kaynesham [dudum] spectantia et pertinentia &c.

(omission) Habenda tenenda et gaudenda prædicta maneria mesuagia terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas redditus reversiones vervitia boscus subboscus

curias letas visus franci plegii advocaciones jura patronatum ac cetera omnia et singula præmissa cum eorum pertinentiis exceptis præexceptis præfata Roulando Haywarde ac heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad solum et proprium opus et usum ipsius Roulandi ac heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum Tenenda prædicta maneria de Lybot Wood Faringdon Cornly Tugforde et Hanham Abbatis cum pertinentiis de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite &c. (omission)

. Ac etiam volumus pro consideratione prædicta ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris per præsentis concedimus præfato Rowlando Haywarde quod habeat et habebit has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in Hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine præmissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos vel per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum præfato Roulando Haywarde ante hæc tempore factis in præsentibus minime facta existit Aliquo statuto actu ordinatione provisione sive restrictione inde in contrarium facto edito ordinato

sive provisio aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo

Pascha de non obstante In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus
annis secundo patentes Teste me ipsa apud Farneham vij die Julii anno regni nostri
et tertio secundo. Marten

per breve de privato sigillo &c.

The next Record is the sale of the Manor of Hanham Abbots by Rowland Hayward, A.D. 1555, to John Rede, of Kyngton, in the County of Wilts, Gentleman. It is in the MEMORANDA 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar., part 1, m. 2. Rede dismembered the Manor by sale of divers lands for a thousand years.

ROTULI CURIÆ.

A few examples of Court Rolls relating to the Manors.

I.

This Court Roll is the more interesting as the Homage presented that Matilda de Covenham, one of the lord's tenants, had forfeited her holding by reason of Leyrewyte, therefore it was ordered to be seized for the lord.¹

OLDELOND.

Curia legalis ibidem tenta die Sabbati in ffesto Sancte Katerine anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo secundo. [A.D. 1368.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| Misericordia
iij d.
executio | Thomas Man in misericordia pro transgressione facta Willielmo Broun in Blado suo de campo de Button et Oldelond ad dampna xx s. congnavit quod fecit ei dampna venit et petit taxatoribus que dampna taxantur ad xvij d. unde fiat executio. |
| Misericordia
iij d. | Thomas Man in misericordia pro falsa querela versus Johannem Leget de placito transgressionis. |
| Misericordia
iij d.
executio | Willielmus Vadur in misericordia pro transgressione facta Thoma Penyard in iij croftis suis ad dampna xxx s. congnavit quod fecit ei dampna venit et petit taxatoribus que taxantur ad j quarterium avenorum unde fiat executio. |
| Misericordia
j d. | Johannis Bonde in misericordia quia non venit cum homagio quando vocatus fuit. |
| Misericordia
xij d. | Ballivus in misericordia quia non distrinxit Mattheum de Button' ad respondendum Domino de plurimis defaultis communis secte et preest ipsum distringere citra proximam. |
| Misericordia
ix d.
cornbote
j quarter iiij
busselli siligiuis
dimid. buss. fru-
menti sic | Willielmus (iij d.) Garget Nicholaus (iij d.) de Wanyswelle et Johannes (iij d') de Venman ponunt se in misericordia pro transgressionibus factis domino in blado in le Newclose unde Dominus recuperavi de Willielmo Garget, de Nicholao Waneswelle, de Johanne Venman dimidium busselli frumenti et preest distringere Thomam Baylly Walterum Canne et Johannem Hunte et Johannem Colyns ad respondendum Domino de transgressionibus ut patet in Curia precendente et levaverunt dictum bladum. |

¹ By an ancient law this was the punishment for adultery.

Misericordia xij d. districtio	Ballivus in misericordia quia non distrinxit Abbatem de Keynisham ad faciendum Domino fidelitatem et homagium pro Manerio de Hanam et preceptum est ipsum distringere citra proximam.
Misericordia ij d. (sic) districtio	Robertus Japhus in misericordia quia non habet Thomam Colsayn ad respondendum Thome Burnel de placito trangressionis Ide preceptum est ipsum distringere.
Misericordia iij d.	Thomas Penyard in misericordia pro transgressionem facta Willielmo Vadur ad dampna xx s. venit et petit taxatoribus que dampna taxantur ad xij d. unde fiat executia.
Preceptum est distringere	Preceptum est distringere Johannem Leget ad respondendum Domino de placito transgressionis quare clausum suum intravit sine licentia et pimfaldum suum fregit.
Districtio	Johannes Leget attachiatur per unum equum ad respondendum Hugoni de Stanton in placito detentionis et preceptum est districtionem retinere et plures capere. Willielmus Vader est ad respondendum versus Thomam Penyard de eo quod non fregit neque asportavit clausum suum apud Bride ad dampna xx s. plegii de le Johannes Bonde et messor.
Misericordia iij d'.	Thomas Penyard in misericordia pro transgressionem facta Willielmo Vader cum porcis suis in blado ad dampna x s. et dictus Thomas petit taxatoribus et taxantur ad xij d. unde executio.
Dresentatio	Homagium p'sentant quod Abbas de Keynesham Matheus de Button et Margeria Covenham Johannes Swayn Johannes Cornewale Willielmus
Districtio	Langefylde et Agnes Hathewey fecerunt defalta ideo districti. Et quod fossatus non est scuratus apud Lethenardefforlong in defectu Willielmi Broun ad dampna venit ponit se gratia ij bussell' frumenti
ij bussell. frumenti cornbote iij busselli avenarum	quos preceptum est levare Domini et preceptum est dictum Willielmum distringere citra proximam. Item presentant de Cornbote de transgressionem facta in Danyel Clous per Thomam (ij bussell. avenarum) Penyard et Robertum (ij bussell. avenarum) Castelman Ideo levare ad opus Domini.
Cornbote preceptum est levare j bussell. fabarum tenementum remaneus in	Et quod Johannes Bonde asportavit meremium Domini apud Danyel. ad dampna (inde vadiavit legem) Domini xx s. Et quod Margeria Covenham et Matilda Covenham quia abstraxerunt bladum Domini apud levare j bussell. Covenham ad dampna j bussellum fabarum. Et quod Matilda de Covenham native tenens de Domino fforfetavit tenementum suum per tenementum Leyrewytam Ideo preceptum est capere dictum tenementum in manus remaneus in Domini Et quod Johannes (iij d.) Cornewale Johannes (iij d.) Cesse et manibus Domini Willielmus (iij d.) Garget habent domos ruinosas ideo ipsi in miseri-

cordia et preceptum est unde emendandas citra proximam sub pena quilibet xl d. Et quod pratum Domini in ¹/₂ Holemed deterioratur et fodiat per porcos Thome Steward Johannis Man Mather de Button ad dampna Domini &c. ideo ipsi in misericordia et preceptum est dictum ~~Mattheum~~ distingere citra proximam. Et quod i ovis et iij hoggetti Roberti de Kastelman deterioraverunt pratum de Holemed ad dampna.

Preceptum est distringere	Et preceptum est ipsum distingere ad proximam et porci Ricardi Hayward Thome Gibbs ibidem transgressores Ideo preceptum est distingere &c. Et quod non attachientur in defectu messoris Ideo ipse in misericordia.
Lex xij man	Johannes Bond est ad legem versus Dominum de eo quod non asportavit meremium suum de grangiis apud Danyel ad dampna domini xx s. plegii de lege Thomas Bek et messor.
Datus est dies	Thomas Grenhul habet diem ad proximam quomodo tenet terram et quare terram suam locavit sine licencia Domini (postea venit et monstravit per scriptum quod libere tenet).
Misericordia iij d.	Willielmus Vader in misericordia pro transgressione facta Thome Penyard de eo quod consumpsit bladum suum cum porcis suis apud Briddsclos ad dampna x s. et dictus Willielmus petit taxari et dampna taxantur xij d'. unde fiat executio.
Misericordia j d.	Galfridus Meleward quia disturbavit curiam.
Misericordia iij d.	Thomas Penyard pro transgressione facta Willielmo Vadur de eo quod fregit clausum suum et dampna taxantur ad xij d. unde fiat executio.
Pannagium xvd.	Willielmus (ii d.) Brygeman pro ii porcis Thomas Penyard pro xij (xij d.) porcis Thomas Hurneman (i d.) pro j porco.
Morina	Cadaverunt presente mense Augusti j sus j porcus apud Button Item j porcus apud Oldelonde Item j porcus apud Kyngeswood. Item j porcus citra festum Omnium Sanctorum.
Extrahura	Item presentant j equum captum. Item j jumentum et j pullanum equi qui venerunt de extrahuris mense Augusti. Item j boviculum rubeum mense Novembris anno xl ij.
Attachimenta messoris	Summa attachiamentorum xviii s. vj d. Summa perquisitionum cum pannagio vj s. x d. Summa totalis—xxb. s. iij d.

Totum compoti	Cornbote compoti	ij bussell' dimid' frumenti
		j quarterium dimid' siligiuis
		j bussell' fabarum
		iiij bussell' avenarum
	De extrahuris—j equus j jumentum j pullanum equi j boviculum Morina j sus iiij porci.	

II.

OLDELOND.

Curia ibidem tenta die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Mathie Appostoli anno regni
Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xliii°. [A.D. 1369.]

Misericordia Johannes Leget in misericordia quia fregit clausum Domini.

vj d.

misericordia Thomas Penyard in misericordia pro falsa querela versus Willielmum
iij d. Vadur.

Misericordæ Thomas (vj d.) Steward, Ricardus (iij d.) Hayward, Thomas Gybbus
xij d. (iij d.) in misericordia pro transgressionibus factis Domino in Holmed
cum porcis plegius Robertus Japhus.

Misericordia Messor in misericordia quia non attachiavit Robertum Castelman quem
iij d. apelgiatus ad respondendum Domino de trangressione facta in Holmed
districtio cum porcis—ideo preest eum distringere.

Misericordia Robertus Japhus in misericordia quia non distrinxit Mattheum de
j d. Button Johannem Man ad respondendum Domino de transgressionem
districtio facta cum porcis in Holmed—ideo preest eos distringere.

Misericordia Totum homagium in misericordia quia false presentaverunt Sir Johannem
xx s. Bonde de eo quod deberet abduxisse meremium grandia de Danyelisclos
unde se purgavit per legem.

Lex Johannes Leget est ad le se vj manu versus Hugonem Staunton
constabularium de eo quod ei non debet j ancillam sibi liberatam ad
custodiendum usque certum tempus ad dampna ipsius Hugonis xx s.
plegii de le Thomas Penyard et Willielmus Broun.

Misericordia Thomas Burnel in misericordia quia non presentavit versus Thomam
iij d. Colswayn.

Misericordia Willielmus Langefylde venit et dat pro defectu curie precedentis ideo
ij d. ipse in misericordia.

Misericordia Thomas Castelman (nativus) in misericordia quia fecit defectum.
iij d.

[Afferatores Johannes Hurneman et Nicholaus Waneswella.]

- Presentationes** Homagium presentant quod Matheus de Button, Abbas de Keynesham,
districtiones Johannes Cornewale, Margeria Covenham liberi faciunt defaultus ideo
 preest eos distringere ad proximam ad respondendum domino de plurimis
 defaultis.
- Preest** Item presentant quod Thomas Hurneman, Margeria Hurneman, Matilda
 Penyard, Johanna Penyard, et Alicia Peniard, nativi et fugitivi faciunt
 defaultus. Ideo preest toto homagio ut ipsos habiant ad proximam
- Pena** Item presentant quod Johannes (xl d.) Cornwall et Willielmus
dimid' marcæ (xl d.) Garget non emendaverunt domos ruinosas sicut preceptum fuit
preest eis in Curia precedente sub pena quilibet eorum (xl d.) ideo levatur
 pena. Et preest ut emendant citra proximam quilibet eorum sub pena
 dimidii marcæ.
- Misericordia** Totum homagium in misericordia quia false presentaverunt super
vj d. Matildam Covenham esse sectatorem curiæ quæ nihil tenuit de Domino
 ut compertum est per sectatores.
- Misericordia** Totum homagium in misericordia quia non presentaverunt j boviculum
vj d. de boviculis domini occisum et postea venerunt et presentaverunt quod
districtio Thomas Bayly et servi ejus cum cane occiderunt maliciose dictum
 boviculum precii vj s. vii d. ideo preceptum est dictum Thomam et
 servos suos distringere ad respondendum Domino in proximam de
 placito transgressionis.
- Misericordia** Item presentant quod Thomas (xx d.) penyard nativus Domini non
xl d. comorat in domniico Domini set se elongat sine licencia domini ideo
 ipse in misericordia et quod tradidit tenementum suum quod habuit ex
 dimissione domini ad firman sine liceutiæ Domini Nicholao Rugenale
 et Isabellæ Crosman ideo ipse (xx d.) Thomas in misericordia. Et
Districtio preest ballivo dictum tenementum capere in manus Domini et de
 proficuis inde Domino respondere et dictum Nicholaum Rugenal et
 Isabellam Crosman distringere ad respondendum Domino quomodo
 intraverunt dominicum suum.
- Misericordia** Messor in misericordia quia non attachiavit Thomam Bayly ad
iiij d. respondendum Domino de transgressionem in Monkecroft ideo preest eum
districtio distringere ad proximam.
- Morina** Preest homagium veriter iuquirere citra proximam utrum Alicia Bek
 filia Johannis Bek sit nativa vel libere et tunc nobis presentare (cadever)
 presentant j porcum (mense Februarii) etatis j anni j porcellum (mense
 Februarii) etatis x septimanarum et j vitulum (annalis mense Decem-

bris) mortuum post festum Sanctæ Katerinæ in morina et non in defectucustodis.

Messoris **Attachiamenta** De attachiamentis messoris xv s x d.
 Summa attachiamentorum messoris xv s x d.
 Summa perquisitionum xxxiiij s.
 Summa totalis xlix s. x d.
 Totum compotum.

III.

MANOR OF BITTON.

The Court Leet of Sir Michael Newton, Bart., Knight of the Bath, Lord of the said Manor, held at the dwelling-house of Francis Tippet, Victualler, situate in Oldlands Common, in Bitton Side, within the said Manor, on Tuesday, the Eighteenth day of Aprill, in the year of our Lord 1738, before Thomas Oldfield, gentleman, Steward thereof.

FREEHOLDERS WHO OWE SUIT AND SERVICE TO THE SAID COURT.

Sr Abram Elton, Barrt.	The Heir of William Hart, Esq.
Henry Creswithe, Esq.	The Heir of Nichola Wornell.
Richard Hart, Esq.	The Heir of Hugh Smyth.
Thomas Wenston, Esq.	William Tyler.
Thomas Cotler, Esq.	The Heir of William Day.
Kedgwyn Webley, Esq.	Thomas Whittington, Esq.
The Heir of Will: Dennis, Esq.	Edward Parker, Gen.
The Heir of John Knight, Esq.	Thomas Fox.
William Edwards, Esq.	The Heir of James Betteston.
Thomas Weare, Gen.	Francis Goodman, Gen.
John Webb.	William Bush.
William Seed.	The Heir of Richard Dafter.
The Heir of William Trubody.	Samuel Whittuck.
Messiphoms Tyndall, Gen.	Samuel Bush.

TYTHINGS WITHIN THE SAID MANOR.

The Tything of Bitton	...	...	William Burnell.
The Tything of Oldland on Bitton Side	...	...	Michael Short.
The Parsonage Tything	...	...	Lewis Bryant.
The Tything of Upton Cheney	...	...	Thomas Flower.
The Tything of Hanham the First	...	...	Timothy Nicholes.
The Tything of Hanham the Second	...	...	Francis Stone.
The Tything of Joy and Gee	...	...	Thomas Pearse.

Jury	Harrington Davie,		William Darben,	
	William Atkins,		Thomas Gunning,	
	Daniel Woodward,		Jonas Selden,	
	Samuel Fox,		Louis Bryant,	
	Nathaniel Williams,		Thomas Trubody,	
	William Brewer,		Samuel Leonard	} Jury
	Thomas Flower,		William Williams,	
	William Proctor,		Francis Brittain,	
	Joseph Stone,		William Williams,	
	Henry Jones,		Charles Brooks,	
	William Angell,		Thomas Cole,	

Thomas Trubody being on the Jury behaved himself insolent and saucy to the Steward in Court before all the Jury, for which the Steward fined him 20d.

[No presentments annexed.]

IV.

Portio Rotuli Curie [de Byttone in Com. Glouc.] xv cent.

Ad istam Curiam venerunt omnes subscripti, et monstraverunt tenuras et redditus eorum per scripta sua.

Liberi tenentes infeodo.—Willelmus Brown clamat tenere de domino unum tenementum vocatum Brownesplace cum pertinentiis in feodo reddens inde annuatim iiij s. vii d. ad quatuor anni terminos, et falcabit v Swathus in la Langebene; vel vii Swathus in la Shortebene, et cariaabit duo plaustra feni de Holmed usque ad grangiam domini et percepiet victum de domino pro duobus repastis.

Willelmus Gargat tenet duo tenementa et unam croftam cum uno Messuagio in dicta crofta ad terminum vite sue.

Johanne uxoris ejus et Matilda filia eorundem reddens inde viis. vid. ad quatuor anni terminos sectam curie bis et herietum cum acciderit.

Idem Willelmus tenet unum tenementum de Willelmo de Lemore et unam acram prati in Holmed ad terminum et Matilde uxoris ejus reddens inde annuatim x s. ad quatuor anni terminos.

Johannes Wayllse tenet unum tenementum quod Johannes Kington quondam tenuit ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens per annum vj s. ad quatuor anni terminos.

Dictus Johannes tenet unam croftam, vocatam Boysiscroft ad terminum vite sue Alicie uxoris ejus et Thomasine filie eorundem reddens inde annuatim x d. per annum.

Willelmus de Lypete tenet totam feoram et totum pratum quod quondam Rob. le Bek tenuit ad terminum vite sue Matilde uxoris et Eve filie eorundem reddens annuatim iiij s. ad quatuor anni terminos sectam curie.

Willelmus Kothenam tenet unum messuagium et unum feodelium terre ad terminum

vite sue et Matilde uxoris ejus reddens annuatim viij s. ad quatuor et sectam curie bis per annum.

Thomas Kastelmain tenet duo messuagia et duo feodella terre ad terminum vite sue et Isabelle uxoris ejus reddens per annum xij s. ad quatuor et sectam curie.

Johannes Sesse tenet unum cotagium ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens per annum xii d. ad quatuor et sectam curie.

Johannes Hurneman Junior tenet unum messagium quod vocatum Mondeysland ad terminum vite sue reddens per annum iij s. ij d. i d. Sancti Petri.

Johannes Maynkek tenet unum cotagium ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens per annum iiij s. ad quatuor anni terminos sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit.

Johannes Fox tenet x acras de terræ que vocatur Boys ad terminum vite sue et uxoris ejus reddens inde per annum xvi d. ad quatuor anni terminos et sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit.

Galfridus at Mille tenet unum mollendinum aquaticum vocatum Nywemyll de Byttone cum pertinentiis ad terminum vite sue et Christine uxoris ejus reddens inde annuatim x s. ad quatuor anni terminos et sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit.

Thomas Bryd tenet unum tenementum vocatum Briddisplace ad terminum vite sue et Margarete uxoris ejus reddens per annum viij s. vj d. et j d. Sancti Patri sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit, et falcabit in prato domini per dies ante prandium et metet in blado domini secundum ordinationem ballivorum per xiiij dies et veniet cum uxore sua ad levandum fenum domini cum premonitus fuerit et in orreo amnabit tassare fenum cum necesse fuerit.

Abbas de Kaynysham tenet de domino Manerium de Hanham per servitium militare et reddens per annum x s. et sectam curie.

Novi redditus.

Willelmus Garget tenet unam acram prati in Holmede vocatam Denhulle reddens annuatim ad [quatuor] anni terminos iiij s.

Thomas Bird tenet pasturam tenentam ad terminum uxoris ejus reddens per annum xx d. ad quatuor.

Johannes Clerk tenet unam peciam in Upper Westfield . . . alteram peciam in Estfield prati apud Dowleth ad terminum vite sue et Alicie uxoris sue reddens per annum x d.

Idem Johannes tenet v acras terræ, et vi acras prati de traditione Matilde Basset reddens per annum iiij s. vii d. ad quatuor anni terminos principales.

Johannes Leget Miles tenet unum Parrok vocatum Pat Parrok unam parcellam terræ juxta Wodecroft et unam acram prati in Holmede reddens inde annuatim iiij s. vi d. ad quatuor anni terminos.

Johannes Swayne tenet unam parcellam terre juxta croftam Rectoris de Bytene et duas partes unius acre vocate Langet reddens iij s. iv. d. [annuatim] et sectam curie bis.

Philippus Wayllse tenet quatuor acras [et] dimidiam terre ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens ad quatuor anni terminos ad sectam curie bis.

Johannes Hurneman tenet quatuor acras terre ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens xvij d. ad quatuor anni terminos.

Ricardus Fenel tenet unam acram et dimidiam terre juxta Bondelench et parvum ourtilagium juxta Lemys reddens inde iij d. per annum.

Johannes Waylase tenet unam acram et unam vodam terre ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens iij s. x d. et unam acram et dimidiam prati in Myccalmede ad voluntatem domini reddens inde per annum vi s.

Thomas Grenhille tenet vii acras et dimidiam terre dimidiam acram prati in Myccalmede et tertiam partem unius parcellae prati in Mores ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens per annum iij s. vj d. ad quatuor anni terminos et sectam curie.

Johannes Vox tenet unam acram prati in Holmede ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens .iiij s. per annum ad quatuor anni terminos principales.

Idem Johannes tenet unam acram terre in Redffelde ad terminum vite sue et uxoris ejus reddens per annum ij d. ad quatuor.

Johannes Maykok tenet.

Galfridus at Mylle tenet unam parcellam terre juxta in Australi parte Mollendin dicti xtotone et unam parcellam terre apud le Durnewille ad terminum vite sue et Christine uxoris ejus reddens xvij d. et unum caponem ad quatuor sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit.

Johannes Sesse tenet quinque acras terre cum duobus campis ad terminum vite Matilde Basset reddens annuatim ij s. vi d. ad quatuor anni terminos.

Johannes Hurneman Senior tenet de domino unum tenementum cum pertinentiis in Uptone ad terminum vite sue et Christine uxoris ejus reddens annuatim xj s. ad quatuor terminos et sectam curie et herietum cum accideret.

(Additional Charters, in British Museum, No. 8455.)

COURT ROLL, MANOR OF HANNAM ABBOTS, [A.D. 1556.]

Hannam Ad Curiam Manerij Johannis Rede generosi ibidem tentam xiiij die Septembris Annis Regnorum Philippi et Marie Dei gracia Regis et Regine Anglie Hispaniarum Francie vtriusque Sicillie Jerusalem et Hibernie fidei Defensorum Archiducum Austrie Ducum Burgundie Mediolani et Brabancie Comitum Haspurgi Flandrie et Tirollis tercio et Quarto.

Essex

Willelmus Undrell	} Jur.	Nicholaus Smyth	}	} Jur.	Thomas Crede	} Jur.
Johannes Bretten		Willelmus Warne ¹			Ricardus Gervys	
Johannes Holbene	} Jur.	Johannes Warne ¹	}	} Jur.	Willelmus Frynd ¹	} Jur.
Willelmus Burnell		Johannes Grene			Johannes Bryan	
Johannes Burcome		Johannes Holder				
Johannes Horne		Johannes Burnell ¹				
Johannes Stowte		Johannes Rushewell				

Homagium ibidem presentant quod Henricus Barkley Dominus Barkeley Johannes Newton Miles Nicholaus Wekes Armiger Henricus Weston Armiger Rogerus Approssur Margareta Ingeland Thomas Crede sunt liberi tenentes et sectam debent Curie.

Item presentant insuper eorum sacramentum quod Johannes Warne qui de domino hujus manerij tenuit unum tenementum cum pertinenciis diem suum clausit extremum post ultimam Curiam unde accidit domino de herietto unam patellam Eneam quia non habuit aliqua Catalla viva. Et jam venit Johannes Warren filius Roberti Warren et clamat habere dictum Tenementum cum pertinenciis pro termino vite Racione cujusdam Copie sibi inde facte Et admissus est inde tenens et fecit domino fidelitatem.

Item presentant quod domus Willelmi Frynd non est ruinosam et in deokay quamvis preceptum ei erat datum Ideo forisfaciat penam prout in ultima Curia et cum de novo ei preceptum datum est illud sufficienter facere et reparare et hoc ante ultimam Curiam sub pena forisfaciendi xxs. Concordatum est cum domino hujus manerij.

Item preceptum datum est Johanni Grene sufficienter reparare et emendare domum suam in omnibus necessariis et hoc ante Festum omnium sanctorum sub pena forisfaciendi xs.

Similiter preceptum datum est Nicholas Smyth sufficienter facere et reparare domum vocatam Tylehouse apud Gowidewell et hoc ante Festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Domini 1557 sub pena forisfaciendi [blank]

Item preceptum datum est Johanni Holdar sufficienter reparare et emendare domum suam in omnibus necessariis reparacionibus et hoc ante festum sancti Andree sub pena forisfaciendi xs.

¹ Name struck through with the pen.

Item presentant quod Johannes Browne succidit Fraxinum domini hujus manerij super terram Johannis Warne sine licencia domini hujus manerij et contra voluntatem domini hujus manerij.

Item preceptum est toto homagio perspicere erga proximam Curiam si pecia terre sive pasture jam in Contencione inter Willemum Undarhill et Thomam Crede pertinet dicto Willemo aut dicto Thome an non sub pena ijs. quilibet. Similiter preceptum datum est toto homagio perspicere peciam terre jam in contencione inter Willemum Burnell et Johannem Stanton generosum si attinet domino hujus manerij aut dicto Johanni Stanton et hoc ante proximam Curiam sub pena xxd, quilibet. Similiter preceptum datum est homagio perspicere peciam prati jam in contencione inter Willemum Warne ex una parte et Thomam Bridgis armigerum ex altera parte et hoc ante festum omnium Sanctorum sub pena xijd. quilibet.

Willemus Undrell }
Johannes Bretten } Jur.

Willemus Undarhill	Thomas Crede	} omnes isti tenentes attornaverunt Domino hujus manerij nomine seisine reddite
Johannes Brytten	Ricardus Gervys	
Johannes Holbem	Willemus Frynd ¹	
Willemus Burnell	Johannes Bryan	
Johannes Beicumbe	Agnes Gyfford	
Johannes Horne	Willemus Harve	
Johannes Stowte	Johanna Smyth	
Nicholaus Smyth	Johannes Grene	
Willemus Warne		
Johannes Warne		
Johannes Holdar		} isti tenentes non attornaverunt
Johannes Burnell		
Johannes Rushewell		
Johannes Davis		
Thomas Edwardes		
Johannes Higgyns		
Walterus Tynbery		

Willemus Abbas beate Marie de Keynseham in Comitatu Somersetensi et ejusdem loci conventus per cartam suam gerentem datam xxiiij die Septembris Anno Regni Regis Henrici octavi viij concesserunt Ambrosio Skelton generoso et Elizabeth uxori ejus totam illam Mansionem nostram de Hannam in Comitatu Gloucestreensi vocatam Hanams Court juxta capellam ibidem simul cum terris arrabilibus et pasturis eidem mansioni spectantibus sive de jure pertinentibus Habendum et tenendum predictam mansionem cum terris pasturis et ceteris premissis prefatis Ambrosio et Elizabeth ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerij ibidem Remanere inde immediate post eorum decessum uni Johannis et Antonij Filiorum suorum ac Marie Katerine et Anne filiarum suarum quem seu quam ipsi Ambrosius et

¹ Name struck through with the pen.

Elizabeth ad id eligerint et nominaverint aut eorum alter eligerit et nominaverit pro termino vite ipsius predictorum Johannis Antonij Marie Katerine et Anne sic electi vel electe ad terminum vite sue Reddendo inde annuatim nobis prefatis Abbati et conventui et successoribus nostris durante vita ipsorum Ambrosii et Elizabeth tres libras sterlingorum ad iiij Anni terminos ibidem communes et usuales equis porcionibus secundum consuetudinem manerij ibidem Et post decessum ipsorum Ambrosij et Elizabeth ille vel illa dictorum filiorum seu filiarum qui vel que sic electus [vel electa] fuerit solvet et reddet nobis dictis Abbati et conventui durante vita sua iiij libras sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos predictos secundum consuetudinem manerij predicti Et bene licebit eis et eorum cuilibet capere et habere super terras predictas sufficientes howsebote Fyrebote hedgebote et plowghbote absque aliquo vasto inde quoquo modo faciendo Et predictam mansionem bene et competenter reparabunt emendabunt et manutenebunt durante termino predicto eorum propriis sumptis et expensis ad quas quidem reparaciones nos et successores nostri inveniemus sufficiencia meremium lapides et calceum Et predicti abbas et conventus et successores nostri prefates Ambrosium et E. uxorem ejus ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis et post eorum decessum prefatum Johannam Anthonium Mariam Katerinam et Annam filiarum suarum quem seu quam ipsi Ambrosius et Elizabeth ad id eligerint et nominaverint aut eorum alter eligerit et nominaverit pro termino vite ipsius dicti Johannis Anthonij Marie Katerine et Anne sic electi vel electe ad terminum vite sue de quibuscunque pecuniarum summis domino Regi quovismodo ratione mansionis predicti infuturum debitis seu debendis exonerabimus omnesque earundem pecuniarum summas in nos et successores nostros assumimus per presentes Et dant illi Ambrosius et Elizabeth nobis prefatis Abbati et conventui vjli xiijs iiijd starlingorum de fine pro ingressu et statu rredictis inde fiendis. Sigillo nostro communi sigillata data ut supra Supra quibus premissis nos dicti Abbas et conventus plenariam possessionem et seisinam liberavimus secundum vim formam et effectum hujus scripti predicti die et anno supradictis

This Dede ys sealid with the Covent Seale	per me Thomam Dutton
accordyngely and Elyzabeth dyd survyve and	Supervisorem
dyd assigne the premissis to Mary Smyth	
wyffe of Henry Smyth	

ij lyves^{fine} Abbas de Keynsham dimisit per copiam unam placeam terre cum suis
 iijs j pertinenciis Johanni Herne et Elizabeth uxori ejus secundum consuetudinem
 covent vjd. manerij datam decimo die Octobris Anno xxvj H. viij.
 ij lyves, Abbas de Keynsham dimisit per copiam unam cotagium cum pertinenciis
 now i lyfe Thome Burnell Alicie uxori ejus et Johanni filio eorundem juniore pro termino

fyne xxvjs. viijd.	vite eorum datam die Veneris ante festum beate Marie Virginis Anno primo H. octavi. (Hyggyns)
iiij lyves, now i lyfe fine iijs. iiijd.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum cotagium cum pertinenciis Johanni Stowte et Johanni filio pro termino vite. primo die Augusti A. xxij H. vij.
iiij lyves, now i lyfe fine xls.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam parcellam terre arrabilis ac duas acras prati cum pertinenciis Johanni Parkes alias Johanni Edwardes juniore ac Thome filio dicti Johanni Edwardes pro termino vite. Quarto die Maij Anno H. vij xxij
iiij lyves fine xs. j conventum ixd.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum tenementum cum pertinenciis Johanne Smyth vidue Thome et Nicholai filiis pro termino vite decimo die Octobris Anno xxij H. viij.
iiij lyves, now i lyfe fine xxvjs. viijd. j conven- tum iijs.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum tenementum Johanni Burcome et Johanne uxoris ejus durante vete octavo die Junij Anno vij H. viij.
iiij lyves, now iiij lyfe fine xxs. j conventum xviijd.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum tenementum cum pertinenciis Johanni Bretteyne Johanni et Waltero filiis pro termino vete secundo die Octobris Anno xxix H. viij.
iiij lyves, now j lyfe fine xls.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum tenementum cum pertinenciis Roberto Warren et Willelmo Warren filis fratris sui pro termino vite vj die Julij Anno tercio H. viij.
iiij lyves, now j lyfe fyne xxs. j conventum viijd.	Abbas de Keynsham dimisit per copiam unum tenementum cum pertinenciis Willelmo Frynde et Katerine sorori sue pro termino vite quarto die Octobris Anno xxvj H. viij.
iiij lyves, now j lyfe fine inde nihil	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum on [or ou.] vel salit. Johanni Bryam Johanni et Willelmo filliis ejus pro termino vite xx die Januarij Anno xxvj H. viij.
iiij lyves fine xs. j conventum ixd.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum cotagium cum pertinenciis Ricardo Gervys et Elizabeth uxori sue pro termino vite nono die Augusti Anno xxij H. viij.
iiij lyves fine xs. j conventum ixd.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum cotagium cum pertinenciis Ricardo Gervys et Elizabeth uxori sue pro termino vite nono die Augusti Anno xxij H. viij.
iiij lyves, now j lyfe fine xxs. j conventum xviijd.	Abbas de Keynsam dimisit per copiam unum pratum vel clausuram cum pertinenciis Johanni [Bur]nell et Alicie uxori sue pro termino vite xxix die Maij Anno xxv H. viij. Higgyngs.

- iij lyves now Edwardus sextus per Thomam Dutton Armigerum supervisorum dimisit
 lyvinge fine per copiam unum tenementum sive mesuagium cum pertinenciis Johanni
 xiijs. iiijd. Russell Johanne uxori et Ricardo filio eorundem pro termino vite duodecimo
 die Junij Anno dicti E. quarto.
- iij lyves now Edwardus sextus per Thomam Dutton supervisorem dimisit per copiam
 lyvinge fine unum tenementum cum pertinenciis Johanni Grene Elienore uxori ejus et
 xvs. Johanni filio eorundem pro termino vite xij die Junij Anno dicti E. quarto
- iij lyves fine Edwardus sextus per Thomam Dutton Armigerum supervisorem et
 xls. Johannem Panntar generosum senescallum ibidem dimisit per copiam
 unum tenementum sive mesuagium unam virgatam terre et unum
 cotagium etc. cum suis pertinenciis Johanni Holben Agneti uxori ejus et
 Johanne filie eorundem pro [termino] vite eorum datam xij die Junij Anno
 dicti E. sexti quarto.

TWO COURT ROLLS OF THE HUNDRED OF BUTTON.

BUTTON.

Hundredum legali termini de Hockeday tentum ibidem die Martis in festo de Hockeday
 anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum octavo [A.D. 1385.]

- milites Rogerus Marmyon
 Johannes Weston
 Willielmus Lacock
 Robertus Crook } electi sunt milites et
 prestiterunt sacramentum.
- misericordia Mauricius Taillor in misericordia quia defecit de lege versus Nicholaum
 iijd. Golyng de iijs. ijd. quos versus eum narravit pro bidente de eodem empto
 executio ut patet in curia precedente unde fiat executio una cum iijs. ijd. quos
 recuperavit in eadem.

BUTTON.

- misericordia Decenarius ibidem cum tota decennia presentant quod Thomas Swayn (ijd)
 fecit defaltum ideo in misericordia Item quod Johannes Fox (ivd) j braciavit et
 fregit assisam ideo in misericordia Et quod vendidit cervisiam per ciphos et
 xjd. alias falsas mensuras ideo in misericordia Item quod Willielmus Mayde (ijd)
 tenet terram ideo in misericordia. Et quod Johannes Bromie qui ad proximam
 pena incursa habuit in preceptum sub pena iijd. emendare cursum aque juxta le Fairecrois
 iiijd. citra istud hundredum et nondum emendatur ideo consideratum est quod
 pena currat penam predictam. Et nichilominus preest quod emendatur citra
 proximam sub pena xld. Et quod (ijd) molendinarius de Newemulle injuste cepit
 tolnetum ideo in misericordia

UPTON.

Decennarius ibidem cum tota decennia presentant quod Dioniscia Snaylham (viijd) ij braciavit et fregit assisam ideo in misericordia Et quod vendidit (ij) per misericordiæ ciphos et alias falsas mensuras ideo in misericordia Et quod Johannes xvjd. Osebarn (vjd) extraxit sanguinem de Johanne Salman ideo idem Johannes Osebarn in misericordia.

Decenia Rectoris Decenarius ibidem cum tota decenia presentant quod omnia bona

OLDELOND PRIMUS.

Decenarii (ij) ibidem in misericordia quia non venerunt ad presentandum tempore debito Et postea presentant quod Agnes Kyngescote (viijd) ij et Agnes misericordiæ Janes (vd) j braciavit et fregit assisam ideo in misericordia Et quod predictæ xvjd. Agnes ijd et Agnes jd vendiderunt per ciphos et alias falsas mensuras ideo in misericordia.

OLDELOND SECONDUS.

Decenarius ibidem presentant quod Johannes Dobyn j braciavit et fregit misericordiæ assisam ideo in misericordia Et quod idem Johannes vendidit per ciphos vd. et alias falsas mensuras ideo in misericordia.

HANAM PRIMUS.

Decenarius ibidem presentant quod Rogerus (ij) Marscal Thomas (ij) Bonde Johannes (postea venit) Bonde faciunt defaultum ideo in misericordia Item Willielmus (ij) Heryng ideo in misericordia Et Willielmus (ij) Fadur ideo in misericordia Et quod Johannes (viijd) Costyn ij Willielmus (iiijd) Langefeld j Rogerus (iiij) Maskal j Willielmus (iij) Cressbrugge j Walterus (iiij) Touker j braciaverunt et fregerunt assisam. Et quod predicti Johannes (ij) Willielmus (jd) Rogerus (jd) Willielmus (jd) et Walterus (jd) vendiderunt per ciphos et alias falsas mensuras ideo ipsi in misericordia. Et quod Johannes misericordiæ (iij) Costyn Walterus Touker (xiij) et Matilda (jd) Tranent tenent terras vs. jd. ideo ipsi in misericordia. Et quod molendinarius (iij) de Hanam injuste cepit tolnetum ideo in misericordia Et quod fossatum (iij) apud pena Heryngeslane obstupatum est in defectu Mauricii Tailor ideo ipse in misericordia Et nichilominus preest quod emendatur citra proximam sub pena.

HANAM SECUNDUS.

Decenarii ibidem presentant quod Johannes Smyth (iij) Johannes Mury-mouth faciunt defaultum ideo in misericordia Et quod Johannes Smyth (iiij) j Robertus (iiij) Dobyn j quia contradicatur per milites. braciaverunt et fregerunt assisam ideo in misericordia Et quod predicti Johannes (jd) et

- Robertus (vd) vendiderunt per ciphos et alias falsas mensuras ideo in misericordia Et quod cursus aquæ (iijd) juxta Murymouth divertitur extra rectum cursum in defectu Johannis Murymouth ideo ipse in misericordia Et preest quod emendaretur citra proximam sub pena xijd.
- pena presentatio Presentant quod non afferatur quia contradicatur j. Johannes Costyn (ijd) ij Gorstorum Rogerus (jd) Mascal j Agnes (jd) Kyngescote j Robertus Dobyn j braciaverunt misericordia cum gortis communibus ideo in misericordia.
- vd.
- Johannes Costyn qui electus fuit per totam decenam essendum decenarius pena incurra postea fecit sacramentum Thomas Ram qui electus fuit per totam decenam iiijd. essendum decenarius recessit de curia et clamatus fuit ad recipiendum dictum officium sub pena iiijd. Et non venit ideo consideratum est quod currat penam predictam.
- milites Milites supradicti presentant quod Decenarius et decena (vjd) de Hanam secundo falso presentaverunt de hoc quod presentaverunt quod Robertus Crook braciavit ubi nullam fecit bracinam ideo ipsi in misericordia Et quod fossatum juxta Colvercroft obstupatum et non mundatur in defectu Roberti Scappe ideo in misericordia Et nichilominus preest quod emendatur citra proximam sub misericordia pena xijd' Et decenarius jd de Hanam secundo et decena ibidem in ijs vd.' misericordia pro concellamento ejusdem in misericordia Et quod Thomas (jd) Bonde prepositus gorstorum falso presentavit quod Robertus Crook braciavit j cum gortis dominorum ideo ipse in misericordia Et quod Thomas (iijd) Penyard Walterus (iijd) Goodhyne Robertus Gybbes (iijd) vendiderunt de gortys communibus Et quod Johannes (iijd) Tybote vendidit de eodem gorto Et quod prepositi Gorstorum (ijd) in misericordia pro concelamento eorundum Et quod Robertus (ijd) Red facit defaultum Et tota decena de Hanam secundo in misericordia pro concelamento ejusdem.
- Thok' Summa istius hundredi xiijs. ijd. unde medietas vijs. jd.
Summa medietatis hundredi de termino Sancti Martini istius anni xiijs xjd.

BUTTON.

- Hundredum legale tentum ibidem die Sabbati in festo Sancti Martini anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum nono A.D. 13:6.
- milites Robertus Kyngton
Johannes Weston
Willielmus Broune
Henricus Freman } electi sunt milites et
prestiterunt sacramentum
- misericordia Willielmus Carsebruge accusatus est quod ipse fuit primus quod fregit xxd. campum cum averiis suis contra ordinationem et penam impositam ideo ipse in misericordia.

BUTTON.

Decenarius est ibidem et presentat de certo ad hunc diem ijs. Et quod Thomas (vd.) Yonge j Johannes (vd) Swayne j Johannes (vd) Phipps j Ricardus (vd) Touker j braciaverunt fregerunt assisam et vendiderunt per ciphos ideo ipsi in misericordia Et quod Willielmus (ijd) Mayde tenet traventeriam ideo ipse in misericordia.

UPTON.

certus ijs. Decenarius ibidem venit et presentat de certo ad hunc diem ijs Et quod Deonisia Snaylham (iij. iiij.) x braciavit et fregit assisam et vendidit cervisiam per ciphos.

certus ijs. Decena Rectoriæ Decenarius ibidem venit et presentat ijs. de certo ad hunc diem Et quod Johannes (vd) Schepherde j braciavit et vendidit cervisiam per ciphos Et quod Willielmus Touker juste levavit hutesiam super Johannem (iij.) Brugeman

OLDELOND PRIMUS.

Decenarius ibidem venit et presentat de certo ad hunc diem xijd Et quod Willielmus (vd) Broune j Agnes Kingescote (xd) ij Robertus (vd) Stapp j braciaverunt et fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in misericordia et vendiderunt cervesiam per falsas mensuras Et quod jd quia inferius ideo ipse in misericordia.

OLDELOND SECUNDUS.

Decenarius ibidem venit et presentant de certo ad hunc diem xxd Et quod Walterus Godhyne juste levavit hutesiam super Johannem (iij.) Norlesone Et quod Robertus (xd) Marmyon j braciavit Alicia (vd) Maryun j Ricardus (vd) Phippes j Johannes (vd) Smethyng j Thomas (vd) Bryd j braciaverunt et fregerunt assisam et vendiderunt cervesiam per falsas mensuras Et Walterus Godhyne jvste levavit hutesiam super Jehannem Bruggemam (iij.) seniore ipse in misericordia

HANAM PRIMUS.

Decenarius ibidem venit et presentat de certo ad hunc diem ijs Et Edytha (vjd) Heryng extraxit sanguinem de Alicia Lleyman Et quod Alicia (vjd) Lleyman extraxit sanguinem de Edytha Heryng Et quod Henricus (vjd) Bonde extraxit sanguinem de Nicholao Bat Et quod Alicia (vjd) Clement extraxit sanguinem de Henrico Bonde Et quod Henricus (vjd) Bonde extraxit sanguinem de Alicia Clement Et quod Alicia Clement juste levavit hutesiam super Henricum (vjd) Bonde Et quod Walterus Touker (vd) j braciavit Willielmus (vd) Carsebrug Willielmus Lacok (vjd) j Willielmus (vd) Vetele

misericordia j Thomas (vd) Penyard j Johannes (xvd) Costyn iij braciaverunt et fregerunt
vjs. viijd. assisam Et predicti vendiderunt cervesiam per ciphos Et quod Johannes
 (iiijd) Costyn Matilda (ijd) Costin tenent traventeriam Et quod Willielmus
 (jd) Vetele moratur extra assisam.

HANAM SECUNDUS.

certus ijs. Decenarius venit et presentat de certo ad hunc diem ijs. Et quod Johannes
 (vd) Man j Johannes Murimouth (vd) j Nicholaus (vd) Trabelyn j braciaverunt
 et fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in **misericordia** Et quod predicti vendiderunt
misericordia cervesiam per falsas mensuras Et quod Rogerus (vjd) Tayllour extraxit
ijs. iiijd. sanguinem de Roberto Geffereys Et quod Robertus Gefferey juste levavit
 hutesiam super Rogerum Tayllour ideo ipse in **misericordia** Et quod fossatum
 juxta Langeveldsgrene obstupatum est in defectu Johannis (ijd) Morymouth
 Et quod Willielmus (ijd) Roddek tenet traventeriam

Prepositi ruscarum veniunt et presentant quod Johannes (ijd) Costyn ij
 Nicholaus (jd) Trabelyn j Thomas (jd) Penyard j Willielmus (jd) Broune j
 Robertus (jd) Stapp j Nicholaus Wanuswell (jd) j Agnes (ijd) Hathewy ij
misericordiæ Willielmus (jd) Vetele j bracisverunt cervisiam cum ruscis crescentibus in
xd. communi super terras dominorum Ideo ipsi in **misericordia**

Milites suprascripti presentant et affirmant omnes presentationes
 suprascriptas

Nota Memorandum quod ordinatum est per senescallum quatuor milites supra-
 dictos et omnes homines de diversis villis infra hanc libertatem de communi
 assensu et consensu quod nullus decetero freget nec intrabit campos predictæ
 libertatis cum averiis suis dum blada fuerint in eisdem sub pena cuilibet reo
 invento vjs. viijd. &c.

Summa totalis cum certo xxxiijs. viijd. unde remanet pro parte Dominæ ¹
 xvijs. iiijd.

¹ Cicely Berkeley, widow of Sir Nicolas Berkeley, who died 1393.

RECORDS RELATING TO BRISTOL BARTON, OR BARTON REGIS,
AND KINGSWOOD CHASE.

I.

Gloucescire. Exchequer Domesday.

In Bertone habuit Rex Edvardus novem hidas de his erant vij in Dominico et ibi iij carucæ et xiiii villani et x bordarii cum ix carucis. Ibi vii servi. De hoc manerio tenent ij liberi homines ij hidas et habent ibi ix carucas. Ipsi se non possent nec terram seperare a manerio. Ibi molium de iij solidis. Præpositus Willelmi Regis accrevit viii bordarios et ii molinos et i carucam. Tempore Regis Edvardi reddebat ix libras et v solidos et ter mille panes canibus xvi solidos.

II.

Boscus de Furches &c. Comes de Gloucestriæ et Hugo de Vivonia.

Extracts from Close Rolls, published in Calendar. 2 Hen. III, (A.D. 1218), m. 6. p. 360.

Pro Comite Gloucestriæ. Rex Hugoni de Vivonia salutem &c.

Sciatis quod per consilium fidelium nostrorum reddimus dilecto et fideli nostro Gilberto Comiti Gloucestriæ Bertonom cum Bosco de Furches, ut jus suum et hereditatem suam pertinentem ad Honorem Gloucestriæ Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Gilberto prædictam Bertonom cum Bosco de Furches sine dilatione habere faciatis secundum metas et terminos positos in perambulatione facta per Hugonem de Nevill' tempore Domini Johannis Regis patris nostri per præceptum suum.

Eodem modo scribitur vicecomiti Gloucestriæ

III.

Rex Vicecomiti Summersetiæ salutem. Scias quod per consilium fidelium nostrorum reddimus dilecto et fideli nostro Gilberto Comiti Gloucestriæ Chaciam de Keynesham ut jus suum et hereditatem suam pertinentem ad Honorem Gloucestriæ. Teste ut supra [vi die Maii]. Eodem modo scribitur Hug: de Vivonia de eadem Chacia

IV.

3 Hen. III (A.D. 1219), m. 11 p. 387.

De Bertona Bristollia &c. Rex Hugoni de Vivonia salutem.

Mandamus vobis quod sine dilatione habere faisatis Gilberto comiti Gloucestriæ plenam seisinam de Bertona Bristollia et Bosco de Furches et de Chacia de Keinesham sicut perambulata fuit tempore Hugonis de Nevill salvis Castellano Bristollia consuetudinibus suis in Bosco de Furches et salvis vobis catallis vestris et bladis seminatis in terra de Bertona.

Teste Domino P. ut supra [xxix die Januarii].

V.

3 Hen. III (A.D. 1219), m. 11 in Dorso, p. 405.

Rex Hugoni de Vivonia salutem.

Meminimus multoquoties vobis dedisse in mandatis quod Gilberto Comiti Gloucestriæ

redderetis Bertonam Bristollia, Boscum de Furches, Chaciam de Keynessham unde nichil fecistis. Et ideo vobis mandamus firmiter præcipientes quod in fide qua nobis tenemini omni dilatione et occasione postpositis reddatis eidem omnia prædicta, sicut alias vobis mandavimus. Ita quod illa habeat infra Dominicam proximam post instantem mediam Quadragesimam alioquin sciatis quod nisi illa redderetis omnes terras vestras quas habetis in manum nostram capiemus et tenemus, donec illa ei reddideritis

Teste Domino Petro Wintoniensi Episcopo Philippo apud Dertef vij die Marcii

VI.

Among the "Royal and other Letters" in the Record Office. No. 71.

Hugh de Vivon to Henry III.—Illustrissimo ac Reverentissimo Domino suo Henrico Dei gratia Regi Angliæ Domino Hiberniæ, Duci Normanniæ and Aquitaniæ, Comiti Andegairæ et ejus Consilio Suus fidelis Miles Hugo de Vivonia Salutem &c., se ipsum ad pedes Excellentie vestree notifico quod de hoc quod mihi mandastis scilicet quod redderem Gilberto de Clare Comiti Gloucestriæ Berthonam Bristollia, Buscum de Furcis Chaciam de Keinesham Locutus fui cum consilio vestro super scacarium vestrum apud Westmon: illi dicens quod prædicto Comiti Glouc: prædicta nequaquam redderem nisi mihi provideretis unde Castrum Bristollia possem sustinere. Ita vero quod prædictum consilium vestrum mihi supra prædictum Scacarium vestrum promiser C^o. libras redditus et C^o. marcas argenti in escambiam ad prædictum Castrum vestrum Bristollia sustinendum, unde mihi adhuc nichil fuit solutum. Ideo volo quod sciatis quod ego prædicto Comiti prædicta quæ exigit non reddam antequam prædicta conventio mihi fuerit observata vel antequam provisum sit unde dictum castrum valeam sustinere. Et fideliter custodire: super hoc vero quod mihi mandastis quod nisi prædicto comiti prædicta redderim, infra dominicam proximam post hanc instantem mediam xlmam omnes terras quas habeo capietis et tenebitis donec illi prædicta reddidero, vobis ut Domino et Domini consilio notifico quod illud bene facere potestis sed tamen haut illud putavi meruisse parentela enim mea et ego pro servicio Domini Johannis quondam Regis Angliæ et vestro fecundiores et ditiores terras quam ego unquam in Anglia habuerim in partibus transmarinis amissimus et ego Domino Johanni quondam Regi Angliæ dum vixit fideliter servi et vobis post obitum suum et adhuc servio et omnibus diebus vitæ meæ serviam dum vobis placuit, Valeat.

VII.

Close Roll, anno 4, Hen. III, m. 5 (A.D. 1220).

De Bosco de Bruilton. Rex Hugoni de Vivon, salutem. Mandamus vobis quod permittatis Roberto de Ambleville in pace habere et custodire boscum suum de Bruilton sicut illum habere et custodire solebat tempore domini Johannis Regis patris nostri salva nobis venacione nostra in eodem bosco. Teste Hen. &c. apud Skenefrith xix die Augusti.

VIII.

Close Roll Anno 5 Hen. III, m. 12 (A.D. 1221).

De Bosco de Furcis. Rex constabulario Bristoll salutem. Mandamus vobis quod permittatis Robertum de Ammeneville habere et tenere in pace et sine impedimento boscum suum de Furcis per debitas et consuetas consuetudines sicut illum tenuit tempore Domini Johannis Regis patris nostri : nec ei inde faciatis injuriam vel molestiam, Teste ut supra apud Westmon. v die Maii per ipsum Justic:

IX.

Patent 8 Hen : III. m. 2. (A.D. 1224).

De castro Bristoll commisso Rex omnibus manentibus infra ballivam de bertona Radulpho de Wilinton Bristoll et de chacia brullii de Cainsham et de bosco de Furches salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto et fideli nostro Radulpho de Wilinton castrum nostrum Bristoll cum balliva et foresta et chacia brullii nostri de Kainesham et bosco de Furthes et omnibus aliis ad castrum illud pertinentibus custodiendum quamdiu nobis placuerit Et ideo vobis mandamus quod in omnibus quæ ad dictam ballivam pertinent eidem Radulpho sitis intendentes et respondentes In cujus &c. Teste me ipso apud Fairford viii die Octobris anno octavo.

X.

Patent 8 Hen. III (A.D. 1224), m. 9.

Rex Radulpho de Wynlynthon et Roberto Lup Ranulfo de Hurleg et Joanni Parvo Salutem. De blaio quod est in Castro Bristoll deteriorato per mures sicut nobis significastis. Vobis mandamus quod illud trituri faciat per visum et testimonium proborum hominum de Berton ut inde vivatis denariis nostris parcentes ; Ad cameram vero quam H. de Burgo Justiciarius noster fieri jussit in prædicto castro meremium capiatis in bosco de Furchis per visum et testimonium proborum hominum Ibidem que capiatis rationabilitur buscam ad ardendum Teste ut supra coram eisdem (H. de Burgo justiciario et R. et Joan Sarum et Bathon Episcopis apud Westmon. xxviii die Marcio anno etc viii.

XI.

Eodem anno m. 2.

Mandatum est Radulpho de Wiliton Constabulario Bristoll quod habere faciat Ballivis Bristoll per visum viridariorum et forestarium meremium in bosco de Furches ad molendinum domini Regis Bristoll reparandum.

9 Hen. III (A.D. 1225), m. 4.

Rex Radulpho de Williton Salutem. Mandavimus vobis quod habere faciatis dilecto et fideli nostro Ricardo de Vain duos postes et duas pannas in bosco de Furchis de dono nostro. T. ut supra (me ipso apud Becket xvi die Sept) coram Justiciario.

XII.

Close Roll, 7 Hen. III, m. 12. (A.D. 1223).

Pro Roberto de Amenevill.—Rex Baillivis suis Bristoll salutem Sciatis quod diligenter fieri fecimus Inquisitionem per xij discretos et legales milites de Comitatu Gloucestræ si Robertus de Amenevill' de porcis forinsecis quos agistaverit ad personam in bosco suo de Betun' solebat habere percursum de eisdem porcis in bosco nostro de Furchis tempore agistamenti sine pasnagio antequam castrum nostrum Bristoll' commisissemus P. Norwicensi Episcopo custodiendum Et dicunt inquisitores quod prædictus Robertus solebat habere pannagium de bosco suo de Betton' Dicunt etiam quod idem Robertus solebat habere percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Furchis tempore agistamenti sine pannagio Dicunt etiam quod homines de bertona nostra Bristoll' solebant habere percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Betton' sine pasnagio Et ideo vobis mandamus quod prædictum Robertum pasnagium de bosco suo de Betton' de porcis forinsecis et percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Furchis sine pasnagio et homines de bertona nostra Bristoll' percursum de porcis suis in bosco de Betton' sine pasnagio sicut prædictum est decetero sine impedimento habere permittatis. Denarios vero de pasnagio quos occasione prædicta arestastis prædicto Roberto sine dilatione reddi faciatis. Teste ut supra per eundem [Teste Henrico, &c. apud Westmonasterium iij die Maii anno regni nostri vij.]

XIII.

Charter 12 Hen. III. 10 dorso. Gloucestr: de perambulatione A.D. 1228).

Hoc est veredictum militum juratorum de comitatu Glovernæ de Forestis inter partes illas quæ forestæ remanent et quæ de afforestari debent quorum hæc sunt nomina: Thomas de Hunteley, Ricardus de Eston, Willielmus de Sclocheres, Henricus Ruffus, Henricus Dros, Gilbertus de Siston, Oliverus de Berkele, Hugo Muscel, Ricardus de Throham, Willielmus de Helum, Willielmus de Hida, Ricardus de Westbir. Hæc sunt metæ et termini forestæ de Den ex antiquo tempore scilicet ante tempus Henrici Regis avi Henrici Regis filii Regis Johannis. A ponte Glovernæ ex parte occidentali per magnam stratam usque Newent et inde per eandem stratam usque ad rivulum de Gorstley et inde ascendendo eundem rivulum usque ad caput ejusdem rivuli, et ita per viam usque ad Bromeshess, et inde descendendo per eandem viam usque ad Aleton, et inde eadem via usque ad Wayam, et sic inter Wayam et Sabrinam usque ad pontem de Striguil. Episcopus autem Hereford habet chaciam suam ex antiquo in bosco quodam qui vocatur Laxpeniard infra prædictam forestam. Comes autem marescallus habet warrennam suam ex antiquo quæ appellatur warennia de Tudeham, et est in memorata foresta et ibi potest capere coopertum quicquid de venatione inveniet. Dominus autem Rex Johannes concessit Johanni de Munem. quendam boscum suum claudendum ad faciendum parcum qui nondum includitur, et appellatur bosculus ille Hodenack

te est in eadem foresta. In eodem autem comitatu ex alia parte Sabrinæ versus orientem omnes bosci qui forestæ sunt inter Gloverniam et Bristoll fuerunt afforestati post primam coronationem domini Henrici Regis avi Henrici Regis filii domini Johannis Regis, excepto parco domini Regis de Alesweston qui antiquitus fuit inclusus et debet includi per homines ejusdem provinciæ.

XIV.

Charter Roll 12. Hen. III. De deafforestatione quarundam partium comitatus Gloucestriæ (A.D. 1228).

Henricus Rex &c., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod omnes bosci villæ et terræ quæ sunt inter boscum de Furcis prope Bristoll et Hunteneford et inter aquam de Saverne et La Rugeweya super cilium montis de Sobir sicut La Rugweye se extendit de Launtesdon usque ad aquam de Arlelegh sint imperpetuum deafforestatæ tam de venatione quam de omnibus aliis quæ ad forestam et ad forestarios pertinent in terris in boscis in planis in pratis in pasturis in viis et semitis in moris et mariscis in aquis et in omnibus locis excepto parco nostro de Alewestan sicut ultimo clausus fuit. Et quod omnes qui infra prædictas metas boscos habent ex illa parte Sabrinæ licet aliquo tempore antecessorum nostrorum et nostro fuerint in foresta boscos suos possint Claudere et parcos inde facere, et de boscis suis capere dare vendere et essartare quando et quantum voluerint sine visu et omni contradictione forestariorum viridariorum et omnium ministrorum suorum cum omnimoda libertate chimini absque reclamacione contradictione quacumque et occasione et impedimento forestariorum. Et quod bosci prædicti et terræ prædictæ cum pertinentiis suis et essarta facta inde et facienda sint quieti imperpetuum de vasto regardo et visu forestariorum viridariorum et regardatorum. Volumus etiam et concedimus quod omnes homines ex orientali parte Sabrinæ inter prædictas metas manentes et hæredes ipsorum qui ad placita forestæ de Harewod summoneri consueverant et venire, sint quieti imperpetuum de sectis omnium placitorum ejusdem forestæ tam veterum quam novorum et omnimodis misericordis occasione illius forestæ capiendis et espeltamentis canum et de omnibus summonitionibus placitis querelis et occasionibus ad forestam illam et forestarios pertinentibus. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicti bosci villæ et terræ prædictæ sint imperpetuum deafforestatæ tam de venatione quam de omnibus aliis quæ ad forestam pertinent et forestarios et quod prædicti homines sint quieti imperpetuum de sectis omnium placitorum ejusdem forestæ tam veterum quam novorum et de omnimodis misericordiis et espeltamentis canum et de omnimodis summonitionibus placitis querelis et occasionibus sicut prædictum est Testibus &c. Data per manum R. Cicistrensis episcopi apud Westmonasterium vi die Maii anno &c. xii°.

XV.

Charter 12 Hen. III. m. 6. (A.D. 1228). De deafforestatione quarundam partium comitatus Glouc.

Mandatum est vicecomiti Glouc : quod cartam domini Regis quam fieri fecit de deafforestatione boscorum villarum et terrarum quæ sunt inter boscum de Furcis prope Bristoll et Hunteneford et inter aquam de Saverne and Rugeweye super cilium montis de Sobbiry sicut la Rugeweye se extendit de Lantesdon usque ad aquam de Arleleg in pleno comitatu suo legi et prædictos boscos villas et terras secundum metas in prædicta carta nostra contentas per totam ballivam suam clamari faciat et teneri deafforestatos. Teste Regi apud Westmonasterium xx die Junii.

XVI.

Charter 35, Hen. III, m. 6 (A.D. 1250).

De busca ad Rogos Bristoll Mandatum est Constabulario Bristoll et custodi forestæ Regis de Kingeswod quod in eadem foresta faciant habere custodibus operationum Castri Regis Bristoll buscam tam de subbosco quam de veteribus roboribus cum frondibus et aliis escaetis suis ad duos vosos faciendos ad operationes prædictas Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xiiij die Augusti.

XVII.

Patent 20. Edw. 1. m. 6. dorso (A.D. 1292).

De Inquisitione facienda de Malefactoribus Rex dilecto et fidei suo Waltero de in Chacia Regis de Kingeswod, et transgress- Bello Campo salutem. Sciatis quod ionibus andiendis et terminandis. assignavimus vos una cum hiis quos vobis associavimus ad inquiringum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu Gloucestriæ per quos &c. qui malefactores et pacis nostræ perturbatores liberam chaceam nostram de Kingeswod nuper vi et armis intraverunt et in ea sine licentia et voluntate nostra fugaverunt et feras ceperunt asportaverunt et alia enormia nobis intulerunt ad grave dampnum et contra pacem nostram et ad transgressionem illam andriendam et terminandam secundum legem et consuetudinem regui nostri. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad certos &c. inquisitionem illam faciatis et terminetis in forma prædicta. Facturi &c. Salvis &c. Mandavimus enim vicecomiti nostro Gloucestr. quod ad certos &c. venire faciat coram vobis tot et tales &c. de comitatu prædicto per quos &c. In cujus &c. Teste Rege apud Creyte xvij die Augusti.

XVII.

PROOF OF THE AGE OF JOHN THE SON OF HUGH DE VIVON.

Johannes filius et hæres Hugonis de Vyvon' defuncti. Probatio ætatis. 1 Edw. I. (A.D. 1273) No. 65.

Henricus Crok', miles, juratus et examinatus, dicit quod prædictus Johannes natus fuit apud Sellyng' in comitatu Cantia, de Petronilla de Vyvon' matre ejus, die Pentecostes anno regni Regis Henrici patris domini Regis Edwardi tricesimo sexto. Adjecit etiam quod hoc novit eo quod Hugo de Vyvon' pater prædicti Johannis circa festum Nativitatis Beatae Mariæ jam quindecim annis elapsis, interfectus fuit in Wallia, et tunc fuit prædictus Johannes ætatis sex annorum, et hoc novit quia ipse tunc fuit familiaris Walteri de Dunstanvill' vicini prædicti Hugonis, et frequenter conversabantur adinvicem apud Westkington' in comitatu Wiltes' ubi ætatem dicti Johannis sæpius audivit recitari; et quod habet quendam filium nomine Rogerum qui nascebatur circa prædictum festum Pentecostes.

Roberts's "Calendarium Genealogicum," vol. i., p. 205.

XVIII.

CHARTER CONFIRMING TO EDMUND BLOUNT HIS PRIVILEGES IN KINGS-WOOD CHASE AS LORD OF THE MANOR OF BITTON [A.D. 1371].

Pro Edmundo fil Rex. Custodi Chaceæ sue de Kyngeswode qui nunc est vel qui pro
Hugoni Blount tempore fuerit vel ejus locum tenenti ibidem. Salutem. Ex parte
 dilecti nobis Edmundi filius Hugonis Blount consanguinei et heredis
Edmundi Blount defuncti domini medietatis manerii de Button' infra chaceam predictam
nobis est ostensum quod licet ipse et omnes antecessores sui tenentes medietatis predictæ a
tempore quo non extat memoria tam videlicet tempore quo chacea predicta in manu
Phillipe Regine Anglia Consortis nostre quam aliorum dominorum extitit boscos gorstes et
carbones maritimos in solo suo proprio infra dominium suum medietatis predictæ pro volun-
tate sua habere vendere et asportare et proficuum suum inde absque chiminagio seu alia
consuetudine quacumque inde solvendo vel faciendo facere consueverint, vobis ameu ipsum
Edmundum filium Hugonis quominus ipse hujusmodi proficuum de boscis gorstis et car-
bonibus predictis in solo suo infra dominium suum predictum nisi chiminagium pro eisdem
vobis solvat habere possit impeditis jam de novo in ipsius Edmundi filii Hugonis dampnum
non modicum et gravamen et exheredationis periculum manifestum. Super quo nobis
supplicavit sibi per nos remedium adhiberi. Et quia per certificationem auditorum
compotorum prefate regine nobis in Cancellariam nostra anno regni nostri Anglie quadra-
gesimo secundo ad mandatum nostram missam est comutum quod scrutatis rotulis
Compotorem ministrorum predictæ Regine in dominio suo Bristollie et chacea predicta non
reperitur quod eidem Regine de aliquo proficuo chiminagii in chacea predicta per Custodes

vel alios ministros ejusdem chacea responsum fuit, Nolentes eidem Edmundo filii Hugonis inferiari vobis mandamus quod ab hujus impedimentis prefato Edmundo filii Hugonis decetero inferendis penitus desistentes ipsum Edmundum filium Hugonis proficium suum de hujus boscis gorstis et carbonibus in solo suo proprio infra dominium predictum libere et absque exactione hujus chiminagii seu alio impedimento quocumque habere permittatis prout ipse habere debet, ipseque et antecessores sui predicti domine medietatis manerii predicti ante hec tempora habere consuiverunt. Teste Rege. apud Westm.' xxvi die Februar.

XIX.

GRANT OF BARTON REGIS AND KINGSWOOD TO SIR JOHN THORP.

Pat: 47 Edw. 3. part 2, m. 32. [A.D. 1373.]

Rex Omuibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum vicesimo die Augusti Anno Regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo tercio antequam dilectus et fidelis noster Hugo de Segraue ordinem militare suscepit per literas nostras Patentes sub magno Sigillo nostro concessimus prefato Hugoni Constabulariam Castri nostri Bristoll' necnon Custodiam fforeste nostre de Kyngeswode et filwode vna cum ruscaria omnium placearum de quibus Robertus de ffouleshurst Miles nuper Custos ejusdem fforeste dum fforesta illa in manu Philippe nuper Regine Anglie Consortis nostre extiterat ruscariam habuit tempore ipsius Roberti per certas bundas ex concessione Consortis nostre predictae habendum ad totam vitam ipsius Hugonis percipiendo pro Constabularia predicta viginti libras per annum vna cum vadiis vnus Janitoris et vigiliu in eodem Castro commorancium et eciam pro custodia fforeste predictae talia vadia feoda et proficua qualia predictus Robertus pro eadem percipere consuevit et reddendo per annum pro ruscaria predicta tantum quantum et eodem modo quo predictus Robertus prefate consorti nostre reddere solebat pro eadem vt accepimus. Nos ad supplicationem predicti Hugonis et pro eo quod ipse dictas literas nostras in Cancellaria nostra restituit cancellandas de gracia nostra speciali concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro Johanni de Thorp Militi Constabulariam Castri predicti ac custodiam dicte fforeste vna cum ruscaria placearum predictarum habendum ad totam vitam ipsius Johannis percipiendo pro Constabularia predicta viginti libras per annum vna cum vadiis pro uno Janitore et vigilibus in eodem Castro commorantibus et eciam pro custodia fforeste predictae talia vadia feoda et proficua qualia predictus Hugo pro eadem custodia percipere consuevit et reddendo nobis per annum pro ruscaria predicta tantum quantum et eodem modo quo predictus Hugo nobis pro dicta ruscaria reddere solebat. In cujus &c. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xv die Julii. per breve de priuato sigillo.

XX.

INQUEST (ABRIDGED) RELATING TO THE TRANSGRESSIONS OF
MATTHEW DE BUTTON IN KINGSWOOD CHASE.—[See p. 172 ante.]

Placita coram Johanne de Foxle et Petro Attwoode apud Castrum Bristole die lunæ in tertia septimana quadragesimæ anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo octavo.—[A.D. 1374.] (Portion omitted.)

Inquisitio &c. capta coram prefatis Insticiariis die et anno infra scriptis apud Castrum Bristole per sacramentum Johannis Staunton, Johannis Wythers Hugonis Erkleston Thomæ Ravenesclif, Johannis Asshelyn Johannis Godhyne Elie Colnere Roberti Rede, Thomæ Atte Clyne Johannis Hurstelyne Elie Peslyn et Johannis Ravenesclif de Com. Glouc. Qui dicunt quod Matheus de Button interfecit duos Damas in Chacea de Kyngeswood die lunæ proxime post festum sancti Lawrencii anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii xxxix^m. [A.D. 1365.] Et quod idem Matheus interfecit unum sourum et unam sourellam in chacea predicta et eos asportavit, die sabati proxima post festum Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ anno supra dicto. Item dicunt quod idem Matheus et Johannes Crook interfecerunt duas damas in chacea predicta die Iovii proxima ante festum nativitatis domini anno supradicto; item dicunt quod idem Matheus et Johannes interfecerunt duas damas et unum fetonem in chacea predicta die veneris proxima ante festum purificationis beatæ Mariæ anno predicto Domini Regis xi^{mo}. [A.D. 1366.] Item dicunt quod iidem Matheus et Johannes interfecerunt duas damas in chacea predicta die Iovis proxima ante festum sancti Petri quod dicitur ad vincula anno predicto. Et iidem Matheus Johannes et servientes sui ad eorum usum ipsis scientibus interfecerunt Sex Damas, iiij^{or} souros et tres sourellos per vices inter festum predictum et festum sancti Michaelis tunc proxime sequentis. Item dicunt quod predicti Matheus et Johannes interfecerunt duos damas in chacea predicta die Iovii proximæ ante festum exaltacionis Sanctæ Crucis anno predicti Domini Regis xi^{mo}. Item dicunt quod predictus Matheus et servientes sui de quorum nominibus ignorantur in comitiva ipsius Mathei interfecerunt duas damas tres preket et duo fetones in chacea predicta die sabbati proxima ante festum Nativitatis Domini anno predicti Domini Regis xii^{mo}. [A.D. 1367.] Et quod idem Matheus interfecit unam damam in chacea predicta die martis proxima ante festum sanctæ Margaretæ anno predicti Domini Regis xliij^{do}. [A.D. 1368.] Item dicunt quod predicti Matheus et Johannes interfecerunt duas damas in chacea predicta in Vigilia purificationis beatæ Mariæ anno predicti Domini Regis quadragesimo quarto. [A.D. 1370.] Item dicunt quod idem Matheus interfecit unum sourum in chacea predicta die lunæ proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi anno predicti Domini Regis xliiiij^{to}. Et dicunt quod predicti Matheus et Johannes sunt communes malefactores de Venacione Domini Regis in Chacea predicta. (Portion omitted.)

Placita Coram Prefatis Iusticiariis apud Castrum Bristollie die Martii in tertia Septimana quadragesimo anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum 48°. [A.D. 1374.]

Preceptum fuit vicecomiti quod venirefaceiret &c. [Portion omitted.]

Ideo preceptum est vicecomiti quod eos capiat si &c. et salvo &c. Item quod habuit corpora eorum coram prefatis justiciariis apud Castrum Bristollia die Mercurii in tertia septimana quadragesimæ proximæ sequenti &c. Et quod Mattheus de Button manucaptus est per Ricardum Scott Stout et meodo non venit. Ideo ipsi in misericordiæ. . . et . . .

Placita coram prefatis justiciariis apud Castrum Bristollia die Mercurii in tertia septimana quadragesimo anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii quadragesimo octavo preceptum fuit vicecomiti quod capiat &c. (Portion omitted.) Et similiter vicecomes respondit quod Mattheus de Button districtus est per omnes terras &c.—ideo preceptum est vicecomiti quod distringat predictum Mattheum per omnes terras &c. Ita quod de exitibus &c. Et quod habeat corpus suum apud Button ad prefatum diem veneris, &c. . . .

Placita coram prefatis justiciariis apud Button die Button die veneris in tertia Septiminæ quadragesimæ anno regni Regis Edwardi tertia xlviij. . . .

Et similiter vicecomiti respondit quod Mattheus de Button manucaptus per Rogerum Marun et Johannem West qui modo venit et allocatus de omnibus transgressionibus unde indictatus est ponit se in gratiam Domini Regis et comittitur prisonæ Domini Regis in custodia vicecomitis quousque præfati justiciarii de ipso habeant locutionem cum consilio Domini Regis &c. . . .

XXI.

PATENT TO ENQUIRE WHO DESTROY THE GAME IN KINGSWOOD CHASE. (See p. 175 ante).

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Memoranda, Easter 15 Richard II, Roll 8 [A.D. 1392]

Adhuc communia de termino Paschæ Anno quintodecimo Regis Ricardi secundi.

Adhuc Recorda.

Somers' Glouc' Surr.'

De Roberto Dyneley nuper assignato ad inquirendum de transgressionibus tam de viridi venacione quam aliter in chacea Regis de Fullewode et in chacea de Kyngeswode necnon de vastis et destructionibus in subbosco de Werplesdone factis et ad certificandum inde in cancellariam Regis exulanda (? exonerand) de certificatione in premissis

Memorandum quod compertum est in Originali de anno xij Regis nunc rotulo videlicet xxxv quod pro eo quod datum fuerat eidem domino Regi nunc intelligi quod quamplures transgressiones tam de viridi et venacione quam aliter in chacea Regis de Fullewode in comitatu Somers' ac chacea Regis de Kyngeswode in comitatu Glouc' per quoscumque malefactores partium illarum facte extiterunt Idem dominus Rex nunc per literas suas patentes de magno sigillo suo datas apud Westmonasterium xvj die Junii dicto anno xij assignavit dilectos et fideles suos Thomam Broke Mauricium de Berkeley Gilbertum Denys Robertum Dyneley et Thomam Lyons quatuor tres et duos eorum ad inquirendum

per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatibus predictis per quos rei veritas melius sciri posset que et cujusmodi transgressionibus predictis adtunc extiterunt et per quos vel per quem facte fuerunt et qualiter et quo modo Et mandavit idem dominus Rex prefatis Thome Broke Mauricio de Berkeley Gilberto Denys Roberto Dyneley et Thome Lyons quatuor tribus et duobus eorum quod ad certos dies et loca quos ad hoc providissent super premissis omnibus et singulis ac aliis articulis et circumstanciis ea qualitercunque concernentibus diligenter facerent Inquisitiones et eas distincte et aperte factas eidem domino Regi nunc in cancellariam suam sub sigillis suis et sigillis eorum per quos facte forent sine dilatione mitterent et dictum breve.

Et ad predictum crastinum clausi Pasche predictus Robertus Dyneley venit hic in propria persona sua Et detulit hic breve Regis de magno sigillo suo Thesaurario et Baronibus hujus scaccarii directum quod irrotulatur inter brevibus directa Baronibus de hoc termino in hec verba Ricardus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de scaccario salutem. Licet nuper per literas nostras patentes assignavimus dilectos nobis Robertum Dyneley ac quosdam alios ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatibus Somers' et Glouc' per quos rei veritas melius sciri posset que et cujusmodi transgressionibus tam de viridi et venacione quam aliter in chacea nostra de Fullewode in dicto comitatu Somers' ac in chacea nostra de Kyngeswode in comitatu Glouc' per quoscunque malefactores partium illarum facte fuerunt

Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium vj die Maii anno regni nostri quintodecimo Et predictus Robertus Dyneley petit pretextu brevis predicti de certificacione in premissis pretextu assignacionum predictarum exonerari Et visis premissis per Barones habitaque deliberacione inde per eosdem dictum est prefato Roberto Dyneley quod quoad certificandum Curiam in premissis eat ad presens sine die pretextu brevis predicti salva semper actione Regis si alias inde loqui voluerit Et versus alios assignatos (?) predictos fit executio sicut continetur in ligula brevium.

XXII.

PATENT TO INQUIRE WHO DESTROY THE GAME IN
KINGSWOOD CHASE.

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Memoranda, Trinity 20 Richard II, Roll 4 [A.D. 1397.]

Adhuc communia de termino Sancte Trinitatis anno vicesimo Regis Ricardi secundi

Adhuc Recorda.

Glouc'

De Gilberto Deneys nuper
assignato ad inquirendum
de transgressionibus in
chaceis de Fulwode et

Memorandum quod compertum est in Originali de Anno
xij Regis nunc rotulo videlicet xxxv quod pro eo quod datum
fuerat eidem domino Regi nunc intelligi quod quamplures
transgressionibus tam de viridi et venacione quam aliter in

Kyngeswode factis et ad certificandum in cancellariam domini Regis exonerand de certificacione predicta.

chacea Regis de Fullewode in comitatu Somers' ac chacea Regis de Kyngeswode in comitatu Glouc' per quoscunque malefactores partium illarum facte extiterunt Idemque dominus Rex nunc per literas suas patentes de magno sigillo suo datas apud Westmonasterium xvj die Junii dicto anno xij assignavit dilectos et fideles suos Thomam Broke Mauricium de Berkeley Gilbertum Denys Robertum Dynely et Thomam Lyons quatuor tres et duos eorum ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium [hominum] de comitatu predicto per quos rei veritas melius sciri posset que et cujusmodi transgressionis predictae adtunc extiterunt et per quos vel per quem facte fuerunt et qualiter et quomodo Et mandavit idem dominus Rex prefatis Thome Broke Mauricis de Berkeley Gilberto Denys Roberto Dyneley et Thome Lyons quatuor tribus et duobus eorum quod ad certos dies et loca quos ad hoc providissent super premissis omnibus et singulis ac aliis articulis et circumstanciis ea qualitercumque concernentibus diligenter facerent Inquisitiones et eas distincte et aperte factas eidem domino Regi nunc in cancellariam suam sub sigillis suis et sigillis eorum per quos facte forent sine dilatione mitterent et dictum breve. Per quod prefatis Gilbertus Deneys attachiatus fuit essendi hic ad plures dies preteritos et tandem in crastino Sancte Trinitatis hoc termino ad certificandum una cum aliis assignatis predictis curiam in premissis Et ad predictum Crastinum Sancte Trinitatis predictus Gilbertus Deneys non venit set postmodum videlicet post defaultum intratam predictus Gilbertus venit hic in propria persona sua Et detulit hic breve Regis de magno sigillo suo Thesaurario et Baronibus hujus scaccarii directum quod irrotulatur inter brevina directa Baronibus de hoc termino rotulo videlicet quarto in hec verba Ricardus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie Thesauraris et Baronibus suis de scaccario salutem Cum nos nuper accipientes quam plures transgressionis tam de viridi et venacione quam aliter in chacea nostra de Fulwode in comitatu Somers' ac chacea nostra de Kyngeswode in comitatu Glouc' per quosdam malefactores partium illarum factas existere assignaverimus dilectum et fidelem nostrum Gilbertum Denys ac quosdam alios ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatibus predictis per quos rei veritas melius sciri posset que et cujusmodi transgressionis predictae extiterunt et per quos vel per quem facte fuerunt et qualiter et quomodo et ad quedam alia in literis nostris patentibus eis inde confectis contenta faciendum prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Quia tamen predictus Gilbertus coram nobis in Cancellarie nostra personaliter constitutus sacramentum prestitit corporale quod literae nostre predictae ad manus suos nunquam devenerunt nec se de execucione earundem aliququaliter intromisit Vobis mandamus quod cuicumque processia versus ipsum Gilbertum ad certificandum Curiam nostram in premissis per summonicionem Scaccarii nostri predicti facto vel faciendo supersediatis Processum nichilominus versus eos qui se de execucione literarumstrarum predictarum intromiserunt prout justum fuerit continuantes Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium tercio die Julii anno regni nostri

vicesimo primo Et predictus Gilbertus Deneys petit de certificatione predicta pretextu brevis predicti in premissis exonerari Et visis premissis per Barones habitaque deliberatione inde per eosdem dictum est prefato Gilberto Deneys quod quoad certificandum Curiam in premissis eat ad presens sine die pretextu brevis predicti salva semper actione Regis si alias inde loqui voluerit Et versus alios assignationes predictos fit executio sicut continetur in ligula brevium.

XXIII.

CHARTER CONFIRMING TO JOHN BLOUNT HIS PRIVILEGES IN KINGSWOOD CHASE AS LORD OF THE MANOR OF BITTON.

Close Roll 9 Henry IV., m. 35 [A.D. 1407.]

pro Johanne Rex custodi chaceæ suæ de Kyngeswode qui nunc est vel qui pro tempore
Blount. fuerit vel ejus locum tenenti ibidem salutem Ex parte dilecti nobis Johannis Blount domini medietatis manerii de Button infra chaceam prædictam nobis est ostensum quod licet ipse et omnes antecessores sui tenentes medietates prædictæ a tempore quo non extat memoria tam videlicet tempore quo chacea prædicta in manu Philippæ nuper Reginæ Angliæ consortis Domini Edwardi nuper Regis Angliæ avi nostri quam aliorum Dominorum extitit boscos gorstes et carbones maritimos in solo suo proprio infra dominium suum medietatis prædictæ pro voluntate sua habere vendere et asportare et proficuum suum inde absque chiminagio seu alia consuetudine quacumque inde solvendo vel faciendo facere consueverint Vos tamen ipsum Johannem quominus ipse hujusmodi proficuum de boscis gorstis et carbonibus prædictis in solo suo infra dominium suum prædictum nisi chiminagium pro eisdem vobis solvat habere possit impeditus (sic) jam de novo in ipsius Johannis dampnum non modicum et gravamen et exheredationis periculum manifestum Super quo nobis supplicavit sibi per nos remedium adhiberi Et quia per certificationem Auditorum Compotorum præfatæ nuper Reginæ dicto avo nostro in Cancellariam suam anno regni sui Angliæ quadragesimo secundo ad mandatum suum missam est compertum quod scrutatis rotulis Compotorum Ministrorum prædictæ nuper Reginæ in dominio suo Bristoll' et chacea prædicta non reperitur quod eidem nuper Reginæ de aliquo proficuo chiminagii in chacea prædicta per custodes vel alios ministros ejusdem chaceæ responsum fuit Nolentes eidem Johanni injuriari Vobis mandamus quod ab hujusmodi impedimentis præfato Johanni decetero inferendis penitus desistentes ipsum Johannem proficuum suum de hujusmodi boscis gorstis et carbonibus in solo suo proprio infra dominium prædictum libere et absque exactione hujusmodi chiminagii seu alio impedimento quocumque habere permittatis prout ipse habere debet ipseque et antecessores sui prædicti Domini medietatis manerii prædicti ante hæc tempora rationabiliter habere consueverunt Teste Rege apud Gloucestre xxij die Novembris.

et erat patens.

XXIV.

ANOTHER CHARTER IN FAVOR OF EDMUND BLOUNT.

Close Roll, 33 Henry VI., m. 32 [A.D. 1454.]

Pro Edmundo Rex custodi chaceæ suæ de Kyngeswode qui nunc est vel qui pro
 Blount tempore fuerit vel ejus locum tenenti ibidem salutem Ex parte dilecti
 nobis Edumdi Blount domini medietatis manerii de Button infra chaceam
 predictam nobis est ostensum quod licet ipse et omnes antecessores sui tenentes medietatis
 prædictæ a tempore quo non extat memoria tam videlicet tempore quo chacea prædictæ
 in manu Philippæ nuper Reginæ Angliæ consortis domini Edwardi nuper Regis Angliæ
 progenitoris nostri quam aliorum dominorum extitit boscis gorstes et carbones maritimos
 in solo suo proprio infra dominium suum medietatis prædictæ pro voluntate sua habere
 vendere et asportare et proficuum suum inde absque chiminagio seu alia consuetudine
 quacumque inde solvendo vel faciendo facere consueverint vos tamen ipsum Edmundum
 quominus ipse hujusmodi proficuum de boscis gorstis et carbonibus prædictis in solo suo
 infra dominium suum prædictum nisi chiminagium pro eisdem vobis solvat habere possit
 impeditis jam de novo in ipsius Edmundi dampnum non modicum et gravamen et
 exheredationis periculum manifestum Super quo nobis supplicavit sibi per nos remedium
 adhiberi Et quia per certificationem Auditorum Compotorum præfatæ nuper Reginæ dicto
 progenitori nostro in Cancellariam suam anno regni sui Angliæ quadragesimo secundo ad
 mandatum suum missam est compertum quod scrutatis rotulis compotorum ministrorum
 prædictæ nuper Reginæ in dominio suo Bristoll' et chacea prædicta non reperitur quod
 eidem nuper Reginæ de aliquo proficuo chiminagii in chacea prædicta per custodes vel
 alios ministros ejusdem chaceæ responsum fuit Nolentes eidem Edmundo injuriari vobis
 mandamus quod ab hujusmodi impedimentis præfato Edmundo decetero inferendis penitus
 desistentes ipsum Edmundum proficuum suum de hujusmodi boscis gorstis et carbonibus
 in solo suo proprio infra dominium prædictum libere et absque exactione hujusmodi
 chiminagii seu alio impedimento quocumque habere permittatis prout ipse habere debet
 ipseque et antecessores sui prædicti domini medietatis manerii prædicti ante hæc tempora
 rationabiliter habere consueverunt Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xij die Novembris.

XXV.

GRANT OF BRISTOL BARTON AND KINGSWOOD TO SIR JOHN ST. LOE.

Ex Rotulo Patencium de anno vicesimo primo Henrici Sexti, pars 1, m. 15 [A.D. 1443].

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod cum Johannes Saintlo vnus Armigerorum circa corpus nostrum attendencium et Nicholaus filius eiusdem habentes et occupantes ex concessione nostra per literas nostras patentes Officium Constabularii Castri ville nostre Bristol' ac custodias forestarum nostrarum de Kyngeswode in comitatu Glouc' et filwode in comitatu Somerset' ac fforeste et Parci nostrarum de Gyllyngham in comitatu Dorset' Habendum et occupandum dicta Officium et custodias per se vel per sufficientes deputatos suos a tempore mortis Ricardi nuper comitis Warrick qui ea prius habuit et occupauit ad terminum vite eorundem Johannis et Nicholai et eorum alterius dincius viuentis cum omnimodis officiis vadiis feodis proficuis et commoditatibus eisdem officio et custodiis debitis pertinentibus sine consuetis percipiendis annuatim pro vadiis suis pro dicto officio constabularii viginti librai ac pro vadiis Janitoris castri predicti duos denarios per diem necnon pro vadiis duorum vigilum in castro predicto vigilancium tres denarios per diem Et vnum obulum per noctem, acetiam pro vadiis foristariorum dicte foreste de Kyngeswode septem denarios et vnum obulum per diem de exitibus proficuis et reuencionibus ville predicte tam de firma eiusdem ville quam de aliis exitibus proficuis et reuencionibus de villa illa provenientes per manus Maioris Balliuorum ffirmariorum et occupatorum seu Receptorum ibidem pro tempore esistenti unacum aliis feodis proficuis et commoditatibus officio et custodiis predictis aliquantulum pertinentibus eisdem modo et forma et adeo integre sicut Hugo Luterell miles defunctus seu aliquis alius in officio et custodiis illis melius habuit et percepit prout in literis predictis plenius continetur in voluntate existant literas illas nobis in cancellariam nostram restituendi cancellandas ad effectum quod nos eidem Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis officium et custodias predicta benignissime concedere dignaremur nos volentes cum eodem Johanne in hac parte agere generose de gracia nostra speciali ac pro bono et gratuito seruiicio nobis per ipsum Johannem ante hec tempora multipliciter impenso necnon pro eo quod iidem Johannes et Nicholaus literas predictas nobis in cancellariam nostram ex hac causa restituerunt cancellandas, concessimus eidem Johanni dictum officium constabularii castri predicti necnon officium dicti Janitoris eiusdem castri ac dictas custodias forestarum et parci predictorum habendum et occupandum officia et custodias predicta prefato Johanni et heredibus suis imperpetuum per se vel sufficientem deputatum suum aut sufficientes deputatos suos seu sufficientum deputatum vel sufficientes deputatos heredum suorum cum omnibus et omnimodis officiis vadiis feodis iuribus regardis redditibus seruiiciis reuencionibus exitibus proficuis commoditatibus et emolumentis quibus cumque eidem officiis et custodiis debitis pertinentibus sine consuetis percipiendum annuatim pro vadiis

suis pro dicto officio constabularii viginti libras ac pro vadiis pro dicto officio Janitoris duos denarios per diem necnon pro vadiis duorum vigilum in castro predicto vigilare debencium tres denarios per diem et unum obulum per noctem Ac etiam pro vadiis forestariorum dicte foreste de Kyngeswode septem denarios et vnun obulum per diem de exitibus proficuis et reuencionibus predictae ville Bristoll' tam de firma eiusdem ville quam de aliis exitibus proficuis et reuencionibus de villa illa provenientius per manus maioris Balliuorum firmariorum et occupatorum seu Receptorum eorundem pro tempore existenti vnacum aliis feodis proficuis et commoditatibus officiis et custodiis predictis aliquantuliter pertinentibus eisdem modo et forma et adeo integre prout Hugo Luterell Miles defunctus seu aliquis aliis officia et custodias illa ante hec tempora habens et occupans melius habuit et percepit in eisdem. Et vltorius de vberiori gracia nostra concessimus eidem Johanni quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant pannagium et herbagium infra dictos parcum et forestas existentia necnon omnia proficua de pannagio et herbagio infra eosdem parcum et fforestas proveniencia necnon omnes buscas arbores vento prostratas ramos arborum ibidem datarum seu prostratarum pro maeremio ac arbores siccas et mortuas veteres haias coopiciorum et mortuas buscas clausure parci predicti . . . (portion omitted) . . .

Vnacum quadam custuma vocata Comynwodyng in predicta foresta de Kyngeswode dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Johanni et heredibus suis predictis piscariam aque nostre infra aquam vocatam Stapulton' Water ac licenciam piscandi in eadem piscaria necnon piscem per ipsum Johannem vel heredes suos captum vel capiendum ad eorum opus et vsum retinendum absque impetitione nostri vel heredum nostrorum et absque aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendo concessimus insuper eidem Johanni et heredibus suis predictis omnimoda iampna nostra infra forestam predictam de Kyngeswode ad presens et infuturum crescencia Et quod ipsi ea de tempore in tempus succidere possint licite et impune et ad opus suum detinere absque aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendo Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula premissa eidem Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis de nobis et heredibus nostris per fidelitatem tantum nobis et heredibus nostris faciendam pro omnibus seruiciis oneribus exaccionibus et demandis imperpetuum aliquo statuto ordinacione sine actu incontrarium edito sine facto aut eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annua omnium et singulorum premissorum seu alicuius particule eorundem seu de aliis donis et concessionibus eidem [Johanni tam per carrissimum dominum patrem nostrum Regem Anglie] defunctum quam per nos ante hec tempora factis in presentibus facta non existit aut aliqua recausa vel materia quacumque non obstante In cuius &c. Teste Rege apud Dogmersfeld [xvj die Januarii.]

[per ipsum Regem et de data predicta &c.]

¹ Now called Fishponds.

XXVI.

GRANT OF BARTON REGIS & KINGSWOOD TO THE EARL OF PEMBROKE.

Patent Roll, 7 Edward VI, Part 8, Membrane 5. [A.D. 1553]

De concessione Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam pro summa pro Willielmo octo millium quadringentarum quadraginta librarum septem solidorum Comite Pembroke. duorum denariorum unius obuli et vnivs quadrantis legalis monete Anglie ad manus Edmondi Peckham militis per dilectum consiliarium et consanguineum nostrum Willielmum Comitum Pembroke ordinis garterii militem ac presidentum Consilii principalitatis nostre Wallie et Marche ejusdem ad usum nostrum persolute de qua quidem summa fatemur nos plenarie esse satisfactos et persolutos eundemque Comitem Pembroke heredes executores et administratores suos inde acquietatos et exoneratos esse per presentes quam de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato Comiti Pembroke et Willielmo Clerke de Punsborne in Comitatu Hertf. generosum heredibus et assignatis ipsius comitis omnia &c. (portion omitted) Damus eciam pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefatis Willielmo Comiti Pembroke et Willielmo Clarke heredibus et assignatis ipsius comitis totum illud dominium ac manerium nostrum de Barton Regis juxta Bristoll et hundredum nostrum de Barton Regis in comitatu nostro Glouc' cum eorum juribus membris et pertinenciis universis nuper parcelas terrarum et possessionum Juncture domine Katerine nuper Regine Anglie. Damus eciam pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefatis Comiti Pembroke et Willielmo Clerke heredibus et assignatis ipsius comitis omnia et singula mesuagia tofta cotagia molendina domos edificia terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas redditus reversiones servicia redditus tam liberorum quam customariorum tenencium ac tenencium ad voluntatem redditus siccos ac redditus super quibuscumque dimissionibus seu concessionibus reservatos annuitates annuales redditus firmas feodi firmas aquas piscarias et piscaciones boscos subboscos jampna bruera moras mariscos communias vias vacua funda curias letas ac curiarum et letarum perquisiciones et proficua visus franci plegii ac omnia que ad curias letas visus franci plegii pertinent seu imposterum spectare possint aut debent nativos nativas et villanos cum eorum sequelis feoda militum wardas maritagia eschaetas relevia herietta bona et catalla waviata extraturas jura proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum eorum pertinenciis universis tam spiritualia quam temporalia cujuscumque sint generis nature vel speciei seu quibuscumque nominibus sciantur censeantur vel cognoscantur situata jacencia existencia proveniencia crescencia seu renovancia invillis campis parochiis seu hamelettis de Barton Regis in dicto comitatu nostro Glouc' ac alibi ubicumque in eisdem Comitatus Glouc' seu in eorum

aliquo dictis maneriis seu eorum alicui quoquo modo spectancia sive pertinencia aut ut membra partes vel parcelas eorundem maneriorum seu eorum alicujus habita cognita accepta usitata occupata reputata dimissa seu locata existencia Acceciam reversionem et reversiones predictorum maneriorum Grangiarum mesuagiorum terrarum tenementorum et ceterorum premissorum et cujuslibet inde parcelle Ac redditus revenciones et cetera annualia proficua quecumque super quibuscumque dimissionibus seu concessionibus premissorum aut alicujus inde parcelle factis reservata Ac omnes et singulos boscos subboscos et arbores nostros quoscumque de in vel super premissis aut aliqua inde parcella crescentes sive existentes.

Habendum tenendum et gaudendum predicta maneria scitus grangia mesuagia terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones servicia boscos subboscas curias letas visus franci plegii advocaciones et jura patronatum ac cetera omnia et singula premissa cum eorum pertinentiis universis. . . . prefatis comiti Pembroke et Willielmo Clerke heredibus et assignatis ipsius comitis imperpetuum ad solum et proprium opus et usum ipsorum comitis Pembroke et Willielmi Clerke ac heredum et assignatorum ipsius comitis imperpetuum Tenendum &c. . . . Ac tenendum predicta maneria de . . . Barton Regis ac hundredum de Barton Regis . . . de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per servicium militare videlicet per servicium quadragesime partis unius feodi militis pro omnibus aliis redditibus serviciis et demandis quibuscumque proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis . . .

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xxvij^{mo} die Aprilis (1553) per ipsum Regem &c.

XXVII.

HENRY LORD BERKELEY APPOINTED KEEPER OF THE CHASE.

Patent Roll, 1 Elizabeth, Part 7, Memb. 30, [A.D. 1559.]

Pro Henrico Regina omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos in consideratione domino Barkeley boni veri et acceptabilis servicii per Henricum Barkley militem dominum concessio ad vitam. Barkley antehac facti et impensi de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus eidem Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley custodiam sive officium custodis foreste nostre de Kyngeswood in comitatu nostro Glouc' Ac eciam Custodiam sive officium custodis foreste nostre de Fyllewood in comitatu nostro Somers' et eorum utriusque Necnon ipsum Henricum Barkley militem dominum Barkley custodem sive officiarium nostrum ad custodiendum forestas nostras predictas et earum utramque facimus nominamus constituimus ordinamus et deputamus per presentes Acceciam damus et pro consideratione predicta concedimus eidem Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley plenam potestatem et auctoritatem faciendi exercendi et exequendi

omnia et singula que ad dictam custodiam sive officium custodis forestarum predictarum et earum utriusque debiter pertinent spectant seu pertinere et spectare debent aut debebunt infuturum quovismodo. Habendum gaudendum exercendum et occupandum predictum custodiam sive officium custodis forestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque Necnon plenam potestatem et auctoritatem predictas prefato Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley pro termino vite sue per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum sive deputatos suos sufficientes absque compoto seu alique alio nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris reddendo solvendo seu faciendo Et ulterius de uberiori gracia nostra dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley pro exercicio et occupacione predictæ custodie sive officii custodis forestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque vadia et feoda septem denariorum et unius obuli per diem Habendum et annuatim percipiendum eadem vadia et feoda septem denariorum et unius obuli per diem et quamlibet inde parcellam eidem Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley et assignatis suis durante vita naturali ipsius Henrici domini Barkley tam de feodi firma sive de firma civitatis nostre Bristoll quam de aliis firmis redditibus exitibus proficuis revencionibus et emolumentis civitatis nostre Bristoll predicti sive infra eandem civitatem nostram Bristoll nobis annuatim proveniencia crescencia sive emergencia quovis modo tam per manus nuper et nunc vicecomitum receptorum Ballivorum et firmariorum nostrorum civitatis nostre predictæ et eorum cujuslibet pro tempore existenti quam per manus vicecomitum Receptorum Ballivorum et firmariorum nostrorum predictorum et eorum cujuslibet qui nunc sunt et qui extunc pro tempore erunt infuturum ad terminos ibidem usuales annuatim solvendo in tam amplis modo et forma prout Mauricius Barkley miles aut Franciscus Poyntz aut Anthonius Poyntz et Nicholaus Poyntz milites aut eorum aliquis aut aliquis alius sive aliqui alii custodiam sive officium custodis forestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque nuper habentes sive exercentes habens sive exercens perceperunt receperunt et habuerunt aut eorum aliquis percepit recepit seu habuit in et pro exercitio et occupacione custodie sive officii custodis forestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque absque compoto seu aliquo proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo Damus eciam et per presentes concedimus prefato Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley tot et tantas denariorum summas ad quod et quantas dicta vadia et feoda septem denariorum et unius oboli per diem a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli quod erat in anno domini millesimo quingentesimo quinquagesimo sexto hucusque se extendunt et attingunt. Habendum eidem Henrico Barkley militi domino Barkley per manus vicecomitum Receptorum Ballivorum et firmariorum predictorum ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo Eo quod expressa mencis &c In cujus rei &c Teste Regina apud Westmonasterium xxvj die Junii (1559) per breve de privato sigillo &c.

XXVIII.

GRANT OF THE RANGERSHIP OF KINGSWOOD CHASE TO
SIR HUMPHREY HOOKE, [A.D. 1661.]

Patent Roll, 13 Charles II, Part 6, No. 15.

De concessione Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos in consideracione
 Humfrido Hooke boni et acceptabilis servicii per Humfridum Hooke militem antehac
 militi. facti et impensi de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero
 motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus
 et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus eidem Humfrido Hooke custodiam sive officium
 custodis fforeste nostre de Kingswood in comitatu nostro Glouc' Ac eciam custodiam sive
 officium custodis fforeste nostre de fillwood in comitatu nostro Somerssett et earum utriusque
 Necnon ipsum Humfridum Hooke custodem sive officiarium nostrum ad custodiendum
 fforestam nostram predictam et eorum utramque facimus nominamus constituimus ordinamus
 et deputamus per presentes Acetiam damus et pro consideracione predicta concedimus eidem
 Humfrido Hooke plenam potestatem et authoritatem faciendi exercendi et exequendi omnia
 et singula que ad dictam custodiam sive ad officium custodis fforestarum predictarum et
 earum utriusque debite pertinent spectant sive pertinere et spectare debent aut debent in
 futurum quovismodo. Habendum gaudendum exercendum et occupandum predictam
 custodiam sive officium custodis fforestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque
 Necnon plenam potestatem et authoritatem predictas prefato Humfrido Hooke pro termino
 vite sue per se vel per sufficientem Deputatum suum sive Deputatos suos sufficientes absque
 compoto seu aliquo alio nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris reddendo solvendo vel
 faciendo. Et ulterius de uberiori gracia nostra dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro
 nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus eidem Humfrido Hooke pro
 exercicio et occupacione predictae custodie sive officii custodis fforestarum nostrarum
 predictarum et earum utriusque vadia et feoda septem denariorum et unius obuli per diem
 Habendum et annuatim percipiendum eadem vadia et feoda septem denariorum et unius
 obuli per diem et quemlibet inde parcellam eidem Humfrido Hooke et assignatis suis
 durante vita naturali ipsius Humfridi Hooke tam de feodi firma sive de firma civitatis
 nostre Bristoll predictae sive infra eandem civitatem nostram Bristoll nobis annuatim
 proveniencia crescenci sive emergencia quovismodo tam per manus nuper et nunc vice-
 comitum Receptorum Ballivorum et firmariorum nostrorum civitatis nostre predictae et
 eorum cujuslibet pro tempore existenti quam per manus vicecomitum Receptorum Balli-
 vorum et firmariorum nostrorum predictorum et eorum cujuslibet qui nunc sunt et qui
 exnunc pro tempore erunt infuturum ad terminos ibidem usuales annuatim solvenda in
 tam amplis modo et forma prout Georgius Chaworth Miles Henricus Barkeley Miles dominus
 Barkeley Mauritius Barkley Miles aut franciscus Pointz aut Antonius Pointz et Nicholaus
 Pointz Miles aut eorum aliquis aut aliquis alius sive aliqui alii custodiam sive officium
 custodis fforestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque nuper habentes sive

exercentes habens sive exercens perceperunt receperunt et habuerunt aut eorum aliquis percepit recepit seu habuit in et pro exercicio et occupacione custodie sive officii custodis fforestarum nostrarum predictarum et earum utriusque absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo. Damus etiam et per presentes concedimus prefato Humfrido Hooke tot et tantas denariorum summas ad quot et quantas dicta vadia et feoda septem denariorum et unius obuli per diem. Habendum eidem Humfrido Hooke a die date harum literarum nostrarum patencium per manus vicecomitum Réceptorum Ballivorum et ffirmariorum predictorum ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alis proinde nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo Eo quod expressa mencio &c In cujus rei &c Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium decimo quinto die Marcii per ipsum Regem.

XXIX.

SIR BAYNHAM THROCKMORTON'S PETITION TO THE
KING IN COUNCIL [1668.]

At the Court at Whitehall, the 10th of June, 1668.

Present:

The King's Most Excellent Matie.

His Royall Highness ye Duke of Yorke.	Earle of Lauderdale.
His Highness Prince Rupert.	Earle of Carlbery.
Lord ArchBpp. of Canterbury.	Visct. Fitzharding.
Lord Privy Seale.	Lord Bpp. of London.
Duke of Buckingham.	Lord Arlington.
Duke of Albemarle.	Lord Berkeley.
Duke of Ormond.	Lord Holles.
Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Comptroller.
Earle of Anglesey.	Mr. Vice-Chamberlain.
Earle of Carlisle.	Mr. Secretary Morice.
Earle of Craven.	Sr William Coventry.

The humble petition of Sr Baynham Throckmorton Bart. being this day read at the Board, Setting forth, that in November last the Petr. did present a petition to his Majtie. in the behalfe of himselfe, as also of Sr Gilbert Gerard, & the widow & children of Sr Nicholas Throckmorton concerning his Maties. Chase of Kingswood in the County of Gloucester, and praying that he may be heard thereupon before his Majtie in Councill, It was ordered (his Matie. present in Councill) that the said Business be heard at the Board on Fryday the 12th of this month at nine of the clock in the morning. At which time his Maties. Attorney Generall, & Sr Charles Harbord his Maties. Surveyor Generall are required to give their attendance.

(Signed)

RICHARD BROWNE.

XXX.

DECREE TO RE-STOCK THE CHASE WITH DEER, 12 JUNE, 1668.

At the Court at Whitehall, the 12th of June, 1668.

Present:

The King's Most Excellent Majestie.

His Royal Highness ye Duke of York.	Earl of Craven.
His Highness Prince Rupert.	Earle of Lauderdale.
Lord Privy Seale.	Earle of Carberry.
Duke of Buckingham.	Lord Arlington.
Duke of Ormond.	Lord Holles.
Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Comptroller.
Earle of Bathe.	Mr. Vice-Chamberlain.
Earle of Carlisle.	Mr. Secretary Morice.

Sir John Duncombe.

Whereas Sir Baynham Throckmorton, Knt. & Bartt. on the behalfe of himself & Sir Gilbert Gerard, Bart. & Alice the Widow of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton by his humble petition presented to his Majestie the 28th of November, 1667, did sett fourth, that his Majestie, having a right of chase & depasturation for deer in the Chase of Kingswood in the County of Gloucester, contayning about 3,600 acres, wherein ffive Lords of Manors have right to the soyle & woods therein growing & was gratically pleased, & by letters patents under his greate seale bearing date the 5th of March 1661, to grant unto Sir Humphry Hooke Knt. the Rangership or Custody of the said Chase with a charge of 40lbs. per annum for mayntenance of Keepers, That your Majestie sometime after being informed that there have been no deer in the said Chase for many yeares & that the said Ranger has not putt any in but receives the said 40lbs per annum for nothing, was gratically pleased upon the petition of the said Sir Gilbert Gerard & Sir Nicholas Throckmorton since deceased to incline to an Improvement of the said Chase, & out of his Majestie's gracious consideracion of their services & sufferings to and for your Majesty's Royall ffather of blessed memory & also to and for your Majesty to grant by a privy seale bearing Date 17th of March to the said Sir Gilbert Gerard the sume of 1500lbs & to the said Sir Nicholas Throckmorton the sume of 1000lbs. to be raysed out of such ffines as should be imposed upon offenders in the said Chase, or out of such Compositions as should be made in money or land for the discharge of yr Majestie's right of Franchise and liberty of Chase there That the said Sir Gilbert & Sir Nicholas having expended much money in the prosecution of the said business, the said Sir Nicholas dyed in the yeare 1664 before anything was effected therein; by means whereof the said Sir Nicholas has incurred a great debt, left his wife and six small children in very sad condition: That hereupon in the yeare 1665 at the importunity of the said Sir Gilbert, & also of the widow of the said Sir

Nicholas now destitute of interest in those parts or ability further to prosecute this his Majesty's intended favour to them, the petitioner did humbly represent their condition to his Majesty by petition, & did humbly offer in respect of some interest he had reason to believe he had in those parts, to engage himself in the prosecution of the said Improvement if your Majesty should be pleased to grant unto the petitioner the full & entire interest & benefit of such part of the soyle, as by composition should be sett out to your Majesty by Commission appointed by the Lord Treasurer in lieu of his Majestie's Franchize in the said Chase for 60 yeares; the petitioner paying to his Majestie the yearely rent of 20lbs. during the said terme, wherein his Majestie was most graciously pleased to declare his Royall assent by his warrant directed to the late Lord Treasurer, who in pursuance thereof did by articles bearing date the 10th day of May, 1666, agree with the petitioner accordingly; since which time, the petitioner to remove the obstruction he received by the aforesaid patent of Sir Humphrey Hooke, did pay unto him 100lbs. for his surrender thereof: And hath, at a very great charge, executed several Commissions out of his Majestie's Court of Exchequer in the said Chase, whereby offering to the aforesaid Lords & Commoners his Majestie's gracious pardon for all past offences there, & free discharge of his Majestie's right & Franchize in the said Chase, so as they would agree to sett forth one third part of the soyle of the said Chase to his Majestie for ever: To which some of the said five lords have consented & many of the most sufficient Commoners; but by reason of the refractoriness of one Lord & some Commoners who cannot by any course of law be compelled to consent, his Majesty having no right in the soyle, the so long & troublesome endeavours & expenses of many hundreds of pounds by the said Sir Gilbert Sir Nicholas & especially of the petitioner are likely to become ineffectual; & they not onely to loose the benefit of his Majestie's intended favour to them, but also all the great charges they have been at to their undoeing: & therefore humbly prayed, that since the said Chase hath no deere in it, or is otherwise beneficial to his Majestie, his Majestie would be graciously pleased to grant by Patent under the Great Seale unto the petitioner all his Majestie's right & interest in the said Chase, for the said terme of 60 yeares, with full power to store the same with deere at his charge, & receive & take the whole benefit & advantage of them to his own use; & also to enable the petitioner by a due course of law in his Majestie's name, to prosecute all past and future offenders contrary to Chase law, & a statute made in the 31st yeare of Q. Elizabeth against of cottages, & to receive the fines legally payable by them to his Majestie for . . . offences: And also to grant power to the petitioner by such wayes as his lords of the soyle of their severall lordships or liberties in the said Chase to his Majestie And thereupon his Majestie pardoning all past offences in the said Chase, & franchizing the remayning two parts to such consenters & the petitioner to of his Majestie's said third part during the said terme of 60 yeares to his own use & benefit, reserving to his Majesty a proportionable rent towards the aforesaid 20lbs. per annum;

Whereby the 40lbs. per annum payable by his Majestie to the keepers will be saved, & an advance of rent to his Majestie's revenue, & the petitioner will be able to make his Majestie's intended favour to the aforesaid persons of some advantage to them out of the fines & compositions; & the petitioner may hope to have some reparation towards the great paynes & expense he hath been at in the prosecution of this business. Which petition was by his Majesty's command, signified by Mr. Secretary Morice the 7th of Novr. 1667, & referred unto the Right Honourable _____ of the Treasury, to consider the contents of the same, & to make report to his Majestie what they think fit to be done therein: & then his Majestie will declare his further pleasure. But their Lordships not thinking fit to intermeddle therewith alone, did present the same to this Board, And the said Sir Baynham Throckmorton by another petition read at the Board, the 11th of this instant June, humbly praying that the before recited petition might be read before his Majestie in Council, & that a day might be appointed for the petitioner to prove the contents thereof: And that his Majestie's Attorney Generall & Surveyor Generall might be ordered to attend, to present his Majestie with their knowledge therein; And all parties appearing this day accordingly, & being called in, & heard, upon serious consideration of the whole matter, his Majestie was graciously pleased to declare his royall pleasure: and it was accordingly Ordered by his Majestie in Councill that the said Chase called Kingswood be stockt with Deere; & that the said Sir Baynham Throckmorton be, & he is hereby constituted and appointed, his Majestie's Ranger of the said Chase.

(Signed)

RICHARD BROWNE.

XXXI.

LEASE OF THE CHASE TO SIR BAYNHAM THROCKMORTON [A.D. 1670.]

This Indenture made ye 20th January in ye one & twentieth yeare of ye Reigne of our Scveraigne Lord Charles ye 2nd by ye Grace of God King of England & Scotland & ffrance & Ireland Defender of ye ffaithe &c., Betweene ye sd King's most excellent Majtie of ye one pt. & Sir Bainam Throckmorton knt & Barrt of ye other part. Witnesseth that ye King's Majtie in consideration of ye surrender of a grant of ye office of Ranger of ye fforrest or Chace herein after mentioned granted by His Majties to Sir Humphrey Hooke knt. & of ye travaile paines & expences of ye said Sr Bainam Throckmorton for & about an improvement to be made of part of ye wast ground of ye said fforrest or Chace for his majties benefitt by warrant of ye late Lord Treasurer with his majties approbation, & also in consideration of ye covenants provisions & agreements hereafter in these presents conteyned, & on ye part of ye sd Sir Bainam Throckmorton his Executors & Assigns to be performed—Hath granted lease sett & to Farme lette & by these presents (with the advice of ye Lords Commissioners of his majties Treasury) doth lease sett & to ffarme lett unto ye said Sir Baynam Throckmorton All ye fforrest or Chace called Kingswood

& lyinge & beinge in or near ye parishes of St. Phillip & Jacob in ye Citty of Bristol & parishes of Bitton, Mangottsfield alias Mangersfield, Stapleton, alias Stableton-Hambrook, and West Hannam in ye County of Gloucester, conteyning by estimation three thousand four hundred & thirty & two acres of Wast land, be the same more or less, & extending upon diverse other lands as well waste as inclosed in or neare the parishes aforesaid or some of them, together with all Bucks Does & other Wild Beasts now being within ye limmitts of ye said fforrest or Chace, and all liberties ffranchises priviledges rights & appurtenances to ye said fforrest or Chace belonging incident or appending or within the same fforrest or Chace heretofore had used or enjoyed in ye times of ye late Queene Elizabeth or the late King James & King Charles or either of them by reason or pretext of the said fforrest or Chace or ye liberties or ffranchises thereof : To have & hold ye said fforest Chace ffranchise liberties priviledges & all & singular other the Premisses herein before mentioned & intended to be hereby granted to them & every of theyr appurtenants unto ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton his Executors Administrators & Assigns, from ye ffeast of St Michaell the Archangell now last past for & during ye terme of threescore yeárs from thence next ensuyinge & fully to be complete & ended. And ye said King's majtie is graciously pleased & doth hereby for him his Heyres & Successors give and grant unto ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton his Executors Administrators & Assigns, full power & authority to replenish & store ye said fforrest or Chace with Deere, & by all lawfull wayes & meanes to erect Lodges for keepers & to suppress & prevent Cottages Purprestures Assarts & nuisances there, of what nature or kind soever, and alsoe to preserve the Covert & vert for the safety and preservation of the said Deer, and to that end the said Sir Baynham Throckmorton for himself his Heyres Executors & Administrators doth covenant & grant to & with Mis majtie his Heyres & Successors by these presents that he ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton, his Executors Administrators or Assigns or some or one of them shall & will within the space or time of seaven yeares now next comming at his & their owne proper costs & charges replenish & store the said fforrest or Chace with a competent number of Deer, not being less than five hundred, & to keepe & preserve the same for ye hunting & disport & recreation of his majtie his heyres & successors resorting thither in person at any time or times during ye said terme hereby granted. And also from time to time during ye said terme as much as in him & them lyes, & as they may lawfully do, save & defend ye trees woods & underwoods now left growing & hereafter to grow in or upon any part of ye premisses from spoyle & destruction whereby ye said Deere may be kept & defended, and a sufficient proportion of vert & Covert for them may be maintained & continued. And further also that ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton his Executors Administrators or Assigns or some or one of them shall and will at his & their own proper costs & charges within three yeares next ensuing the date hereof, repaire all such of the lodges within the said fforrest or Chase as were heretofore used by any ye keeper or keepers thereof, or of any part or parts thereof & are yet standing, in such manner as the same may be fitt for ye

habitation & aboad of keepers as formerly they were used, & also within six yeares now next comming rebuild & sett up all such of the said Lodges as are fallen & in decay soe that they may be fitt for the use & habitation of such keepers as aforesaid. And likewise erect & sett up four other lodges for the uses aforesaid within such parts & places of the said fforrest or Chace where the same may be lawfully & most conveniently erected & built. And further that he ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton his Ex'ors Administrators or Assigns or some or one of them shall & will support maintaine & keepe all & every the said Lodges in good & sufficient repaire during ye said terme, & at ye end or other determination thereof leave & yield up the same together with the fforrest or chace soe as aforesaid stored & replenished with Deer: & the said vert & Covert saved & preserved to & for the future use & benefitt of his Majestie his Heyres & Successors. Provided always & it is intended & hereby declared & agreed, that it shall & may be lawfull to & for his Majestie his Heyres & Successors resorting to ye said fforrest or chace from time to time personally to hunt chase kill & carry away such & soe many of ye said Deere as he or they shall think meate, so as ye said fforrest or Chace be always left sufficiently stored and replenished with Deere according to ye first intent and meaning of these presents, & alsoe that it shall and may be lawfull to & for his majestie his Heyres & Successors from & after the end of three yeares now next comming, to give & dispose of five Brace of Bucks & ffive Brace of Does & not more yearly in ye respective seasons during ye remainder of ye said terme of sixty yeares by a warrant or warrants under his or theyr owne Royall Signature to such person or persons as he or they shall think fitt, ye same Deere to be fairely killed & served by ye Under Ranger Keepers or Keepers of ye said fforrest or Chace that shall be from time to time constituted by ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton, his Executors Administrators or Assignes, according to the direction of such warrant or warrants respectively anything herein before conteyned to the contrary notwithstandinge. Provided also that if this present Indenture be not inrolled & before his Majestie's Surveyor Generall & ye auditors of ye said County of Gloucester within six months after the date thereof, then & from thence forth these presents & ye lease hereby made & every matter & thing therein conteyned shall cease determine & be utterly void. In Wittnesse whereof to ye one part of this Indenture remaining with ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton, our said Sovereign Lord ye King's Majestie hath caused ye great Seale of England to be affixed; And to the other part thereof remaining with ye said King's Majestie ye said Sir Baynham Throckmorton hath sett his hande & seale ye day & yeare first above written.

By writt of Privy Seale,
CHILDE.

XXXII.

ROBERT DOVER APPOINTED DEPUTY RANGER, [A.D. 1671.]

To all Christian people to whom these Presents shall come.—I Sir Baynham Throckmorton of Clewenwall in the County of Gloucr. Knight and Baronet, Rainger of his Majties. Forest or Chase of Kingswood in the same County send greeting.

Knowe yee, that I ye said Sr Baynham Throckmorton have nominated constituted ordeyned aththorized appointed and by these presents to nominate constitute and ordeyne authorize and appoint Robert Dover of Wollaston in the said County of Gloucr. Gentleman my Deputy or under Rainger of the said Forest or Chase of Kingswood, hereby giving and graunting unto ye said Robert Dormer power and authority by all good and lawfull wayes and meanes to preserve his Majestie's Game and Deere now beinge or hereafter to bee in the said forest or Chase, and prevent hinder & obstruct all & all manner of hunting, coursing, and . . . within the same, . . . precincts and perambulations thereof—and to that end and purpose the said Robert Dover is hereby authorized and empowered by himself or under officers, from tyme to tyme to take away seize and secure all Hounds Greyhounds Spaniells and other dogs that shall at any tyme be found hunting or coursing within the precincts bounds and perambulation of the said forest or Chase—and to take away and seize all guns netts and other engines that are kept within the said precincts for the destruction of his Majesties game within the same. And further, by all such good and lawfull wayes and meanes, by fforest or Chase lawe, or other the lawes of this realm are allowed to prevent hinder all spoyles and distructions within the said Forest or Chace by diggings sinking or leaving open any Colepitts or Quarryes of stone or slate or by cutting any of the wood or even making or continuing to make any Cottage or Cabins or enclosures within the said Forest or Chase or by such . . . the said Forest or Chase with . . . or other sorts of cattle when by the lawes and assize of the said forest or Chase have been and are allowable and of right accustomed and generally to doe act execute fulfill and performe all and every lawfull act and acts, thing and things whatsoever for the better and more effectuall preservation of the said Forest or Chace and Game within the same and precincts and perambulations thereof, as fully and effectually and amply to all intents and purposes as the lawes of the Forest or Chace or other the lawes of this realm will allowe to have, hold, execute, and enjoy the said office of Deputy or under Rainger within the said Forest or Chase and precincts thereof during my will and pleasure—together with all Fees Wayes Profits Comodities Advantages Privileges to the said office of Rainger or Keeper belonging or apertaininge as fully and amply as any person or persons have had taken . . . and enjoyed the same or of right ought to have received taken and enjoye. And I do hereby revoake former powers and authorities by me given and granted to any person or persons of the said office of Deputy Rainger of the said Forest or Chase—In witness whereof.

XXXIII.

ASSIGNMENT OF THE LEASE OF THE CHASE TO F. CRESWICK, T. STUBBS,
AND S. CHAPMAN [A.D. 1681.]

Memorandum.—It is agreed this present day by and between Mary Baskett of Clowerwall in the County of Glouces: spinster, Elizabeth Throckmorton Carolina Throckmorton and Mary Throckmorton three of the daughters of Sir Baynham Throckmorton late of Clowerwall aforesaid Knt. and Baronet deceased of the one part, and Ffrancis Creswick of Hannam in the said parish of Bitton in the said County of Glouces. Esq. Thomas Stubbs of Stapleton in the said County gent. and Stephen Chapman of the Citty of Bristoll gent. of the other part as follows

First—it is agreed by and between the said parties that the said Mary Baskett, Elizabeth Throckmorton, Carolina Throckmorton and Mary Throckmorton, shall and will for the consideration hereafter mentioned well and sufficiently assign convey and assure unto the said Ffrancis Creswick, Thomas Stubbs, and Stephen Chapman, and to such other person or persons as they shall direct and appoint All that the Chase of Kingswood in the said County of Gloucr. with all the rights, priviledges, Game of deere, advantages and apportions whatsoever to the same belonging which the said Sr Baynham Throckmorton held by lease from the King's Majesty that now is for the terme of sixty yeares from Lady Day which was in the XXIth yeare of His Majesty's Reign: To hold to them the said Ffrancis Creswick, Thomas Stubbs, and Stephen Chapman and their Executors and assigns from the present day for and during all the residue and remaynder of the said tearme of sixty yeares, which is yet unexpired. The Conveyance thereof to be made at the costs of the said Ffrancis Creswick, Thomas Stubbs, and Stephen Chapman doe covenant and promise to pay or cause to be paid unto the said Mary Baskett, Elizabeth Throckmorton, Carolina Throckmorton, and Mary Throckmorton or to some of them their Executors or Assignes the sum of eight hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of England on or before the first day of Aprill next, All which the writings and conveyances are to bee sealed and executed And the money aforesaid is agreed to be paid at such house in or near Bristoll as the said Ladies shall direct and appoint. And thereupon they are to deliver unto the said Ffrancis Creswick, to bee kept by him for the use of himself and the said Thomas Stubbs and Stephen Chapman and such other persons as shall bee mentioned with them, the originale lease from His Majesty before mentioned, under the Great Seal with all other writings papers and evidences whatsoever that does in any way concern or relate to the said Chase; for witness whereof the said parties have hereunto sett their hands and seales the third day of January 1681.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Wm. Delahay.
Thos. Dayies.

Mary Baskett.
E. Throckmorton.

XXXIV.

LETTER FROM FRANCIS CRESWICKE TO JOSEPH DUNDEN, IN WHICH
THE END OF KINGSWOOD CHASE IS SET FORTH.

Dear Sir,

In the absence of my son yours of the 7th of June came to my hand—I answer that there is such a number of yeares at 11—to come on the Pattent for Kingswood, you say a great Peer has got a grant thereof, much good may it do him, for my part I have had enough of it: and perhaps he may too before he is 7 yeares older—I doe scarce believe my son will engage therein, nor would I advise him thereto and when this is done, the freeholders will never part with theyr right of Common to the King or to all ye Peers in ye kingdom—besides the lords who have real estates, and reside in the county, that is Sir John Newton Mr. Berkeley Mr. Chester and Mr. Player are soe related to several great families in ye county that noe Peer can cope with them—this is my sentiments freely given not to discourage pattentee on his proceedings, for I should be glad to live to see it begun, but I am sure I shall never see it ended, for I would that somebody should revenge my quarrel, there should be nothing wanting in me to assist them but I am unwilling that my son before he is settled should engage therein to gett the ill-will of so many Gentlemen as I have done, however at his return from Ireland, which I hope will be in some short time I shall give him yours, who shall himself write to you, and if I have any thing within the meantime to communicate I will answer it as far as I can. Tis true wee have gotton a Decree for ye King's right of Chase at a great expense and not one farthing ye better for it, nor will any body ever, for tis now utterly destroyed and not possibly to be restored, however we shall not better for it, for the woods are most if not all cutt downe, and since the Decree about 100 Cottts and inclosures which . . . freeholder, . . . against these Lords so that they would be glad to see these Lords punished . . . such a member before . . . The Chase contains 3 or 4000 deres . . . the extent perhaps 6 miles round or more the land is good, but part overrun with black thorns and some holly. I am of opinion that the Patentee must begin his suit in the Excheq. and file against all the said lords, for a Commission of Oyer and Termner will not be granted, nor has been these several ages, but a Commission of Oyer may be easily had what will be of no advantage to patentee, but before the Court of Excheq. and Kings . . . with Counsel. This is the truth of ye matter without any reserves or concealment, for if I did know any thing to disclose in any way to advize, you should freely command me without expecting or proposing a reward which I am very sensible I cannot meritt, for all our proceedings are on Record.

Sir,—If you and your friend come down, you both shall be truly wellcome to me and my son—assure yourself of my sincerity, perhaps a personal conference may be more satisfactory and to view the premises very proper, tho' I have said much in a letter, and you shall find nothing but truth, reality, and sincerity in me, and having a grant of ye premises your

inquiry need not be private, but most publicke as you can, by which means you will the better . . . judge thereof, and of my present judgment, and as to the value of the land if the ground was all cleansed and cleared of the thorns and other encumbrences, (which never will be) it would be worth twenty shillings an acre. Mr. Chapman and Mr. Stubbs have been long since dead, myself only surviving, there is nobody now claims or at least concerns themselves with the Chace but ye said Lords, I should readily part with my right (if any) soe may be freed from my Covenants with ye Crown, but Stubbs sold his rights to the said Lords which was ye destruction of ye Deere—myne and Chapman's interest being undivided there, that ye said Lords will never part with theyre interest there till ye 11 yeares do expire, you may be confident of that—if any thing more strikes you pray be free to command I shall as readily obey, being Sir, your most humble Servant.

Hanham Court,

14 June, 1718.

XXXV.

ADDITIONAL RECORD RELATING TO BITTON.

(From Rawlinson MS., B. 323 folio 166^b in the Bodleian Library.)

[This Entry in Rawlinson MS. proves that before 1660, in the time of Sir John Newton, the Chantry Chapel (see p. 7 and §20 ante) was in a ruinous state, but the tradition that it was built by Sir John Barr will be seen to be an error.]

Bitton Vicar: als. Button.

F.Fr. 18 14 10 ob.

Tenths 1 17 6

Procu. 0 6 8

Synod. 0 2 0

Pent. 0 0 2

The Impropriation is ye Corpes of ye Prebend. of Bitton, in ye Cath. Ch. of Sarum, who is alsoe Patron.

This Parish was formerly an Hundred of itself.

The Church consistet' of one fayr intire Ile, with an handsome pinacled tower at ye west end wherein are 5 Bells.

There was on ye north side a chauntry Chappell locked to ye Ch. built as is supposed by Sir John Barr's family, one of whose Coheyrresses married to ye Newtons of Barr's Court in this Parish, and is now the Residence of Sir John Newton Bar^t who came out of Lincolnshire—now demolished.

Johes de Button, temp.	Pirlands Ground } payed for it. }	Guift sermons Xtmas Day Good Fryday Easter Day Ascension	{ ly Edward Seed.
Edw. 2 Domde Button			
Vpton Hannam			
This was cald ye Deanary of Button	2 Chappells of Ease.	6s. p annu. for a sermon ye first Sunday in ye month at Oland.	
1 Oland.			

Mr. Farmer gave 6s p annu.
for Guift Sermons ye first
Sunday in ye month at
Oland.

Widow Warden gave 4 sermons.

1 April at Hannam.

3 May at Bitton.

29 Sept., 2 at Oland.

Quære ye widow Roads sermon.

2 Hannam.

Kingswood Forest or Chace was formerly of a vast extent, but now confined within ye limitations of Bitton, Siston, Mangolsfeild, Stapleton and St. Phillipps. It hath not now 5000 acres, it now consisteth chiefly in Coal mines.

By Patent from ye King severall persons are owners of it.

The Mannor of Bitton was given to Robert, Ld. Berkly, by K. Henry 2.

FINIS.

ADDITIONAL CORRECTIONS.

- Page 8, l. 8 for south read *north*.
 Page 48, l. 7 from bottom, for sold read *allotted*.
 Page 84, l. 7 from bottom, for Henry read *Edward*.
 Page 86, l. 5 from bottom, for warrante read *Warranto*.
 Page 104, l. 4, insert *has suggested* before Removal.
 Page 105, l. 10 in note, for *the* read *this*.
 Page 105, l. 6 from top, dele *is* and insert a colon (:) after buried.
 Page 112, l. 18, for confirmanus read *confirmamus*.
 Page 113, l. 11, for monalibus read *monialibus*.
 " " l. 12, for dominiae read *dominica*.
 " " l. 14, per quo read *pro*.
 Page 122, for ἀρχόμενοι read ἀρξάμενοι.
 Page 127, l. 5, for gramime read *gramine*.
 Page 177, l. 4 from bottom for 1564 read 1554.
 Page 198, l. 10 from bottom after Indemnity insert 21 *Jac. c. 16*.
 Page 214, l. 15, for opissime read *optimi*.
 " " l. 16, for Reiublicæ read *Reipublicæ*.
 Page 215, l. 15 for Cockwood read *Cockroad*.
 Page 222, l. 19, for 1864 read 1854.
 " " l. 24, for 1843 read 1842.
 Page 243, l. 7, for auricornus read *auricormus*.
 Page 244, l. 3, for Raphamus read *Raphanus*.
 " " l. 19, for lepidum read *lepidium*.
 Page 245, l. 5, for Eonymus read *Euonymus*.
 " " l. 15 from bottom, for portul read *Portula*.
 " " l. 8 " for lutenians read *Luteniana*.
 Page 246, l. 13, for Samicula read *Sanicula*.
 " " l. 6 from bottom for temulun read *temulentum*.
 Page 249, l. 23 from bottom, for Vulperia read *Vulpina*.
 " " l. 11 " for Arundissacæ read *Arundisnacea*.
 " " l. 6 " for cannia read *canina*.
 Page 250, l. 15, for cristalur read *cristatus*.
 Page 278, l. 13 dele *William*.
 " " l. 23 for Burghur read *Burgiet*.
 In the Greek Colophon motto, for χρηστοί read *χρηστοί* ; for τούτους read *τούτοις*.

CONTENTS OF PART I.

INTRODUCTION.

River Boyd	...	...	...	...	...	1
Description of, in the Secrets of Angling	...	...	...	...	...	2
Parish described by Rudder	...	...	...	...	...	2
Common Fields	...	...	...	...	...	2
Rights in them extinguished	...	...	...	...	...	2
Common Meadows	...	...	...	...	...	2
„ „ Custom of Opening	...	...	...	...	...	3
Quarries in the parish	...	...	...	...	...	3
Churches	...	...	...	...	...	3
S. Mary's the Mother Church	...	...	...	...	...	4
Roman remains abound	...	...	...	...	...	5
Roman Coins found	...	...	...	...	...	5
Ancient Chancel Arch	...	...	...	...	...	5
Remains of a colossal effigy of the Saviour	...	...	...	...	...	6
Norman work	...	...	...	...	...	7
Mortuary Chapel of De Button	...	...	...	...	...	8
Plain Hagioscope discovered filled with Fragments	...	...	...	...	...	9
Norman doorway on the north side	...	...	...	...	...	10
Chantry of S. Catherine, founded by Bishop Button, 1299	...	...	...	...	...	11
Tower at the west end	...	...	...	...	...	11
Corbels of Edward III. and Queen Phillippa	...	...	...	...	...	12
Spiret restored	...	...	...	...	...	12
Chancel described	...	...	...	...	...	13
„ Roof unique	...	...	...	...	...	13
Chancel Arch reconstructed	...	...	...	...	...	15
New hammer-beam Roof	...	...	...	...	...	15
Pews altered	...	...	...	...	...	16
Gallery erected	...	...	...	...	...	16
Pulpit	...	...	...	...	...	16
Dimensions of the Church and Tower	...	...	...	...	...	17

The Bells, with their Inscriptions	...	...	...	...	17
The Font	...	...	...	...	17
Chiming Apparatus	...	...	...	...	18
The Windows	...	...	...	...	19
Monuments in the Chancel	...	...	...	...	20
„ in the Nave	...	...	...	...	21
„ in the Chantry Chapel	...	...	...	...	29
„ in the Tower	...	...	...	...	33
Ancient Monuments: two Priests, &c., &c.	...	...	...	...	34
Stone Coffin	...	...	...	...	36
Oldland Chapel	...	...	...	...	37
Hanham Chapel	...	...	...	...	38
„ Ancient Font and Piscina	...	...	...	...	38
List of Vicars from 1270	..	...	...	...	39
„ „ from 1554	...	...	...	...	40
„ Rectors or Prebendaries	...	...	...	...	41
The Parsonage Manor, and Prebend of Bitton	..	...	...	...	42
The Ancient Records	...	...	...	...	43
Prebendal Leases	...	...	...	...	45
Beach or Le Beche	..	...	...	...	46
Prebend surrendered to Ecclesiastical Commissioners	...	...	...	...	46
Patronage transferred to the Bishop of the Diocese	...	...	...	...	47
Vicarage House, Bitton	...	...	...	...	47
„ Kingswood	...	...	...	...	47
„ Oldland	...	...	...	...	47
„ Hanham	...	...	...	...	47
Schools	...	...	...	...	48
Population at different times	...	...	...	...	48
Common Lands and Meadows inclosed	...	...	...	...	48
APPENDIX A.					
Bishop Hallam's Brass	...	...	...	...	49
Engraving of ditto	...	...	...	..	51
APPENDIX B.					
Survey of the Prebendal Copyholds	...	...	...	...	56
APPENDIX C.					
Exchequer Lay Subsidies 1 Edward III.	...	...	...	...	64
Subsidy Roll, 37 Henry VIII.	...	...	...	...	65
„ 1 Elizabeth	...	...	...	...	65

CONTENTS.				xi.
Subsidy Roll, 13 Elizabeth	...	...	...	66
" 39 Elizabeth	...	...	...	67
" 40 Elizabeth	...	...	...	67
" 20 James I.	...	...	...	68
" 22 James I.	...	...	...	68
" 3 Edward VI.	...	...	...	69
" 14 and 15 Henry VIII.	...	...	...	69
" 4 and 5 Philip & Mary	...	...	...	70
Explanation of these Payments	...	...	...	70
First Assessment of Land Tax	...	...	...	71
APPENDIX D.				
Chancery Proceedings, A.D. 1584, about the Prebendal Manor	...	...	...	73
POSTSCRIPT.				
Somersetshire Archaeological Association Visited Bitton	...	...	...	74
Bulla of Pope Alexander IV.	...	...	...	75
APPENDIX E				
Terriers, 1603 and 1677	...	...	...	76
CHAPTER II.				
Notices of the Manors	...	...	...	77
Bitton Granted by Duke Henry to Robert Fitzbarding	...	...	...	77
Manor of Hanham Appurtenant	...	...	...	78
Family of de Button	...	...	...	79
West portion of Hanham aliened to Keynsham Abbey (in note)	...	...	...	79
Wood of Furcis (in note)	...	...	...	79
East Hanham : <i>Extent</i> of this Manor in 1431 (in note)	...	...	...	79
Table of the Descents of de Button and Delamore	...	...	...	80
Partition of the Manor on the Death of Lady Barre	...	...	...	81
Family of D'Ameneville	...	...	...	81
Land given to the Nuns of Lacock Abbey	...	...	...	81
William de Putot	...	...	...	81
Petronilla married Hugh de Vivon, and secondly, David le Blund	...	...	...	82
Her Visit to Bitton, and Death at the Vicarage	...	...	...	82
Manor House described	...	...	...	83
Family of le Blund or Blount	...	...	...	83
Lord John Hussey married Margaret Blount, and sold the Manor to Berkley, 1515	...	...	...	84
John Mallet, "Chief Lord," 1652	...	...	...	84
Sir John Newton and his Possessions	...	...	...	84

View of Frank-pledge in Oldland	...	...	...	...	84
Court-house at Bitton sold to John Dennis	...	...	...	...	85
The Family of Dennis	...	...	...	...	85
Thomas Edwards Freeman the possessor	...	...	...	...	85
His Successor sold in 1847	...	...	...	...	85
Pedigree of Dennis	...	...	...	...	85
The Residents at Bitton	...	...	...	...	86
Bitton, a Hundred	...	...	...	...	86
Court Rolls of Bitton	...	...	...	...	86
Seven Tithing Men at the Courts	...	...	...	...	86
The Arms of Blount	...	...	...	...	86
A Gallows and Ducking Stool (in note)	...	...	...	...	86
Robert d'Ameneville related to Geoffrey de Mandeville	...	...	...	...	87
Residents at Bitton	...	...	...	...	87
Sir John Seymour and his Descendants	..	...	...	...	87
Berkeley Seymour	...	..	...	...	88
Murder committed at the Rectory	..	...	...	...	88
Pedigree of the Seymours of Bitton	..	...	...	...	89
The Parsonage sold to William Edward Frere	...	...	...	...	90
Almshouses built at Bitton	...	...	...	...	90
National School built at Bitton	...	...	...	...	90
" " " Oldland	...	...	...	...	90
Cully Hall	...	...	...	...	90
Upton Cheyney	...	...	...	...	90
Weston's Court	...	...	...	...	90
The Weston Family	...	...	...	...	91
Field Grove	...	...	...	...	91
Lawsuit about Hanham	...	...	...	...	91
West Hanham aliened to the Abbot of Keynsham	..	...	...	...	92
Surrendered to the Crown by Abbot John	...	...	...	...	92
The Manor Dismembered	...	...	...	...	92
Sold to Henry Creswick	...	...	...	...	92
Sold to John White	...	...	...	...	92
Boundaries of the Manor	...	...	...	...	92
The Grange	...	...	...	...	93
Hanham Hall built by Richard Jones	...	...	..	...	93
Sold to Samuel Whittuck	...	...	...	...	93
The Manor of East Hanham	...	...	...	...	93
Leland's visit to Sir John Newton	...	..	...	...	93

CONTENTS.

xiii.

Barre's Court described	...	...	...	94
Greyndour Chantry at Newland	..	...	...	95
Ancestors of Lady Barre	...	...	...	95
Matthew de Button	...	...	...	96
Thomas de Button, Bishop of Exeter (in note)	...	...	...	97
William Button, Bishop of Bath and Wells	...	...	...	99
Pedigree of the descendants of the heirs of Lady Barre	..	...	...	100
Sir John Newton of Wyke	...	...	...	101
Leland's visit to him	...	...	...	101
Arms of Newton	...	...	...	102
Tomb of Sir Richard Newton	...	...	...	103
Tomb of his son	...	...	...	103
Tomb of Sir John Newton at East Harptree	...	...	...	103
Tombs of Newtons in Bristol Cathedral	...	...	...	104-5
Sir John Newton created a Baronet by Patent	...	...	...	107
His decendants	...	...	...	108
Barre's Court pulled down	...	...	...	108
Ernulf de Hesding (in note)	...	...	...	108
Survey of the Demesne lands of Barre's Court, temp ^o Hen. VI.	...	...	...	108
The Estate sold, 1678	...	...	...	109
Errors in supposed descents cleared up	...	...	...	109
Oldland Moiety	...	...	...	110
Ancient Manor House near Willsbridge	..	...	...	111
Pearsall's Mills	...	...	...	111
Londonderry or Brand House	...	...	...	111
Downe Hannam	...	...	...	112
Possessions of the Monks of Farleigh	...	...	...	112
„ of the Nuns of Lacock	...	...	...	113
The Seal of Ditto	...	...	...	113
“ Infelicity of Sacrilege ”	...	...	...	114
“ View of Frank-pledge ” held by Gilbert de Clare in Oldland	...	...	...	114
Court Rolls of Oldland are among the Stafford MSS. penes Lord Bagot at Blithfield	...	...	...	115
The Boundaries of this Manor	...	...	...	115
Upton Chaun or Upton Cheyney : an ancient Lordship	...	...	...	116
Held by a Bunch of Gillyflower	...	...	...	116
Highfield held by Bassetts	...	...	...	116
Brice Seed and Alice his daughter who married Rev. Ed. Parker	...	...	...	117
Estates of Lacey in Upton bought by a private Act	...	...	...	117
Tenure by Parkers	...	...	...	117

Particulars of the Manor ..	...	...	...	...	117
Highfield House pulled down	...	...	...	...	118
Descent of Bassetts	...	...	...	...	119
Pedigree of Lacey	...	...	...	...	120
Many other gentle families in Upton	...	...	...	...	120
Whittington of Ivythorn	...	...	...	...	120
Beach or la Beche and Tibbotts Grove	...	...	...	...	121
Battle of Lansdown	...	...	...	...	121
Manor of Gee or Joy Moor	...	...	...	...	123
Endless Lawsuits	...	...	...	...	123
Hamlets, as now called, were Tythings	...	...	...	...	123
Table shewing the distribution of the Manors	...	...	...	...	123
Ancient Names of Manors	...	...	...	...	124

CHAPTER III.

THE COMMON MEADOWS.

Eventful year for the Parish, 1819	...	...	...	...	127
Movement to inclose the Common Lands	...	...	...	...	127
Ditto the Common Meadows called Holm-mead, Micklemead, Sydenham, Edensfield briefly described	...	...	...	...	128
Persons who enjoyed right of pasturage	...	...	...	...	129
Custom of "Shooting the Meads" described	...	...	...	...	130
The River Avon made navigable	...	...	...	...	130
Sydenham Mead	...	...	...	...	131
Duke of Monmouth and his Army	...	...	...	...	131
Francis Creswicke taken, his case	...	...	...	...	131
Papers connected with Monmouth's Rebellion	...	...	...	...	135
Creswicke family	...	...	...	...	138
Table of descent	...	...	...	...	139
Fragments of a Court Roll relating to the Meadows	...	...	...	...	150
Names of the Proprietors and Occupiers of the Meadows in 1844—					
In Micklemead	...	...	...	...	152
In Holm-mead	...	...	...	...	154
In Sydenham	...	...	...	...	156
In Edensfield	...	...	...	...	150
Table of the names of those who had Right of Common and their awards	...	...	...	...	159

CHAPTER IV.

ANNALS OF THE FOREST AND CHASE OF KINGSWOOD.

Ancient extent of the Forest	...	...	...	...	165
Terra Regis in Doomsday	...	...	...	...	165
Bristol Castle Appurtenant	...	...	...	...	166

CONTENTS.

xv.

The Wood of Furcis	...	...	...	...	166
Mandates to the Constable of the Castle to allow Timber	..	...	...	...	167
1218. Mandates to Hugh de Vivon to deliver up the Castle to the Earl of Gloucester				...	167
1219. Letter of Hugh de Vivon to the King	...	...	...	...	167
1224. Ralph de Willington appointed Constable	..	...	...	...	167
1211. The disafforestation of the Forest	...	...	...	...	168
A portion left as a Chase	...	...	...	...	169
1223. Wages of the Constable	...	...	...	...	169
The Custom of "Wood Silver"	..	...	...	...	169
1281. Lord Berkley allowed to Hunt	...	...	...	...	169
1292. Inquiries who drove and seized the Game	...	...	...	...	170
1325. Michael le Dune the Keeper, and his transgressions	...	...	...	...	170
Thomas de Bradeston appointed Keeper	...	...	...	...	170
1221. Robert D'Ameneville and his Pigs	...	...	...	...	170
1309. Bartholomew de Badlesmere appointed Constable or Keeper	...	...	...	...	171
1321. Hugh le de Spencer appointed Keeper	...	...	...	...	171
1364. Commission to inquire who were the disturbers of the Peace	..	...	...	...	171
1371. Hugh Blount the Lord of Bitton allowed to carry away wood	...	...	...	...	171
The Barton and Chase granted to Queen Philippa	...	...	...	...	171
1373. John de Thorpe appointed Keeper	...	...	...	...	172
1374. Commission to inquire who were transgressors in the Chase; Matthew de					
Button and others taken and convicted	...	...	...	...	172
1402. Manor and Barton of Bristol granted to Edward, Duke of York				...	175
1412. Hugh Lutterel appointed Constable and Keeper			...	...	175
1436. Richard Earl of Warwick appointed	...	...	...	...	175
1443. John St. Loe appointed	..	...	...	...	175
1445. Henry Duke of Warwick appointed	...	...	...	...	176
1445. Edward (afterward Edward IV.) appointed	...	...	...	...	176
1462. Sir Humphrey Stafford appointed	...	...	...	...	176
1482. Sir Giles Daubeney appointed	...	...	...	...	176
1485. Thomas Fulbrook appointed Forester and Ranger		...	...	...	176
1508. Lord Maurice Berkeley appointed	..	...	...	...	177
1523. Sir Francis Poyntz appointed	...	...	...	...	177
1554. Edward VI. sold the Manor of Barton Regis to the Earl of Pembroke				...	177
Manor came to Sir Maurice Dennys	...	...	...	...	178
1585. T. Chester, Esq., possessor	..	...	...	...	178
1608. Fitzgerald, Lessee of the Coal Mines	...	...	...	...	178
Many Lawsuits	...	...	...	...	178
1614. Sir George Chaworth appointed Keeper	...	...	...	...	180
1615. Norden's Survey of Kingswood	...	...	...	...	181

1629.	Depositions in the Suit, Attorney-General v. Berkeley, Chester, and others	...	184
1675.	Manor of Barton Regis sold	... ..	188
	Short account of Bristol Castle, called the "Dungeon"	...	188
1655.	The Castle demolished	... ..	189
	Dongeon's Cross	... ..	189
	All Deer destroyed...	... ..	189
1653.	Survey of the Chase by order of Parliament	... ..	189
	Boundaries of the Chase	... ..	190
	The Claim of Mr. Chester and the other Lords ..	... ..	194
	State of the Chase during the Commonwealth	... ..	198
1661.	Sir Humphrey Hooke appointed Ranger	... ..	198
1661.	Commission to inquire about the Chase, with their return	... ..	198
1666.	Another Commission to Survey the Chase	... ..	200
1668.	Petition to the King in Council by Sir Baynham Throckmorton	...	201
1668.	Decree to restock the Chase	... ..	202
	Sir Baynham Throckmorton appointed Ranger, and restocks the Chase	...	202
1670.	A Riot	... ..	202
	Proceedings in the Exchequer against the Intruders	...	202
1671.	Another Commission with the Instructions issued	... ..	203
	Proposals to disfranchise the Chase	... ..	206
1675.	The Chase perambulated by Mr. Robert Dover, Deputy Ranger	...	206
1680.	Death of Sir Baynham Throckmorton	... ..	207
	His three Daughters assign the Lease to Creswicke, Stubbs, and Chapman	...	207
1682.	Their proceedings in the Exchequer	... ..	207
	Warrant from the Board of Green Cloth at Bath to supply Venison daily	...	208
1718.	Negotiations with Joseph Durden	... ..	208
1729.	Lease expired, nothing done	... ..	208
1734.	Lease to Onisiphorus Tyndale jun.	... ..	208
1787.	Report of the state of the Chase by the Committee of the Land Revenue	...	208
	Cockroad gang of thieves and men hanged	... ..	209
1811	Kingswood Association for the Prosecution of Thieves	... ..	209
	Cockroad explained	... ..	212
	The principals in the Cockroad Gang	... ..	212
1817.	The Author became Curate of Bitton	... ..	212
	State of the Parish	... ..	212
	Baptists built a Meeting House in 1714	... ..	212
	Whitfield's visit to Kingswood in 1739	... ..	213
	Old Tabernacle built...	... ..	214
	Old School built by John Wesley, now used as a Reformatory	... ..	214
1756.	S. George's Church built	... ..	215

CONTENTS.

xvii.

1812. A School opened in Cockroad by the Bristol Methodist School Society	PAGE	215
1818. A Million voted by Parliament for Church Building purposes; Bishop Ryder's movement for a Church on Kingswood Hill	...	215
1819. First Stone of a Church laid	...	216
Impediments in the way of proceeding	...	216
1821. September 11th, consecrated by Bishop Ryder, and dedicated to the <i>Holy Trinity</i>	...	216
1821. Church built at the Fishponds in the adjoining Parish of Stapleton	...	217
Lines by Canon Bowles on the Consecration of Holy Trinity Church	...	218
List of other Churches built in the neighbourhood	...	220
Parsonage House and School built near Holy Trinity	...	221
Kingswood Benevolent Society	...	221
1831. Bristol Riots: no Rioters from Kingswood	...	221
1840. Church and Parsonage House and School built on Jefferey's Hill	...	222
Church consecrated as <i>Christ Church</i>	...	222
1842. West Hanham made a separate Parish	...	222
Verses by Mr. George Pocock on the erection of Christ Church	...	223

CONTENTS OF PART II.

CHAPTER V.

THE MANUFACTORIES.

Logwood Mills	...	227
Copper Mills	...	227
Brass Battery Works	...	228
Cupola Works	...	228
Spelter Works	...	228
Champion, Brief Notice of	...	229
Warmley Works	...	229
Dutch Workmen	...	229
Spelter, How Made	...	229
Pin Works, by Durnford & Co.	...	230
Iron Mills at Willsbridge, by Mr Pearsall	...	231
Another Iron Mill at Wick	...	231
Bone Mills at Oldland	...	231
Water Works at Hanham	...	231
Hat Making	...	231
Paper Mill	...	231
Coal Works in Kingswood	...	232

CHAPTER VI.				
GEOLOGY of the Parish	...	...	...	PAGE 235
CHAPTER VII.				
THE FLORA of the Parish	..	...	...	243
CHAPTER VIII.				
ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH—				
The Via Julia	...	...	...	265
The Trajectus	...	...	...	266
Roman Villas	..	...	...	267

APPENDIX.

ANCIENT RECORDS	...	...	...	...	269
Entries in Domesday ..	...	...	...	...	276
I. Assise of Mortancester between John de Vivone and Petronilla de Vivone	...	...	...	...	272
II. Suit of Ejectment between Saltmarsh and De la More	...	...	...	...	273
III. " " " " "	...	...	...	...	274
IV. " " " " "	...	...	...	...	274
V. " " " " "	...	...	...	...	276
VI. Thomas de Button v. R. de la More, for Estover	...	...	...	...	277
VII. Charter of the Manor of Bitton to Robert Fitz-Harding	...	...	...	...	278
VIII. Grant of the Manor of Bitton to Robert de Amenevill	...	...	...	...	279
IX. Inquest about the Lands of Petronill de Vivone and Richard de la More	...	...	...	...	279
X. Inquest on the death of Richard de la More, A.D. 1292	...	...	...	...	280
XI. Inquest as to Damage, A.D. 1293	...	...	...	...	281
XII. Inquest as to Damage, A.D. 1304	...	...	...	...	281
XIII. Robert D' Amenevill's Pigs, A.D. 1223	...	...	...	...	282
XIV. Nicholas de Oxehaye, Fine Roll, A.D. 1229	...	...	...	...	282
XV. Charter to William de Putot, A.D. 1230	...	...	...	...	282
XVI. Fine Roll, A.D. 1257—the Homage of Petronilla de Vivone	...	...	...	...	283
XVII. Charter, A.D. 1267, Free Warren granted to Richard de la More and Petronilla de Vivone	...	...	...	...	283
XVIII. Charter, A.D. 1230, to William de Putot	...	...	...	...	283
XIX. Fine Roll, A.D. 1243, Petronilla late the wife of Nicholas de Oxehaye	...	...	...	...	284
XX. Fine Roll, A.D. 1253, for Hugh de Vivone, who has married Petronilla de Putot	...	...	...	...	284
XXI. Extracts from the Calendar of Placita de quo Warranto	...	...	...	...	285
XXII. Richard de la More and David le Blund—their Claims in Bitton	...	...	...	...	285
XXIII. Petronilla de Vivone and David le Blund	...	...	...	...	286
XXIV. Fine Roll, A.D. 1304—David le Blund and Amabilia his wife	...	...	...	...	286
XXV. Charter Roll, A.D. 1313—Free Warren to John de Button	...	...	...	...	287

CONTENTS.

xix.

XXVI.	Inquest,	A.D. 1323, on the Death of David le Blund	PAGE	287
XXVII.	Inquest,	A.D. 1327, on the Death of Richard le Blount	...	288
XXVIII.	Inquest,	A.D. 1328, on the Death of Stephen de la More	...	289
XXIX.	Inquest,	A.D. 1340, on the Death of William Attmore	...	290
XXX.	Inquest,	A.D. 1350, on the Death of William De la More	..	291
XXXI.	Inquest,	A.D. 1362, on the Death of Edmund le Blount	...	292
XXXII.	Inquest,	A.D. 1374, on the Death of Edmund le Blount	...	293
XXXIII.	Proof of the age of Edmund le Blount	...	...	294
XXXIV.	Inquest, A.D. 1381, on the Death of Edmund le Blount	...	...	295
XXXV.	Inquest, A.D. 1399, on the Death of William Blount	...	...	297
XXXVI.	Inquest, A.D. 1403, on the Death of Isabella Blount	...	...	297
XXXVII.	Inquest, A.D. 1444, on the Death of John Blount	...	...	298
XXXVIII.	Inquest, A.D. 1453, on the Death of Willelma Blount	...	...	299
XXXIX.	Inquest, A.D. 1468, on the Death of Edmund Blount...	...	...	300
XL.	Inquest, A.D. 1476, on the Death of Simon Blount	..	...	301
XLI.	Inquest, A.D. 1482, on the Death of Sir John Barre	...	...	302
XLII.	Inquest, A.D. 1486, on the Death of Johanna Barre	...	...	304
XLIII.	Patent for the Greyndour Chantry at Newland, Glouc., A.D. 1445-6			307
XLIV.	The Will of Dame Jane Lady Barre, A.D. 1484	...	...	309
XLV.	Grant of Land in Bitton by Sir John Button and his wife	...	...	316
XLVI.	Inquest, A.D. 1444, on the Death of Robert Greyndour	...	...	317
XLVII.	Deed of Matthew de Button, A.D. 1354	...	...	219
XLVIII.	Charter of Robert D'Amenevill, about Land in Bitton (Circa Henry iij)			219
XLIX.	Licence for a Chantry at Bitton, A.D. 1299	...	...	320

RECORDS RELATING TO WEST HANHAM OR HANHAM ABBOTS.

I.	Sale of the Manor of West Hanham, A.D. 1329	...	...	322
II.	Inquest as to Damage, A.D. 1330	...	...	322
III.	Possessions of the Manor of West Hanham, temp. Eliz.	...	...	323
IV.	The Manor of Hanham Abbots, leased to Eliz. Skelton, A.D. 1516	...	...	330
V.	Grant of the Manor of Hanham Abbots to Ursula Greisley, A.D. 1551			337
VI.	Grant of the Manor of Hanham Abbots, to Rouland Hayward, A.D. 1554	...	...	338

COURT ROLLS RELATING TO THE MANORS.

I.	Oldeland—Court Roll, A.D. 1368	...	...	341
	Punishment for Adultery	...	...	342
II.	Oldeland, Court Roll, A.D. 1369	...	...	344
III.	Bitton, Court Roll, A.D. 1738	...	...	346
IV.	Bitton, Fragment of Court Roll, A.D. 15th Cent.	...	...	347
X.	Hanham Abbots, Court Roll, A.D. 1556	...	...	350
XI.	Rolls of the Hundred of Button, A.D. 1385	...	...	354

RECORDS RELATING TO BRISTOL BARTON AND KINGSWOOD CHASE.

I.	Extract from Domesday	...	...	357
II.	Boscus de Furchis and Hugh de Vivone, A.D. 1218	...	...	359

III.	Earl of Gloucester	...	...	PAGE	359
IV.	Mandate to Hugh de Vivone, A.D. 1219	...	...		359
V.	Ditto ditto	...	...		359
VI.	Letter of Hugh de Vivone to Henry III	...	...		360
VII.	Mandate to Hugh de Vivone to allow Robert D'Amenevill to enjoy his Wood of Button, A.D. 1220	...	...		360
VIII.	Mandate to the Constable of Bristol Castle for the same purpose, A.D. 1221	...	...		361
IX.	Patent appointing Ralf de Willinton to the Keepership of Bristol Castle and the Wood of Furchis, A.D. 1224	...	...		361
X.	Damaged Corn in Bristol Castle	...	...		361
XI.	Mandates to Ralf de Willinton to repair the Castle and allow Timber from the Wood of Furchis	...	...		361
XII.	Mandate to enquire about Robert D'Ameneville's Pigs	...	...		362
XIII.	Charter of Deafforestation, A.D. 1228	...	...		362
XIV.	Ditto ditto	...	...		363
XV.	Ditto ditto	...	...		363
XVI.	Mandate for Fire Wood	...	...		364
XVII.	Patent to enquire who are Malefactors in Kingswood Chase	...	...		364
XVII.	Proof of the age of John the Son of Hugh de Vivone	...	...		365
XXVIII.	Charter confirming to Edmund Blount his privileges in Kingswood Chase, as Lord of the Manor of Bitton	...	...		365
XIX.	Grant of Barton Regis and Kingswood to Sir John Thorp, Patent, A.D. 1373	...	...		366
XX.	The Transgressions of Matthew de Button in Kingswood Chase	...	...		367
XXI.	Inquiry about the destruction of Game in Kingswood Chase, Patent, A.D. 1392	...	...		368
XXII.	Ditto ditto Patent, A.D. 1397	...	...		369
XXIII.	Charter confirming to John Blount his Privileges in Kingswood Chase, A.D. 1407	...	...		371
XXIV.	Charter in favour of Edmund Blount, A.D. 1454	...	...		372
XXV.	Grant of Bristol Barton and Kingswood to Sir John S. Loe, Patent, A.D. 1443	...	...		373
XXVI.	Grant of the same to the Earl of Pembroke, Patent, A.D. 1553	...	...		375
XXVII.	Appointment of Henry Lord Berkley, keeper of the Chase, Patent, A.D. 1559	...	...		376
XXVIII.	Grant of the Rangership of Kingswood Chase to Sir Humphrey Hooke, Patent, A.D. 1661	...	...		378
XXIX.	Petition of Sir Baynham Throckmorton to the King in Council A.D. 1668	...	...		379
XXX.	Decree to re-stock the Chase with Deer, A.D. 1668	...	...		380
XXXI.	Lease of the Chase to Sir Baynham Throckmorton, A.D. 1670	...	...		382
XXXII.	Robert Dover appointed Deputy Ranger, A.D. 1671	...	...		385
XXXIII.	Assignment of the Chase to F. Creswick, T. Stubbs, and S. Chapman, A.D. 1681	...	...		386
XXXIV.	Letter from F. Creswick to Jos. Dunden, A.D. 1718	...	...		387
XXXV.	An Additional Record relating to Bitton, from Rawlinson MS.	...	...		388

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

3 2044 094 400 017